

Ver. 3 [Last revised January 2020]

**RECENT CEPHALOPOD PRIMARY TYPE SPECIMENS:  
A SEARCHING TOOL**

Compiled by Michael J. Sweeney  
Durham, NC, USA

## Introduction.

This document was first initiated for my personal use as a means to easily find data associated with the ever growing number of Recent cephalopod primary types. (Secondary types (paratypes, etc) are not included herein due to the large number of specimens involved.) With the excellent resources of the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution and the help of many colleagues, it grew in size and became a resource to share with others. Along the way, several papers were published that addressed some of the problems that were impeding research in cephalopod taxonomy. A common theme in each paper was the need to locate and examine types when publishing taxonomic descriptions; see Voss (1977:575), Okutani (2005:46), Norman and Hochberg (2005b:147). These publications gave me the impetus to revive the project and make it readily available.

I would like to thank the many individuals who assisted me with their time and knowledge, especially Clyde Roper, Mike Vecchione, Eric Hochberg, Mandy Reid and Louise Allcock.

## Purpose.

This document should be used as an aid for finding the location of types, type names, associated data, and their publication citation. *It is not to be used as an authority in itself or to be cited as such.* The lists below continues to change over time as more research is published and ambiguous names are resolved. It is only a search aid and data from this document should be independently verified prior to your publication. My hope is that this document will make research easier and faster for the user. When errors or omissions are found (I'm sure there are some), please contact:  
mikesweeney37@gmail.com.

## Document format.

Data are arranged in six sections:

Section A. List of type repositories arranged alphabetically by institution acronym with repository address and author(s) of any published cephalopod type catalogs for each institution.

Section B. List of species and subspecies names arranged alphabetically by institutional acronym.

Data for each taxon entry are arranged in the following sequence:

**Taxon**: published name listed as species, genus.

(This entry is the name as originally published.)

**Publication**: author of taxon, year published, page, and figures.

(A secondary reference to the publication data may follow in brackets [ ].)

**Status**: currently recognized name (as of the last update of this document) according to a recent published review of the taxon.

Several common data element entries require clarification:

- If the original taxonomic name has not changed in any manner, the status will have an entry for the reviewer, e.g. [See author, year]
- If the original taxonomic name has changed in gender or has been placed in another genus, the current taxonomic name is listed along with the reviewer in brackets, e.g. Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Robson (1929d:57)]
- If there has been no published review of the taxon to date, the entry will be: [Taxon not yet reviewed]

**Type:** repository, primary type designation, catalog number.

(A secondary reference to additional type data may follow in brackets [ ].)

**Locality:** type locality.

Given as only a **general locality** to facilitate comparison of type localities among species.

Section C. List of nomina nuda.

A list of taxa where no description of the taxon was given at the time of first publication.

Section D. List of invalid taxonomic names.

A list of rejected or suppressed names or names preoccupied by non-cephalopod names.

Section E. List of taxonomic names with unresolved type repositories arranged by original publication. Currently the repository of the primary type is unknown or in question. I hope this section will be reduced over time!

Section F. Bibliography.

Citations for all references of introduced species-group names and the supporting literature.

## Searching the document.

A few tips to use when searching for specific names.

- If the user is looking for the type specimen of a specific species, the search should be *species name followed by comma*. Example:- “apama,” - will bring up Sepia apama Gray, 1849.
- If the user is looking for species associated with a specific species, the search should be just the *specific name (without comma)*. Example:- “apama” will bring up species that has been synonymized with Sepia apama Gray, 1849.
- Remember that the gender ending may have changed from the original spelling. A search for “vulgaris,” will not find the entry for Octopus vulgaris, since the original spelling was “vulgare”.
- To assist in finding a cited publications, there is a reference version of the citation

following each bibliographic entry. Example:- [Voss, 1960] [Voss and Percy, 1990] etc.

- Diacritical marks such as ° ó, é, ç, ñ, etc are not used in order to facilitate word searches.

## Section A. Type Repositories.

The names and abbreviations of the institutions that house the primary types of Recent cephalopod species in this document are given below. Also included are references [in brackets] to published cephalopod type catalogs or references pertaining to the respective institution's collection.

- AIM-** Auckland War Memorial Museum, Private Bag 92018, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND.
- AMS-** Australian Museum, 1 William Street, Sydney NSW 2010, AUSTRALIA.  
[Rudman (1983); Sweeney, Roper and Hochberg (1988)]
- ANSP-** Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th & The Parkway, Philadelphia, PA 19103, U.S.A.  
[Voss (1962e); Spamer and Bogan (1992)]
- ASIO-** Academia Sinica, Institute of Oceanology, 7 Nankai Road, Qingdao, Shandong, CHINA.
- BMNH-** The Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, ENGLAND  
(formerly British Museum (Natural History)). [Lipinski et al. (2000)]
- CASIZ-** California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, CA 94118,  
U.S.A. [Smith (1974); Sweeney, Roper and Hochberg (1988)]
- CIFNET-** Central Institute of Fisheries Nautical and Engineering Training, Foreshore Road,  
Pallimukku, Kochi, Kerala 682011, INDIA.
- CMRC-** Center of Marine Resource Conservation, Fisheries College, Ocean University of  
China, Qingdao, Shandong, CHINA.
- CSIC-** Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid 28006, SPAIN.
- ESFM-** Ege University Faculty of Fisheries Museum, Bornova, Izmir, 35100 TURKEY.
- FCRIRM-** Fisheries College and Research Institute Reference Museum, Thoothukudi, Tamil  
Nadu, INDIA.
- FMHU-** Fisheries Museum, Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University, Nishi 5, Kita 8,  
Sapporo 060, Hakodate, JAPAN (includes Laboratory of Marine Zoology (HUMZ)  
collection). [Taki and Igarashi (1967)]
- FMNH-** Field Museum of Natural History, Roosevelt Road & Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, IL  
60605, U.S.A. (formerly Chicago Natural History Museum).
- FMT-** Taiwan Provincial Museum, 2 Siangyang Road, Taipei, TAIWAN.
- FUMT-** University of Tokyo, Department of Fisheries, University Museum-- see MSUT.
- HIO-** Haiphong Institute of Oceanology, 246 Danang Street, Haiphong City, VIETNAM.
- HMRCs-** Hunterian Museum, Royal College of Surgeons, 35-43 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London,  
ENGLAND. [majority of collections lost during WWII bombing]
- HUJ-** Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Mount Scopus, Jerusalem, 91905 ISRAEL.
- HUMZ-** Hokkaido University Laboratory of Marine Zoology, Faculty of Fisheries-- see FMHU.
- ICM-** Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, Passeig Maritim de la Barceloneta, 37-49,  
Barcelona E-08003, SPAIN.
- IFLC-** Integrated Fisheries Project Marine Research Laboratory, Cochin, INDIA.  
[name changed to National Institute of Fisheries Post Harvest Technology and Training.  
Collections later transferred to Central Institute of Fisheries Nautical and Engineering  
Training (CIFNET)]
- IMC-** Zoological Museum Calcutta, Indian Museum, 27 Jawaharal Nehru Road, Calcutta  
700013, INDIA.

**IMNH-** Icelandic Museum of Natural History, Reykjavik, ICELAND.

**IRSNB-** Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Rue Vautier 29, B-1040 Brussels, BELGIUM (formerly Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique).

**LS-** Linnean Society of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London W1V 0LQ, ENGLAND. [Dodge (1953, 1959)]

**MB-** Museu Nacional de Historia Natural, 58 Rua da Escola Politecnica, Lisboa 1250-102, PORTUGAL

**MCZ-** Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA 02138, U.S.A.

**MCZR-** Museo Civico di Zoologia di Roma, Via Ulisse Aldrovandi, 18, 00197, Rome, ITALY. [Appolloni et al. (2018), Monterosato collection]

**MFDT-** Marine Fisheries Division, Department of Fisheries, 89/1 Charoen Krung 58, Bangkok 10120, THAILAND-- see **PMBC**.

**MHNB-** Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 2 place Bardineau, 33000 Bordeaux, FRANCE.

**MHNG-** Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Case Postale 284, CH-1211, Geneve 6, SWITZERLAND. [Mermod (1950), list of collections]

**MHNMC-** Museo de Historia Natural Marina de Colombia, Santa Marta, INVEMAR Playa Salguero, COLOMBIA.

**MHNN-** Museum d'Histoire Naturelle (Musee Barla), 60 Blvd Risso, 06300 Nice, FRANCE. [Isnard and Cordier (1935), collectors]

**MLP-** Museo de La Plata, Paseo del Bosque, 1900 La Plata, Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA.

**MNHN-** Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Laboratoire Biologie Invertebres Marins et Malacologie, 55, rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris 05, FRANCE. [Lu et al. (1995)]

**MNHNCL-** Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Parque Quinta Normal, Santiago, CHILE.

**MOM-** Musee Oceanographique, Avenue Saint-Martin, Monaco-Ville, MC 98000, MONACO. [Belloc (1950)]

**MORG-** Museu Oceanografico, Fundacao Universidade do Rio Grande, Caixa Postal 474, 96200 Rio Grande do Sul, BRAZIL.

**MSNG-** Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova, Genova 16121, ITALY.

**MSUT / ZMUT / ZUMT-** University Museum, University of Tokyo, Hongo 7-3-1, Bunkyo, Tokyo 113, JAPAN (includes former Tokyo Imperial University (TIU) collection and University of Tokyo Department of Fisheries (FUMT) collection). [Gleadall (2003); Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004)]

**MZUF-** Museo Zoologico de la Specola, Universita di Firenze, Via Romana 17, 50125 Firenze, ITALY. [Borri et al. (1988)]

**MZUS-** Musee Zoologique, Universite Louis Pasteur & de la Ville de Strasbourg, 29 Boulevard de la Victoire, 67000 Strasbourg, FRANCE. [Johnson (1977), Ortmann types]

**MZUSP-** Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de Sao Paulo, Av. Nazareth 481, Sao Paulo, CP7172 BRAZIL (formerly Departamento de Zoologia La Secretaria de Agricultura do Estado de Sao Paulo). [Perez and Haimovici (1991)]

**NELS-** Nelson Provincial Museum, Cnr Trafalgar St and Hardy Street, Nelson 7040, NEW ZEALAND.

**NIWA-** National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, 41 Market Place, 99940 Auckland, NEW ZEALAND.

**NMGW-** National Museums and Galleries of Wales, Cathays Park, Cardiff CF1 3NP, WALES.

**NMI-** National Museum of Ireland, Kildare Street, Dublin 2, IRELAND. [Nunn (2005)]

**NMNH-** National Museum of Natural History, 10th & Constitution Avenue, Smithsonian

Institution, Washington, DC 20560, U.S.A. [Roper and Sweeney (1978); Sweeney et al. (1988)]

**NMNS**- National Museum of Natural Science, 1 Guangian Road, Taichung City, TAIWAN.

**NMNZ**- National Museum of New Zealand (Aotearoa), 55 Cable Street, Wellington, NEW ZEALAND (formerly Colonial Museum; Dominion Museum).

**NMS**- National Museum, 93 Stamford Road, 178897 SINGAPORE (formerly Raffles Museum).

**NMSA**- KwaZulu-Natal Museum, Pietermaritzburg 3021, Kwazulu-Natal, SOUTH AFRICA (formerly Natal Museum, NMP). [Muratov and Davis (2011)]

**NMSZ**- National Museum of Scotland, Zoology Department, Chambers Street, Edinburgh EH1 1JF, SCOTLAND (formerly Royal Museum of Scotland; formerly Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh). [Heppell (1976)]

**NMV / MV**- Museum of Victoria, 285-321 Russell Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000, AUSTRALIA (formerly National Museum of Victoria). [Lu (1983)]

**NMW**- Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Burgring 7, Postfach 417, A1014 Vienna, AUSTRIA.

**NRM**- Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Box 50007, S-104 05 Stockholm, SWEDEN. [Sandberg and Waren (1993), Odhner taxa]

**NSMC**- Nova Scotia Museum, 1747 Summer Street, Halifax, NS 63H 3A6, CANADA.

**NSMT**- National Science Museum, 3-23-1 Hyakunin-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, JAPAN. [Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993)]

**NTM**- Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences, Darwin City, NT 0820, AUSTRALIA.

**NZOI**- National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, P.O. Box 14-901, Kilbirnie, Wellington, NEW ZEALAND.

**OLUK**- Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala, Ernakulam, INDIA.

**OM**- Otago Museum, 419 Great King Street, Dunedin 9016, NEW ZEALAND.

**PMBC**- Phuket Marine Biological Center, P.O. Box 60, Phuket 83000, THAILAND. [Aungtonya and Sungjeen (2014)]

**RMNH**- Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum, Raamsteeg 2, Postbus 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, THE NETHERLANDS (formerly Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie). [Roeleveld, Goud and Gleadall (2003)]

**SAIAB**- South African Institute of Aquatic Biodiversity, Somerset Road, Grahamstown, SOUTH AFRICA.

**SAM / SAMC**- South African Museum, Government Avenue, Cape Town 8000, SOUTH AFRICA.

**SAMA**- South Australian Museum, North Terrace, Adelaide, South Australia 5022, AUSTRALIA. [Zeidler and MacPhail (1978); Zeidler (1983); Sweeney, Roper and Hochberg (1988)]

**SBMNH**- Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 2559 Puesta del Sol Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, U.S.A. [Hertz (1984); Scott et al. (1990)]

**SCSIO**- South China Sea Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, 164 West Xingang, Guangzhou 510301, Guangdong, CHINA.

**SFI**- Morski Instytut Rybacki (Sea Fisheries Institute), Aleja Zjednoczenia 1, 81-345 Gdynia, POLAND.

**SMF**- Naturmuseum und Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg, Senckenberg Anlage 25, D-60325 Frankfurt, GERMANY. [Schafer (1938)]

**SZN**- Stazione Zoologica di Napoli, Villa Comunale, 80121 Naples, ITALY.

**TAU-** Tel-Aviv University, Ramat-Aviv, 69978 Tel-Aviv, ISRAEL. [Mienis ('2008')]

**TIU-** Tokyo Imperial University-- see MSUT.

**TINRO-** Pacific Research Fisheries Center, Tupik Shevchenko 4, Vladivostok 690600, RUSSIA.

**UFRJ-** Museu Nacional – Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Quinta da Boa Vista, Saint Kitts, Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL. [Pimenta et al. (2014)]

**UMC-** University Museum of Zoology, Downing Street, Cambridge University, Cambridge CB2 3EA, ENGLAND.

**WAM-** Western Australian Museum, Francis Street, Perth, Western Australia 6000, AUSTRALIA. [Slack-Smith (1983)]

**YPM-** Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, 170 Whitney Avenue, New Haven, CT 06520, U.S.A.

**YTKC-** Private collection of the late Dr. Iwao Taki stored at the home of Dr. Yoshio Taki, Kyoto City, Japan. [fide T. Okutani (pers. comm.)].

**ZIKU-** Zoological Institute, College of Science, Kyoto University, Yoshida-Honmachi, Sakyo-ku, Kyoto 606, JAPAN.

**ZIN-** Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Universitetskaya Nab. 1, St. Petersburg 199164, RUSSIA.

**ZMA-** Naturalis Museum, Postbus 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, NETHERLANDS. (formerly Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam [closed 2010])

**ZMB-** Zoologisches Museum, Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität, Invalidenstrasse 43, D-1040 Berlin, GERMANY. [Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000); Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004)]

**ZMH-** Zoologisches Museum, Universität Hamburg, Martin Luther King Platz 3, 2000 Hamburg 13, GERMANY. [Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

**ZMMGU-** Zoological Museum, Moscow State University, Bolskaya a Nikitskaya ul 2, Moscow 125009, RUSSIA.

**ZMUB-** Zoological Museum, University of Bergen, P.O. Box 7800 Bergen N-5020, NORWAY.

**ZMUC-** Kobenhavns Universitet, Zoologisk Museum, Universitetsparken 15, DK 2100 Copenhagen, DENMARK. [Kristensen and Knudsen (1983); See also Volsoe et al. (1962) for Steenstrup papers]

**ZMUG-** Zoologisches Museum der Universität, Berliner Strasse 28, D-W-3400 Gottingen, GERMANY.

**ZMUL-** Lund Universitet, Zoologiska Museet, S-221-01 Lund, SWEDEN.

**ZMUO-** Zoologiske Museum, Universitetet i Oslo, Sarsgt. 1, 0562 Oslo 5, NORWAY.

**ZMUU-** Zoologiska Museet, Uppsala Universitets, Villavagen 9, S-751 22 Uppsala, SWEDEN. [Wallin (1991)]

**ZSI-** Zoological Survey of India, "M" Block, New Alipore, Calcutta 700053, INDIA. [Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004); Tripathy et al. (2013)]

**ZSI / WGRC / IRN-** Western Ghats Regional Center of Zoological Survey of India, Kozhikode 673006, Calicut, Kerala, INDIA.

**ZSM-** Zoologische Staatssammlung Muenchen, Muenchhausenstr. 21, D-81247 Muenchen, GERMANY. [Kneblsberger et al. (2005)]



## **Section B. Species and Subspecies Group Names by Institution Acronym.**

### **AIM- Auckland War Memorial Museum, Auckland, New Zealand.**

jollyorum, Octopus

Reid and Wilson, 2015:357, figs 18-38.

Octopus sinensis D'Orbigny, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:68, Poulpe pl 9

[fide Amor et al. (2016:10)]

AIM Holotype MA119967

Raoul Island, Kermadec Islands

**AMS- Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia.**

*adelieana*, Moschites

Berry, 1917:17, text-figs 10-13, pl 11 fig 5, pl 12 figs 6-8.

*Adelieledone adelieana* [fide Allcock et al. (2003:418)]

AMS Holotype C40889 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:11)]

66o55'S, 145o21'E (Southern Ocean)

*adhaesa*, *Solitosepia plangon*

Iredale, 1926b:238.

*Sepia plangon* Gray, 1849 [fide Lu (1998a:178)]

AMS Holotype C133304 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

North-west Island, Queensland, Australia

*adjacens*, *Acanthosepion* (*Fiscisepia*) *ellipticum*

Iredale, 1926b:239, pl 35 figs 5-6.

*Sepia elliptica* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Adam and Reese (1966:14)]

AMS Holotype C133302 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

North-west Island, Queensland, Australia

*albida*, Moschites

Berry, 1917:15, text-figs 6-9, pl 10 figs 2-3, pl 11 fig 4.

*Bentheledone albida* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:91)]

AMS Holotype C40888 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:11)]

64o34'S, 127o17'E (Southern Ocean)

*aurorae*, Moschites

Berry, 1917:20, text-figs 14-20, pl 12 fig 9, pl 13 figs 10-12.

*Pareledone aurorae* [fide Allcock (2005:77)]

AMS Holotype C40891 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

66o08'S, 94o17'E (Southern Ocean)

*australis*, *Rossia* (*Austrorossia*)

Berry, 1918:253, text-figs 43-47, pls 69-70.

*Austrorossia australis* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

AMS Holotype C148246 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Great Australian Bight

*bartletti*, *Blandosepia*

Iredale, 1954:67, pl 5 figs 15-16.

*Sepia bartletti* [fide Khromov et al. (1998:87)]

AMS Holotype C133318 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Louisiade Archipelago [SE of Papua New Guinea]

*baxteri*, *Blandosepia*

Iredale, 1940:442.

*Sepia baxteri* [fide Adam and Rees (1966:105)]  
AMS Holotype C133317 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Lord Howe Island

*chirotrema*, *Sepia*  
Berry, 1918:268, text-figs 56-61, pls 74-79.  
[See Lu (1998a:164)]  
AMS Holotype; [fide Rudman (1983:67)]  
Investigator Strait, Australia [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

*dannevigi*, *Sepia*  
Berry, 1918:264, text-figs 51-55, pls 73-74.  
[See Lu (1998a:168)]  
AMS Holotype C148249 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
South of Kangaroo Island, South Australia

*eclogaria*, *Ponderisepia*  
Iredale, 1926b:239, pl 35 figs 7-8.  
*Sepia latimanus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:33)]  
AMS Holotype C19085 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Masthead Island, Queensland, Australia

*etheridgei*, *Loligo*  
Berry, 1918:243, text-figs 28-38, pls 67-69.  
*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *chinensis* (Gray, 1849) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:227)]  
AMS Holotype C148250 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
"Australian Seas (?S.E.)"

*galaxias*, *Enoploteuthis*  
Berry, 1918:211, text-figs 1-4, pls 59-60.  
[See Young et al. (1998:243)]  
AMS Holotype C148251 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
Victoria, Australia

*gemellus*, *Glyptosepia*  
Iredale, 1926a:192, pl 22.  
*Sepia cultrata* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:166)]  
AMS Holotype C133306 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

*genista*, *Solitosepia*  
Iredale, 1954:66, pl 5 figs 17-18.  
*Sepia papuensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:175)]  
AMS Holotype C133309 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Broome, Western Australia

hallami, *Idiosepius*

Reid and Strugnell, 2018:458, figs 1-6, 10a.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

AMS Holotype C269565

Whyjuck Bay, New South Wales, Australia

harpedon, *Octopus*

Norman, 2001:677, figs 1-2, 9A-B, 10A-C.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:210); Generic status unresolved]

AMS Holotype C30411

Gulf of Carpenteria, Australia

harrissoni, *Moschites*

Berry, 1917:24, text-figs 21-25, pl 13 fig 13, pl 14 figs 14-16.

*Pareledone harrissoni* [fide Lu and Stranks (1994:230)]

AMS Holotype C40892 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

65°06'S, 96°13'E (Southern Ocean)

hedleyi, *Sepia*

Berry, 1918:258, text-figs 48-50, pls 71-72.

[See Reid (2001b:79)]

AMS Holotype C148252 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

Investigator Strait, Australia

hulliana, *Crumenasepia*

Iredale, 1926b:239, pl 35 figs 1-2.

*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

AMS Holotype C133333 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Howick Island, Queensland, Australia

kapalae, *Octopus*

Mitchell and Reid, 2017:58, figs 1-6.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

AMS Holotype C559063

East of Grafton, New South Wales, Australia

iana, *Solitosepia*

Iredale, 1954:66.

*Sepia papuensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:175)]

AMS Holotype C133301 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Low Isles, Queensland, Australia

laxior, *Metasepia pfefferi*

Iredale, 1926b:240, pl 35 figs 9-10.

*Metasepia pfefferi* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Lu (1998a:186)]

AMS Holotype C133326 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Masthead Island, Queensland, Australia

*liliana*, *Solitosepia*

Iredale, 1926a:188, pl 21.

*Sepia mestus* Gray, 1849 [fide Lu (1998a:171)]

AMS Holotype C133300 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

*limata*, *Arctosepia*

Iredale, 1926a:193, pl 23.

*Sepia limata* [fide Reid (2000:37)]

AMS Holotype C133316 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

*macandrewi*, *Mesembrisepia*

Iredale, 1926a:191, pl 21.

*Sepia novaehollandiae* Hoyle, 1909 [fide Lu (1998a:174)]

AMS Holotype C133328 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Shellharbour, N.S.W., Australia

*macilenta*, *Glyptosepia*

Iredale, 1926a:192, pl 22.

*Sepia cultrata* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:166)]

AMS Holotype C133305 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

*mawsoni*, *Stauroteuthis*

Berry, 1917:8, text-figs 1-4, pl 10 fig 1.

*Cirroctopus mawsoni* [fide Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016a:247)]

AMS Holotype C40886 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

66o55'S, 145o21'E (Southern Ocean)

*melwardi*, *Sepiella*

Iredale, 1954:78, pl 5.

*Sepiella weberi* Adam, 1939 [fide Lu (1998a:188)]

AMS Holotype C133320 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Melville Island., Northern Territory, Australia

*opipara*, *Glyptosepia*

Iredale, 1926a:191, pl 22 figs 7-8.

*Sepia opipara* [fide Lu (1998a:175)]

AMS Holotype C133330 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Masthead Island, Capricorn Group, Queensland, Australia

*ostanes*, *Mesembrisepia*

Iredale, 1954:69, pl 4 figs 5-6.

*Sepia novaehollandiae* Hoyle, 1909 [fide Lu (1998a:174)]  
AMS Holotype C133311 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Stanley, Tasmania

*pageorum*, *Acanthosepion*  
Iredale, 1954:76, pl 4 figs 7-9.  
*Sepia smithi* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:184)]  
AMS Holotype C133315 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Keppel Bay, Queensland, Australia

*parysatis*, *Amplisepia*  
Iredale, 1954:71, pl 4 figs 1-2.  
*Sepia apama* Gray, 1849 [fide Lu (1998a:160)]  
AMS Holotype C133307 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Timor Sea

*peregrina*, *Solitosepia rozella*  
Iredale, 1926b:238.  
*Sepia rozella* Iredale, 1926 [fide Lu (1998a:181)]  
AMS Holotype C133322 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
North-west Island, Queensland, Australia

*persephone*, *Opisthoteuthis*  
Berry, 1918:290, text-figs 66-67, pls 81-82, 85-88.  
[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:257)]  
AMS Holotype C148253 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
42 miles S. and E. of Genoa Peak, Victoria [Bass Straits, Australia]

*photogenicus*, *Wunderpus*  
Hochberg, Norman and Finn, 2006:129, figs 1-6.  
[See Miske and Kirchhauser (2006:169)]  
AMS Holotype C304110  
Bali, Indonesia

*pluto*, *Opisthoteuthis* (*Teuthidiscus*)  
Berry, 1918:284, text-figs 64-65, pls 81-84.  
*Opisthoteuthis pluto* [See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:257)]  
AMS Holotype; specimen not extant [fide Rudman (1983:67)]  
Great Australian Bight [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]

*repertus*, *Nautilus*  
Iredale, 1944:295, fig.  
*Nautilus pompilius* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Saunders (1998:495)]  
AMS Holotype C63202 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]  
Pelsart Island, Houtmans Abrolhos, and Rottneest, Western Australia

rex, *Decorisepia*

Iredale, 1926a:193, pl 22 figs 9-10.

*Sepia rex* [fide Lu (1998a:180)]

AMS Holotype C127593 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

rhoda, *Arctosepia*

Iredale, 1954:75, pl 4, figs 10-12.

*Sepia rhoda* [fide Reid (2000:39)]

AMS Holotype C133319 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Point Cloates, Western Australia (22°43'S, 113°40'E) [fide Reid (2000)]

rozella, *Solitosepia*

Iredale, 1926a:190, pl 21 figs 6-7.

*Sepia rozella* [fide Lu (1998a:181)]

AMS Holotype C133336 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

serventyi, *Heteroteuthis*

Allan, 1945:340, pl 27 figs 22-23.

[See Lu (1998b:512)]

AMS Holotype C126032 [fide Rudman (1983:67)]

35°07'S, 150°51'E [SE Australia]

sheardi, *Eledonella*

Allan, 1945:345, pl 26 figs 22-27.

Systematic status undetermined

AMS Holotype C126032 [fide Rudman (1983:67)]

28°44'S, 153°57'E (South Pacific Ocean)

submestus, *Solitosepia*

Iredale, 1926b:238, pl 35 figs 3-4.

*Sepia papuensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:175)]

AMS Holotype C133325 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Masthead Island, Queensland, Australia

treba, *Arctosepia*

Iredale, 1954:75.

*Sepia braggi* Verco, 1907 [fide Lu (1998a:161)]

AMS Syntypes (2) C133324 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Stanley, Tasmania

versuta, *Arctosepia*

Iredale, 1926a:194, pl 23, figs 5-6.

*Sepia limata* (Iredale, 1926) [fide Reid (2000:37)]

AMS Holotype C133313 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Manly Beach, N.S.W., Australia

wanda, *Metasepia pfefferi*

Iredale, 1954:78, pl 5.

*Metasepia pfefferi* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Lu (1998a:186)]

AMS Holotype C1333314 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Shark Bay, Western Australia

whitleyanum, *Acanthosepion*

Iredale, 1926a:195, pl 23 figs 9-10.

*Sepia whitleyana* [fide Lu (1998a:185)]

AMS Holotype C133331 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Port Macquarie, N.S.W., Australia

xera, *Arctosepia braggi*

Iredale, 1954:74, pl 5.

*Sepia braggi* Verco, 1907 [fide Lu (1998a:161)]

AMS Holotype C133310 [fide Rudman (1983:68)]

Stanley, Tasmania



**ANSP- Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, USA.**

*aequimanus*, *Onychoteuthis*

Gabb, 1868:23, pl 2, fig 1.

[See Bolstad (2008:489)]

ANSP Syntypes (2) A6444 (previous no. 74028) [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:1)]

Society Islands

*bartlingii*, *Loligo*

Lesueur, 1821:95, pl 10.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]

ANSP Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1962e:1) and see Lu et al. (1995:311)]

Type locality not designated

*bartramii*, *Loligo*

Lesueur, 1821:90, pl 7.

*Ommastrephes bartramii* [fide D'Orbigny (1835 In 1834-1847:55)]

ANSP Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1962e:1) and see Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Type locality not designated

*brevipinna*, *Loligo*

Lesueur, 1824:282, pl 10.

*Lolliguncula brevis* (Blainville, 1823) [fide Voss (1956:110)]

ANSP Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1962e:1)]

Delaware Bay

*chromatus*, *Octopus*

Heilprin, 1888:324, pl 16 fig 1.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

ANSP Holotype A6443 (previous no. 7401) [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:1)]

Flatts Village, Bermuda

*cornuta*, *Argonauta*

Conrad, 1854:332, pl 34 fig 2.

*Argonauta nouryi* Lorois, 1852 [fide Finn (2013:202)]

ANSP Syntypes 63496 and 63497 [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:1)]

Type locality not designated for either syntype

*cyclura*, *Leachia*

Lesueur, 1821:90, pl 6.

[See Voss (1980:380)]

ANSP Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1962e:1) and see Lu et al. (1995:314)]

"Inhabits Pacific Ocean". Also stated "This description is taken from a drawing made by Mr.

Petit, from a specimen obtained in the Pacific Ocean, in lat. 37° South, and long. 33° East"

*dispar*, *Argonauta*

Conrad, 1854:332, pl 34 fig 3.  
Argonauta nouryi Lorois, 1852 [fide Finn (2013:202)]  
ANSP Holotype 129978 [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:2)]  
Type locality not designated

filosa, Octopus  
Howell, 1867:240, pl 14.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:58)]  
ANSP Holotype A6450 (previous no. 74017) [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:2)]  
Santa Cruz Island [St. Croix, Virgin Islands] [fide Voss (1962e:2)]

hemiptera, Loligo  
Howell, 1867:239, pl 13.  
Lolliguncula brevis (Blainville, 1823) [fide Voss (1956:110)]  
ANSP Holotype A6442 (previous no. 74053) [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:2)]  
Gulf of Mexico

hercules, Sepia  
Pilsbry, 1894:144.  
Sepia latimanus Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:33)]  
ANSP Syntype 66090 [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:2)]  
Loo Choo Islands (Ryukyu Islands)

ovata, Sepioteuthis  
Gabb, 1869:193, pl 17.  
Sepioteuthis sepioidea (Blainville, 1823) [fide Adam (1939d:30)]  
ANSP Syntypes (2) A6451 (previous no. 74060) [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:2)]  
Santa Cruz Island, West Indies [St. Croix, Virgin Islands] [fide Voss (1962e:2)]

papyria, Argonauta  
Conrad, 1854:331, pl 34 fig 1.  
Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Robson (1932a:183)]  
ANSP Syntypes (2) 62489 [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:2)]  
“ex Wilson T.B., no data” [fide Finn (2013:195)]

pealeii, Loligo  
Lesueur, 1821:92, pl 8.  
Loligo (Subgenus undetermined) pealeii [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]  
ANSP Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1962e)]; [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]  
South Carolina, Atlantic Ocean

perforatus, Nautilus  
Conrad, 1849:213.  
Allonautilus perforatus [fide Ward and Saunders (1997:1062)]  
ANSP Holotype 63484 [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:1)]  
Type locality not designated

*polita*, Argonauta

Conrad, 1854:333, pl 34 fig 4.

*Argonauta hians* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]

ANSP Holotype 63498 [fide Spamer and Bogan (1992:3)]

Type locality not designated

*punctatus*, Octopus

Gabb, 1862:170.

*Enteroctopus dofleini* (Wulker, 1910) [fide Hochberg (1998:204)]

ANSP Syntypes; specimen(s) no longer extant [fide Coan and Bogan (1988:276)];

[see also Spamer and Bogan (1992:3)]; Holotype 6454 [fide ANSP Online  
specimen catalog (18 August 2016)]

San Francisco; Scammons Lagoon, Lower [Baja] California

**ASIO- Academia Sinica, Institute of Oceanology, Qingdao, China.**

guangdongensis, Octopus

Dong, 1976:213, figs 5-6.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]

ASIO Holotype

Off Quangdong Province, China [fide Toll and Voss (1998:500)]

nanhaiensis, Octopus

Dong, 1976:211, figs 1-2.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:140)]

ASIO Holotype Q11JB-47

Quangdong Province, China

striolatus, Octopus

Dong, 1976:212, figs 3-4.

*Amphioctopus marginatus* (Taki, 1964) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:75)]

ASIO Holotype K65B-50

Quangdong Province, China

**BMNH- The Natural History Museum, London, England.**  
(formerly British Museum (Natural History)).

abyssicola, *BathYTEUTHIS*

Hoyle, 1885a:272, fig. 108.

[See Roper (1968:171)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.15 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

46°16'S, 48°27'E (Indian Ocean)

acuminata, *Sepia*

Smith, 1916:21, pl 2 figs 3-4.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:82)]

BMNH Lectotype 1890.9.22.332 (sepion) [fide Muratov and Davis (2011:257)] [see also  
Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]

Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth; Natal, South Africa [fide Adam and Rees (1966:53)]

aegina, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:7.

*Amphioctopus aegina* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:68)]

None designated; BMNH Holotype 1928.2.14.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

Type locality not designated

aequipoda, *Loligo*

Ruppell, 1844:132 [4].

*Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:225)]

SMF Lectotype 26766a [fide Schafer (1938:86)]; BMNH Holotype 1845.9.8.6

[fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

Messina, Sicily

affinis, *Graneledone polymorpha*

Robson, 1930b:391.

*Pareledone polymorpha* (Robson, 1930) [fide Robson (1932a:276)]

BMNH Syntypes (18) 1951.4.26.31-49 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)];

[See Robson (1932a:pl 5 fig 1)]

Various Discovery stations at South Georgia, Southern Ocean

akambeii, *Muusoctopus longibrachus*

Gleadall, Guerrero-Kommritz, Hochberg and Laptikhovskiy, 2010:538, figs 5-10.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:153)]

BMNH Holotype 20090272

Bahia San Julian, Argentina (49°22'S, 66°07'W)

albimaculata, *Pareledone*

Allcock, 2005:84, fig 3a-c, 9c, 10c, 11c.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:155)]

BMNH Holotype 1996192

South Shetland Islands (61°19'S, 56°33'W)

*alcaeus*, *Philonexis*

Gray, 1849:26.

Systematic status undetermined

BMNH Syntypes (2); not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

"south of Europe"

*amoena*, *Onychoteuthis*

Moller, 1842:76.

*Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) [fide Morch (1857:89)]

BMNH Syntypes [3] 1843.7.3.74-6 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

West Greenland [fide Schiotte and Waren (1992:7)]

*andreanoides*, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:193.

*Sepia kubiensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.78-79 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]; NMGW Syntype (1)

Yokohama market, Japan [fide Adam and Rees (1966:71)]

*antiquorum*, *Ocythoe*

Leach, 1817b:139.

*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

BMNH Holotype 1993015 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

Mediterranean Sea

*apama*, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:103.

[See Lu (1998a:160)]

BMNH Holotype 1846.5.25.2 (sepion) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]

Port Adelaide [34°50'S, 138°30'E], Australia

*arborescens*, *Polypus*

Hoyle, 1904d:189, pl 2 figs 8-9,12, pl 3.

*Octopus arborescens* [fide Robson (1929d:151)]; Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005:133)]

Syntypes (10): BMNH (5) 1947.5.5.51, 1947.5.5.1-4 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)];

NMGW (2); Liverpool University Museum?; and Calcutta?

Gulf of Manaar; etc.

*arcturi*, *Stigmatoteuthis*

Robson, 1948:122, text-figs 5-6.

*Histioteuthis arcturi* [fide Voss et al. (1998:319)]

BMNH Holotype 1947.7.7.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

26°54'N, 51°15'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*atlantica*, *Histiopsis*

Hoyle, 1885c:201.

*Histioteuthis atlantica* [fide Voss et al. (1998:309)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.18 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

35°36'S, 21°12'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*auritum*, *Sepiadarium*

Robson, 1914:678, fig 1.

[See Nesis (1987a:137)]

BMNH Holotype 1914.5.7.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]

Hermite Island, Monte Bello Islands, Western Australia

*australis*, *Loligo*

Gray, 1849:71.

Nomen dubium [fide Lu and Phillips (1985:28)]

BMNH Holotype 1947.3.19.2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Newcastle, Australia

*australis*, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:224.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:189); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Lectotype 1889.4.24.28-29 [fide Stranks and Norman (1993:350)]

Port Jackson [33°50'S, 151°17'E], N.S.W., Australia [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

*bandensis*, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:227.

Nomen dubium [fide Toll and Voss (1998:496)]; Systematic status unresolved

[fide Norman and Finn (2001:30)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.40 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

Banda (Indonesia)

*banksii*, *Loligo*

Leach, 1817b:141.

*Onychoteuthis banksi* [fide Bolstad (2008:484)]

BMNH Holotype 1986266 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Type locality not designated; Gulf of Guinea [fide Leach (1818:395)]

*beebei*, *Helicocranchia*

Robson, 1948:130, text-figs 15-18.

*Helicocranchia pfefferi* Massy, 1907 [fide Nesis (1987a:271)]

BMNH Syntypes (6) 1947.7.7.3-6 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)];

repository of remaining 2 syntypes unresolved

South of Cocos Island; Galapagos Islands

*beebei*, *Melanoteuthis*

Robson, 1929e:470, figs 1-8.

*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:9)]  
BMNH Holotype 1947.5.21.1 [not 1947.7.7.3-6 fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110);  
incorrect catalog number, same as *Helicocranchia beebei* syntypes]  
South of Cocos Island, 4o45'N, 87o00'W (Pacific Ocean)

*berenice*, *Octopus*  
Gray, 1849:11.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:208); Generic status unresolved]  
BMNH Holotype 1928.1.22.3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]  
Type locality not designated

*bermudensis*, *Octopus*  
Hoyle, 1885b:228.  
*Octopus macropus* Risso, 1826 [fide Mangold (1998:523)]  
BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.38 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]  
Bermuda

*berryi*, *Benthoctopus*  
Robson, 1924c:658, text-figs 33-36, pl 2 fig 7.  
*Muusoctopus berryi* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:taxonomic section supplement [6])];  
*Benthoctopus berryi* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:94)]  
BMNH Holotype 1924.9.9.23 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]  
Southwest of Cape Town, South Africa

*bertheloti*, *Sepia*  
D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:274, Seiche pls 11, 23  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 11]  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:88)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1-4-75 (without sepiion), 1-4-76 (without sepiion), 1-4-77 (3 sepiions)  
[fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]; IRSNB Syntype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)];  
BMNH Syntype (sepiion) 1854.9.28.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]  
Teneriffe, Canary Islands

*beryllae*, *Loligo singhalensis*  
Robson, 1928c:15, figs 4-10.  
*Uroteuthis (Photololigo) singhalensis* (Ortmann, 1891) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione  
(1998:226)]  
Type repositories unresolved, Syntypes (25+): BMNH Syntypes (7) 1930.1.9.6-12 [only  
5 syntypes present; fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]; not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]  
Indo-China; Gulf of Siam; southern coast of Annam

*bilucifer*, *Uranoteuthis*  
Lu and Clarke, 1974:985, figs 1-2.  
*Sandalops melancholicus* Chun, 1906 [fide Nesis (1987a:266)]  
BMNH Holotype [fide Voss (1980:386)]; not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]  
17o28'N, 24o50'W (Atlantic Ocean)



bizikovi, Muusoctopus

Gleadall, Guerrero-Kommritz, Hochberg and Laptikhovsky, 2010:543, figs 5, 11-14.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:153)]

BMNH Holotype 20090279

North of West Falkland Island (48°43.6'S, 59°48'W)

boylei, Grimpoteuthis

Collins, 2003:105, figs 3, 6, 8-10.

[See Collins and Villanueva (2006:299)]

BMNH Holotype 20030370

Porcupine Abyssal Plain, NE Atlantic Ocean (48°47'N, 16°30'W)

brevibracchiata, Cryptoteuthis

Collins, 2004:263, figs 1-4.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:258)]

BMNH Holotype 20040614

Porcupine Seabight, Atlantic Ocean (49°54'N, 12°21'W)

brevis, Eledone

Hoyle, 1885b:230.

Thaumeledone brevis [fide Allcock, et al. (2004:1886)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.50-51 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]; NMGW Syntype (1);

[see Robson (1932a:pl 5 fig 3)]; BMNH Lectotype 1889.4.24.50 [fide Allcock, et al.

(2004:1886)]

Off Montevideo, Uruguay (37°17'S, 53°52'W)

briareus, Octopus

Robson, 1929c:612, fig 1.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:191); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Syntype 1946.10.8.3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]; ZMA Syntype

Off Curacao, West Indies

burnupi, Sepia

Hoyle, 1904a:27, pl 1.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:89)]

BMNH Holotype 1905.1.19.5 (sepion) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]

Natal, South Africa

campbelli, Polypus

Smith, 1902:201, pl 24 figs 7-11.

'Octopus' campbelli [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:208); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Holotype 1902.5.16.2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

Campbell Islands, New Zealand [52°30'S, 169°E]

capensis, Veledona togata

Robson, 1924c:655, text-figs 30-32.

*Velodona togata* Chun, 1915 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

BMNH Syntypes (3) 1924.9.9.14-16 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

Natal coast, South Africa [3 separate localities]

*cassiopeia*, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:9.

*Octopus vulgaris* Cuvier, 1797 [fide Robson (1929d:57)]

BMNH Holotype 1928.4.15.6 [fide Robson (1929d:58)]; 1993021 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

Marseilles, Mediterranean Sea

*cephaea*, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:15.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

BMNH Holotype 1928.2.2.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

Type locality not designated

*challengeri*, *Grimpoteuthis*

Collins, 2003:110, figs 3, 6, 11-13.

[See Collins and Villanueva (2006:299)]

BMNH Holotype 20030375

Porcupine Abyssal Plain, NE Atlantic Ocean (48°56'N, 15°45'W)

*challengeri*, *Moschites*

Berry, 1916:49.

*Graneledone challengeri* [fide Voss (1976:457)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.49 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

29°45'S, 178°11'W, off Kermadec Island

*chinensis*, *Loligo*

Gray, 1849:74.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *chinensis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1993021 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]; [see also Natsukari and Okutani (1975:86)]

Canton market, China

*clarkei*, *Architeuthis*

Robson, 1933:682, text-figs 1-7, pl 1.

Systematic status undetermined

BMNH Holotype 1933.1.30.5 plus 1926.3.31.24 (radula + beak) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Scarborough Beach, Yorkshire

*confusa*, *Sepia*

Smith, 1916:24, pl 2 figs 7-8.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:92)]

BMNH Syntypes 1890.12.14.42 + 1920.3.23.1 (sepions); NMSA Syntype 3212/T45 (sepion)  
[fide Muratov and Davis (2011:257) [see also Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]  
Tongaat Beach, Natal [fide Adam and Rees (1966:65)]

cornuta, *Pareledone*

Allcock, 2005:90, fig 5a-c, 9e, 10e, 11e.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:156)]  
BMNH Holotype 1996197  
South Shetland Islands (60°49'S, 62°50'W)

corpuscula, *Histioteuthis bonnellii*

Clarke, 1980:225, text-figs 185-186.  
*Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Ferussac, 1834) [fide Voss et al. (1998:323)]  
BMNH Holotype [fide Voss et al. (1998:326)]; not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]  
Off Durban, South Africa (whale stomach)

cranchii, *Ocythoe*

Leach, 1817a:295, pl 12.  
*Argonauta hians* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:177)]  
BMNH Holotype (1 saved of several) [fide Leach (1817a:295)]; not found [fide  
Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]  
Gulf of Guinea

cultrata, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:198.  
[See Lu (1998a:166)]  
BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.75 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]  
36°59'S, 150°20'E, off Twofold Bay, SE Australia

cyanea, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:15.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:196); Generic status unresolved]  
BMNH Lectotype 1928.2.4.1 [fide Norman (1992a:20)]  
"Coast of New Holland" [Australia]

cyanea, *Sepiella*

Robson, 1924a:13.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:133)]  
BMNH Lectotype 1924.9.9.40 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:121)]  
Natal, South Africa [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

dagamensis, *Heteroteuthis hawaiiensis*

Robson, 1924a:11.  
*Heteroteuthis* (*Stephanoteuthis*) *dagamensis* [fide Nesis (1987a:136)]  
BMNH Syntypes (2) 1924.9.9.49-50; one specimen missing [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]  
Natal coast, South Africa

dama, *Octopus defilippi*

Robson, 1929d:140.

*Octopus defilippi* Verany, 1851 [fide Voss (1964:555)]

BMNH Holotype 1898.5.21.341 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

Naples, Italy

diaphana, *Japetella*

Hoyle, 1885b:232.

[See Norman and Finn (2016b:222)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.8 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

0o42'S, 147oE, North of Papua

discoveryi, *Grimpot euthis*

Collins, 2003:116, figs 3, 14-17.

[See Collins and Villanueva (2006:299)]

BMNH Holotype 20030378

Porcupine Seabight, NE Atlantic Ocean (49o35'N, 14o01'W)

dispar, *Sepiola*

Ruppell, 1844:133 [5].

*Heteroteuthis dispar* [fide Hoyle (1886:229)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1845.9.8.3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103);

SMF Lectotype 26790 [fide Schafer (1938:81)]

Sea of Messina [See Bello (2015:37)]

dubia, *Sepia (Hemisepius)*

Adam and Rees, 1966:119, text-fig 1, pls 34, 36.

[See Lipinski and Leslie (2018:138) as *Sepia dubia*]

BMNH Holotype 1963.103W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

False Bay, South Africa

duplex, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:226.

*Octopus superciliosus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 (in part) [fide Stranks (1998:540)]

BMNH Syntypes 89.4.24.31-2 [fide Stranks (1998:535)]

36o59'S, 150o20'E, off Twofold Bay, SE Australia [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)]

edulis, *Loligo*

Hoyle, 1885c:186.

*Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.83 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Purchased in market, Yokohama, Japan

ellipsura, *Loligo*

Hoyle, 1885c:182.

Nomen dubium [fide Brakoniecki (1984b:435)]  
BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.97 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]  
52°20'S, 67°39'W, off Cape Virgins, Patagonia, Argentina

*elliptica*, Sepia

Hoyle, 1885c:189.

[See Lu (1998a:168)]

Eight syntypes: BMNH Syntypes (4) 1889.4.24.71-72 and 1889.4.24.73-74  
[fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]; NMGW Syntypes [?]  
9°59'S, 139°42'E and 8°56'S, 136°05'E (Arafura Sea)

*emmakina*, Loligo

Gray, 1849:71.

Nomen dubium [fide Brakoniecki, 1984b:436]

BMNH Holotype 1845.9.26.94 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

"Para" [Brazil]

*enigmatica*, Rossia

Robson, 1924c:635, text-figs 20b, 21, 22, pl 1.

?*Austrorossia mastigophora* (Chun, 1915) [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1924.9.9.51-2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

Cape Town, South Africa

*esculenta*, Sepia

Hoyle, 1885c:188.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:95)]

BMNH Syntypes 1889.4.24.69-70 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

Purchased at market, Yokohama, Japan

*eudora*, Octopus

Gray, 1849:9.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:135)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1846.8.31.3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

Jamaica [fide Voss and Toll (1998:463)]

*fasciata*, Octopus pictus

Hoyle, 1886:94, pl 8 fig 3.

*Hapalochlaena fasciata* [fide Stranks (1998:543)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.37 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

Port Jackson [33°50'S, 151°17'E], N.S.W., Australia

*favonia*, Octopus

Gray, 1849:9.

'Octopus' favonius [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:209); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Holotype 1993023 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

Singapore

foxi, *Ascarosepion singhalensis*

Robson, 1927b:325, figs 79-81.

*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

BMNH Holotype 1926.4.8.6 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

Kabret, Suez Canal

gardineri, *Liocranchia*

Robson, 1921:434, text-figs 1-2, pl 65.

[See Nesis (1987a:270)]

BMNH Holotype 1947.6.19.6 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Desroches Atoll, Indian Ocean

geryonea, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:7.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]

BMNH Holotype 1946.10.8.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

"Coast of Brazils, Bahia"

gilchristi, *Abralia*

Robson, 1924a:3.

*Abraliopsis gilchristi* [fide Clarke (1966:174)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1924.9.9.41-2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Off Cape Town, South Africa

gilchristi, *Cirrhoteuthis*

Robson, 1924b:204.

*Stauroteuthis gilchristi* [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:694)]

BMNH Holotype 1924.9.9.7 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

Southwest of Cape Town, South Africa [fide Guerra et al. (1998:61)]

glacialis, *Cirrosteuthis*

Robson, 1930b:375, figs 1-5.

*Cirroctopus glacialis* [fide O'Shea (1999:35)]

BMNH Holotype 1951.4.26.1 [fide [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

64o21'S, 62o58'W (Southern Ocean) [fide Guerra et al. (1998:59)]

gracilis, *Octopus cyanea*

Robson, 1929d:98.

*Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]

BMNH Holotype 1897.9.28.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

Madras, India

grandis, *Plectoteuthis*

Owen, 1881:156, pls 34-35.

*Architeuthis* sp. [fide Pfeffer (1912:2)]

BMNH Holotype [fide Owen (1881:156)]  
Type locality not designated

grimpei, *Bathypolypus*  
Robson, 1924b:208.  
*Bathypolypus valdiviae* (Thiele In Chun, 1915) [fide Nesis (1987a:315)]  
BMNH Holotype 1924.9.9.22 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]  
Natal coast, South Africa

gunteri, *Thaumeledone*  
Robson, 1930b:392, text-fig 16, pl 4 fig 3.  
[See Allcock et al. (2004:1890)]  
BMNH Holotype 1951.4.26.50 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]  
53°48'30"S, 35°57'06"W (South Atlantic Ocean)

hamiltoni, *Mesonychoteuthis*  
Robson, 1925:272, figs 1-2.  
[See Voss (1980:394)]  
BMNH Holotype 1926.3.31.28 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]  
50 miles north of Smith Island, South Shetland Islands (from sperm whale stomach)

hardwickei, *Loligo*  
Gray, 1849:69.  
*Loliolus (Loliolus) hardwickei* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:219)]  
BMNH Syntypes (2) 1947.3.15.1-2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]  
India

hardwickei, *Octopus*  
Gray, 1849:8.  
*Amphioctopus aegina* (Gray, 1849) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:68)]  
BMNH Syntypes 1947.3.11.2-3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]  
"Singapore ?"

hardyi, *Alloposus*  
Robson, 1930b:397, text-figs 17-18, pl 4.  
*Alloposus mollis* Verrill, 1880 [fide Thore (1949:67)] = *Haliphron atlanticus* Steenstrup, 1861  
[fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
BMNH Holotype 1951.4.26.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]  
00°56'S, 14°08'W (Atlantic Ocean)

herdmani, *Polypus*  
Hoyle, 1904d:187, pl 1.  
'*Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:196)]  
Type repositories unresolved, Syntypes (9): BMNH Syntypes (4) 1947.5.5.5-8 [fide  
Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]; NMGW Syntypes (3?)  
Pearl banks, Gulf of Mannar and North of Periya Paar, Ceylon [Sri Lanka], Indian Ocean

hieronis, Rhombosipion

Robson, 1924c:645, pl 2 figs 9-11.

*Sepia hieronis* [fide Adam and Rees (1966:112)]

BMNH Syntypes (4) 1924.9.8.54-56 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

Off Cape Town, South Africa [fide Khromov et al. (1998:98)]

hongkongensis, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:224.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:210); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.45 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

35°11'N, 139°28'E, Enoshima Island, off Sagami Bay, Japan

hoylei, *Cirroteuthis*(?)

Robson, 1932a:161.

Questionable species; *Cirroteuthis* sp. [fide Guerra et al. (1998:77)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

34°07'S, 73°56'W (Southeast Pacific Ocean) [fide Guerra et al. (1998:77)]

impennis, *Anomalocranchia*

Robson, 1924a:9.

*Teuthowenia pellucida* (Chun, 1910) [fide Voss (1985:42)]

BMNH Holotype 1924.9.9.38 [fide Voss (1980:400)]

33°30'S, 17°12'E, off Cape Town, South Africa [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

incerta, *Sepia*

Smith, 1916:23, pl 2 fig 6.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:100)]

BMNH Syntypes 1890.12.14.43-44 (sepions) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)];

NMSA Syntypes 3477/T477 + 3207/T477 (sepions) [fide Muratov and Davis (2011:262)]

Port Elizabeth, South Africa [fide Adam and Rees (1966:67)]

indicus, *Octopus*

Rapp, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:24, Poulpe pls 25-26

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 25]

*Cistopus indicus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:110)]

MNH Syntype 5-4-1050 [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]; and BMNH Syntype 1927.11.19.2,

not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

Celebes [Sulawesi, Indonesia]

inermis, *Leptodontoteuthis*

Robson, 1926c:2, figs 1-2.

*Lycoteuthis diadema* (Chun, 1900) [fide Voss (1962b:275)]; = *Lycoteuthis lorigera*

(Steenstrup, 1875) [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:31)]

BMNH Holotype 1925.9.5.10 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]



33°24'S, 16°38'E, off Cape Town, South Africa

*ingens*, *Onychoteuthis*

Smith, 1881:25, pl 3 figs 1-1d.

*Moroteuthopsis ingens* [fide Bolstad et al. (2018:94)]

BMNH Holotype 1880.10.8.1 (head only) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

Port Riofrio, West coast of Patagonia

*insignis*, *Sepia*

Smith, 1916:25, pl 2 fig 10.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:100)]

BMNH Syntype 1920.3.23.5; NMSA Syntype 3210/T476 [fide Muratov and Davis (2011:262); [see also Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

Tongaat Beach, Natal, South Africa

*intermedia*, *Liocranchia*

Robson, 1924a:6.

*Liocranchia reinhardti* (Steenstrup, 1856) [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

BMNH Holotype 1924.9.9.44 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

29°40'S, 31°41'E, Natal coast, South Africa

*januarii*, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:229.

*Muusoctopus januarii* [fide Gleadall (2004:106)]

BMNH Lectotype [1889.4.24.41] [fide Robson (1932a:235)] [see Toll (1981:84)]

9°05'S, 34°50'W, off Bara Grande, Brazil [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

*japonica*, *Loligo*

Hoyle, 1885c:187.

*Loliolus* (*Nipponololigo*) *japonica* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.94 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

Purchased at market, Yokohama, Japan

*japonica*, *Stigmatoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1912:284.

*Histioteuthis species dubium* [fide Voss (1969:857)]

BMNH Holotype [Hoyle (1886:183, pl 33 figs 12-15)], specimen no longer extant [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

35°11'N, 139°28'E (Pacific Ocean)

*johnsoniana*, *Benthoctopus*

Allcock et al., 2006:379, figs 6-9.

[See Strugnelli et al. (2009:448)]

BMNH Holotype 20060178

Northeast Atlantic Ocean, 49°27'N, 13°21'W

joubini, Octopus

Robson, 1929d:161, text-figs 56-58, pl 6.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:211); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.30 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

St. Thomas, Danish West Indies

joubini, Sepia (Doratosepion)

Massy, 1927:161, pl 18.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

BMNH Syntypes (3) 1926.10.20.38 and 1926.10.20.39-40 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

Tugela River, Cape Natal, South Africa

kempi, Macrotritopus

Robson, 1929a:312.

Macrotritopus defilippi (Verany, 1851) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1947.3.12.1-2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]

5o54'S, 11o19'E, mouth of Congo River

kiensis, Sepia

Hoyle, 1885c:194.

[See Adam and Rees (1966:78)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.80 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]

5o49'15"S, 132o14'05"E, off Ki Islands (Arafura Sea)

kobiensis, Loligo

Hoyle, 1885c:184.

Lololus (Nipponololigo) sumatrensis (D'Orbigny, 1835) [fide

Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:228)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.81 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

34o39'N, 135o14'E, Bay of Kobe, Japan

kobiensis, Sepia

Hoyle, 1885c:195.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.81 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

34o39'N, 135o14'E, Bay of Kobe, Japan

koettlitzii, Sepia

Hoyle and Standen, 1901:1, pl 1.

Sepia pharaonis Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

BMNH Holotype 1903.1.2.1 (sepion) [fide Lipinski (2000:104)]

Zeila, Somaliland

lepturo, Loligo

Leach, 1817b:141.

Enoploteuthis leptura [fide Ruppell (1844)]

BMNH Holotype 1993017 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]  
Type locality not designated; 01o08'N, 07o26'E (Gulf of Guinea) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

levis, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:229.

*Benthoctopus levis* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.43-44 (+ Paratype) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

52o59'S, 73o33'E, off Heard Island, Southern Ocean

longipes, *Polypus*

Leach, 1817b:139.

Nomen dubium [fide Robson (1929d:214)]

BMNH [fide Leach, 1817b:139)], not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

Type locality not designated

lycidas, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:103.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:104)]

BMNH Holotype 1963119W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Canton market, China

maculata, *Cranchia*

Leach, 1817b:140.

*Teuthowenia maculata* [fide Voss (1985:32)]

BMNH Holotype 1983100 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

Type locality not designated; 1o36'S, 8o47'E (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

madagascariensis, *Sepioteuthis*

Gray, 1849:80.

Nomen dubium [fide Adam (1939d:26)]

BMNH Holotype 1993018 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

Madagascar

magna, *Cirroteuthis*

Hoyle, 1885b:233.

*Cirrothauma magna* [fide Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016b:251)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Between Prince Edward Island and Crozet Islands, 46o46'S, 45o31'E (S Indian Ocean)

malayense, *Sepiadarium*

Robson, 1932b:28, figs 3-4.

*Sepiadarium kochi* Steenstrup, 1881 [fide Voss (1963b:38)]

BMNH Holotype 1938.5.9.42 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Singapore fish market

margaritifera, *Enoploteuthis*

Ruppell, 1844:130 [2], fig 1.

[See *Pyroteuthis margaritifera* [fide Nesis (1987a:181)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1993012 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]; SMF Lectotype 26930  
[fide Schafer (1938:88)]

Messina, Sicily

*marmoratus*, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:227.

'*Octopus*' *cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:196)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.25-26 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)];

NMGW Syntype

On the reefs, Honolulu, Sandwich Islands [Hawaiian Islands]

*massyae*, *Eledonella*

Robson, 1924b:202.

?*Bolitaena massyae* [fide Robson (1932a:328)]

BMNH Holotype 1924.9.9.10 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Off Cape Town, South Africa

*meangensis*, *Cirroteuthis*

Hoyle, 1885b:234.

*Grimpoteuthis meangensis* [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:690)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.4 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

40°33'N, 127°06'E (Pacific Ocean) [fide Guerra et al. (1998:60)]

*medoria*, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:14.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:139)]

BMNH Holotype 1927.12.13.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Type locality not designated

*megaptera*, *Promachoteuthis*

Hoyle, 1885a:273, fig 109.

[See Roper and Young (1968:203)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.10 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

34°37'N, 140°32'E, Southeast of Noshima, Japan [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]

*mestus*, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:108.

[See Reid and Lu (2005:4)]

BMNH Syntypes 1842.11.9.84 (*sepion*) and 1842.11.11.13 (*sepion*) [fide

Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Australia

*microcheirus*, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:107.

*Sepiella inermis* (Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:124)]  
Type repository unresolved; BMNH Syntypes [?= 1963121, 1963123, 1963124],  
specimens no longer extant [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]  
India

*minima*, *Chunoteuthis*  
Robson, 1921:432, pl 65 fig 2.  
Nomen dubium [fide Roper (1969:20)]  
BMNH Holotype 1947.6.19.7 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:107)]  
Between Alphonse and Providence Islands

*murrayi*, *Sepia*  
Adam and Rees, 1966:63, text-fig 260, pls 18, 43.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:109)]  
BMNH Holotype 196381W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]  
25°35'-25°43'N, 56°42'-56°39'E, Gulf of Oman

*myrsus*, *Sepia*  
Gray, 1849:108.  
?*Sepia simoniana* Thiele, 1920 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:112)]  
BMNH Holotype 1841.4.6.89 (sepion) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]  
China?

*neglecta*, *Loligo*  
Gray, 1849:72.  
*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798 [fide Hoyle (1886:28)]  
BMNH Holotype 1947.3.6.2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]  
Malta [Mediterranean Sea]

*nesisi*, *Asperoteuthis*  
Arkhipkin and Laptikhovskiy, 2008:203, figs 1-2.  
*Asperoteuthis lui* Salcedo-Vargas, 1999 [fide Braid (2017:621)]  
BMNH Holotype 200770615  
Southwest Atlantic Ocean (53°44'S, 58°46'W)

*nielseni*, *Octopodoteuthis*  
Robson, 1948:120, text-figs 2-4.  
*Octopoteuthis nielseni* [fide Nesis (1987a:183)]  
BMNH Syntypes (2) 1947.7.7.10 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]  
Cocos Islands

*nigmatullini*, *Kondakovia*  
Laptikhovskiy, Arkhipkin and Bolstad, 2008:22, figs 1-2.  
[See Bolstad (2010:119)]  
BMNH Holotype 20080519

Sub-Antarctic waters of SW Atlantic Ocean (45°43.2'S, 59°56.6'W)

*oblonga*, *Graneledone polymorpha*

Robson, 1930b:391.

*Pareledone polymorpha* (Robson, 1930) [fide Robson (1932a:276)]

BMNH Syntypes (4) 1951.4.26.27-30 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Various Discovery stations at South Georgia

*occidentalis*, *Octopus*

Steenstrup, In Hoyle, 1886:77.

[See Voss and Toll (1998:467)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.14 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Ascension Island (Atlantic Ocean)

*occidentalis*, *Sepioteuthis*

Robson, 1926b:352, figs 2-5.

*Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Blainville, 1823) (pars) [fide Adam (1939:30)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.14 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]

Tobago, West Indies

*oceanii*, *Histioteuthis*

Robson, 1948:123, text-fig 7.

*Histioteuthis oceanii* [fide Voss et al. (1998:345)]

BMNH Holotype 1947.7.8.95 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]

20°33'S, 89°44'W (E Pacific Ocean)

*oceanica*, *Pyroteuthis margaritifera*

Pfeffer, 1912:204.

Systematic status undetermined [fide Young et al. (1998:240)]

BMNH Holotype [Hoyle (1886:171, pl 29 fig 11)], not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

Off Ambon Island, 4°21'S, 129°07'E

*ocellatus*, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:15.

*Amphioctopus fangsiao* (D'Orbigny, 1839-1841) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:72)]

BMNH Holotype 1928.12.6.5 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

China

*omani*, *Sepia*

Adam and Rees, 1966:92, pls 22, 41.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:110)]

BMNH Holotype 1963107W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Gulf of Oman, 25°10'48"-25°09'48"N, 56°47'30"E

*owenii*, *Argonauta*

Adams and Reeve, 1848[1848-1850]:4, pl 3 fig 1a-d.

*Argonauta hians* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]  
BMNH Syntypes [not traced by Lipinski et al. (2000)]  
South Atlantic Ocean

*pacifica*, *Cirroteuthis*  
Hoyle, 1885b:235.  
*Grimpoteuthis pacifica* [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:690)]  
BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]  
13°50'S, 151°49'E (southwest Pacific Ocean) [fide Guerra et al. (1998:59)]

*pacificum*, *Taonidium*  
Robson, 1948:130, text-fig 14.  
*Galiteuthis pacifica* [fide Nesis (1987a:275)]  
BMNH Syntypes (2) 1947.7.7.8.1-2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]  
North and Northeast of Cocos Island

*palliata*, *Octopus verrilli*  
Robson, 1929d:163, text-fig 59.  
Nomen dubium [fide Voss and Toll (1998:470)]  
BMNH Holotype 1908.1.30.5 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]  
Harbour Island, Bahamas

*pallida*, *Octopus bosicii*  
Hoyle, 1885b:223.  
'*Octopus*' *pallidus* [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:201); Generic status unresolved]  
BMNH Lectotype 1889.4.24.19 [fide Stranks (1998:537)]  
Off East Moncoeur Island [39°10'S, 146°37'E], Victoria, Australia [fide  
Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

*papillifera*, *Rossia*  
Jeffreys, 1869:246.  
Nomen nudum  
BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.109 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]  
Shetland Islands

*papuensis*, *Sepia*  
Hoyle, 1885c:197.  
[See Lu (1998a:175)]  
BMNH Syntype 1889.4.24.68 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]; NMGW Syntype  
9°59'S, 139°42'E (Arafura Sea)

*patagonica*, *Loligo*  
Smith, 1881:24, pl 3 figs 2-2d.  
*Loligo gahi* D'Orbigny, 1835 [fide Brakoniecki (1984b:435)]  
BMNH Syntypes (2) 1880.10.8.2-3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]  
Alert Harbor, West coast of Patagonia

patagonica, *Rossia*

Smith, 1881:22, pl 3 figs 3-3a.

*Semirossia patagonica* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

BMNH Syntypes (3) 1879.10.15.263-5 [Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Portland Bay, Trinidad Channel, Patagonia

pelagicus, *Amphitretus*

Hoyle, 1885b:235.

[See Norman and Finn (2016a:217)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.5 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

29°55'S, 178°14'W, off Kermadec Islands

penares, *Fidenas*

Gray, 1849:95.

*Euprymna* sp.? [fide Nesis (1987a:120)]

BMNH Holotype 1984128 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Singapore

pfefferi, *Helicocranchia*

Massy, 1907:382.

[See Voss (1980:382)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.10 [fide J.A. Freeman (pers. comm.)]; 1909.11.27.10

[fide Voss (1980:382) and Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]

51°54'N, 11°57'W, Southwest coast of Ireland

pfefferi, *Sepia* (*Metasepia*)

Hoyle, 1885c:199.

*Metasepia pfefferi* [fide Lu (1998a:186)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.11 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

9°59'S, 139°42'E (Arafura Sea)

plangon, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:104.

[See Lu (1998a:178)]

BMNH Syntypes 1963126W and 1842.11.9.85 (sepion) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Port Jackson; Australia

polymorpha, *Graneledone*

Robson, 1930b:390, text-figs 14-15, pl 3.

*Adelieledone polymorpha* [fide Allcock et al. (2003:418)]

BMNH Syntypes (24) [fide Robson (1932a:276)]; [described as two forms,

see *Graneledone polymorpha affinis* and *Graneledone polymorpha oblonga*];

BMNH Type series 1951.4.26.26 [fide Allcock et al. (2003:418)]

Various Discovery stations at South Georgia



polyzenia, *Octopus*

Gray, 1849:13.

*Amphioctopus polyzenia* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

BMNH Holotype 1845.5.14.78 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Port Essington [110°16'S, 132°09'E], Northern Territory, Australia

prismatica, *Japetella*

Hoyle, 1885b:231.

*Eledonella pygmaea* Verrill, 1884 [fide Thore (1949:46)]

BMNH Holotype 1890.1.24.9 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)]

Rio San Francisco, 10°46'S, 36°08'W, Brazil

profundicola, *Polypus*

Massy, 1907:377.

*Bathypolypus ergasticus* (Fischer and Fischer, 1892) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

BMNH Syntypes (6) 1907.12.21.142-148 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)];

NMI Holotype [fide Nunn (2005:25)]

Off S.W. coast of Ireland

profundorum, *Benthoctopus*

Robson, 1932a:237, text-figs 33, 42, pl 4 fig 1.

[See Voss and Percy (1990:84)]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.42 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

Off Yokohama [34°37'N, 140°32'E], Japan

purpurea, *Eledonella massyae*

Robson, 1930b:379, fig 6.

?*Bolitaena massyae purpurea* [fide Robson (1932a:329)]

BMNH Holotype 1951.4.26.2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

33°25'S, 6°31'E (SE Atlantic Ocean)

reticulata, *Spirula*

Owen, 1848:14, pl. 4 figs 3, 9.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; BMNH? Holotype [not traced by Lipinski et al. (2000)]

Off Timor [fide Lonnberg (1896:99)]

robsoni, *Rhombosipion*

Massy, 1927:159, pl 17.

*Sepia robsoni* [fide Voss (1962d:248)]

BMNH Holotype 1926.10.20.8 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)]

Hout Bay, South Africa [fide Khromov et al. (1998:118)]

rotunda, *Eledone*

Hoyle, 1885b:230.

*Thaumeledone rotunda* [fide Allcock, et al. (2004:1886)]; *Bentheledone rotunda* [fide Norman,

Finn and Hochberg (2016:90)  
BMNH Lectotype 1890.1.24.6 (without beaks) + NMGW Lectotype (beaks only) 78.14.432  
[fide Allcock et al. (2004:1887)]  
53°55'S, 108°35'E (Southern Ocean)

rugosa, *Octopoteuthis*  
Clarke, 1980:156, text-figs 122-132.  
[See Nesis (1987a:183)]  
BMNH Holotype 1973100 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]  
Donkergat, South Africa (sperm whale stomach)

sanctaehelena, *Octopus (Octopus) rugosus*  
Robson, 1929d:74.  
*Octopus sanctaehelena* [fide Voss and Toll (1998:468)]  
BMNH Holotype 1868.3.12.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]  
St. Helena Island, Atlantic Ocean

saphenia, *Octopus*  
Gray, 1849:11.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
BMNH Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Robson (1929d:160)]  
East coast of South America

sasaki, *Benthoctopus*  
Robson, 1927a:259, text-figs 2c, 8.  
*Bathypolypus arcticus* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.33-4 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]  
Faeroe Channel (60°05'N, 06°21'W)

scabra, *Cranchia*  
Leach, 1817b:140.  
[See Voss (1980:376)]  
BMNH Holotype 1986265 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]  
Type locality not designated; Africa

setebos, *Graneledone*(?)  
Robson, 1932a:313, text-fig 72.  
*Megaleledone setebos* [fide Allcock et al. (2003:320)]  
BMNH Holotype 1919.12.30.27 (specimen in 3 jars) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]  
Cape Evans, McMurdo Sound, Antarctica

sewelli, *Sepia*  
Adam and Rees, 1966:61, text-fig 273, pls 17, 46.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:119)]  
BMNH Holotype 196378W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]  
11°57'12"-11°56'42"N, 50°35'00"-50°39'02"E, near Cape Guardafui, Zanzibar [Somalia]

sicula, *Octopoteuthis*

Ruppell, 1844:134 [6].

[See Jereb et al. (2016:192)]

SMF Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Schafer (1938:80)]; BMNH Holotype

1845.9.8.13 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]

Messina, Italy

sinope, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:106.

*Sepia australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:86)]

BMNH Holotype 196385W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

China?

sloanii, *Ommastrephes*

Gray, 1849:61.

*Nototodarus sloani* [fide Dunning and Forch (1998:394)]

BMNH Holotype 1993045a [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:108)]

Waitemata Harbour, New Zealand

sloanii, *Sepioteuthis*

Gray, 1849:81.

*Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Blainville, 1823) (pars) [fide Adam (1939:30)]

BMNH Syntypes 1993046 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

Honduras

smedleyi, *Octopus*

Robson, 1932b:24, text-figs 1-2.

*Amphioctopus aegina* Gray, 1849 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

NMS or BMNH Holotype [fide Robson (1932b:22)] [not traced by Lipinski et al. (2000)]

Singapore

smithi, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:190.

[See Lu (1998a:184)]

Type repositories unresolved; BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.66-67 [fide Lipinski et al.

(2000:105)]; NMGW? Syntypes (2?)

9°59'S, 139°42'E (Arafura Sea)

smythii, *Loligo*

Leach, 1817b:141.

*Enoploteuthis leptura* (Leach, 1817) [fide Roper (1966:5)]

BMNH Syntype 1993016 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

Type locality not designated; West Africa, 01°08'N, 07°26'30"E [sic] [fide Roper (1966:17)]

suhmi, *Procalistes*

Lankester, 1884:317, text-figs 1-2.  
Nomen dubium [fide Voss (1980:403)]  
BMNH Syntypes 1890.1.24.20-22 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]  
34o50'S, 155o28'E, from Sydney to Wellington [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)]

suhmi, *Taonius*

Hoyle, 1886:192, pl 32 figs 5-11.  
*Galiteuthis suhmi* [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]  
Type repository unresolved; BMNH Syntype 90.1.24.19 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)];  
NMGW Syntype (1?)  
47o25'S, 130o22'E (Southern Ocean) [fide Hoyle (1886:192)]

sulcata, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:192.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:122)]  
BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.77 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]  
Off Kii Islands, 5o49'15"S, 132o14'15"E, Arafura Sea

taprobanensis, *Octopus*

Robson, 1926a:165, text-fig 7.  
Nomen dubium [fide Toll (1998:484)]  
BMNH Holotype 1925.11.23.2 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]  
Pearl Banks, Ceylon [Sri Lanka]

tenebricus, *Octopus*

Smith, 1884:35, pl 4 figs B-B3.  
*Abdopus tenebricus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:62)]  
BMNH Lectotype 1881.11.10.13-14 (plus paralectotype) [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]  
Port Denison [Bowen] [20o02'S, 148o15'E], N.E. Australia [fide Stranks (1998:541)]

teuthoides, *Octopus* (*Octopus*)

Robson, 1929d:133, text-fig 42, pl 2 fig 4.  
Nomen dubium [fide Toll and Voss (1998:515)]  
BMNH Holotype 1928.3.28.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]  
Walla Island [15o58'S, 167o22'E], New Hebrides [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

thaumastocheir, *Grimpella*

Robson, 1928b:110, figs 1-4.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:135)]  
BMNH Holotype 1928.4.3.5 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)] [see Robson (1932a:pl 4 fig 2)]  
Port Lincoln, South Australia

thielei, *Amphitretus*

Robson, 1930b:383, figs 11-13, pl 3.  
[See O'Shea (1999:83)]  
BMNH Holotype 1993013 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

Coast of South Africa, 34°13'S, 15°49'E [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

*thurstoni*, Sepia

Adam and Rees, 1966:2, pls 1 figs 1-4, 41 fig 235.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:126)]

BMNH Holotype 1894.9.6.2-4 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

Rameswaram Island, Madras, India

*tonganus*, Octopus

Hoyle, 1885b:225.

*Abdopus tonganus* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.22-23 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]; NMGW Syntype?

Tongatabu, Tonga Islands [fide Toll and Voss (1998:515)]

*translucida*, Vitreledonella

Robson, 1930b:380, figs 7-10.

*Vitreledonella richardi* Joubin, 1918 [fide Thore (1949:57)]

BMNH Holotype 1951.4.26.3 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

West coast of Africa, 09°38'S, 12°43'E [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

*tricarinata*, Loligo

Gray, 1849:73.

*Incertae sedis* [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:231)]

BMNH Syntypes ("shells"); not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

Isle of France

*triluminosa*, Galiteuthis

Lu and Clarke, 1974:991, figs 3-4.

*Belonella belone* (Chun, 1906) [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]

BMNH Holotype; not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

29°58.5'N, 22°59.7'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*verany*, Enoploteuthis

Ruppell, 1844:131 [3], fig 2.

*Abralia veranyi* [fide Young et al. (1998:247)]

BMNH Holotype [fide Young et al. (1998)]; specimen no longer extant [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

Off Messina, Sicily

*verrucosus*, Octopus

Hoyle, 1885b:222.

[See Voss and Toll (1998:470)]

BMNH Syntype 1889.4.24.16 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)];

NMGW Syntype

Inaccessible Island, Tristan da Cunha

vicellius, *Sepia*

Gray, 1849:100.

*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:32)]

BMNH Holotype 1963120W [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

Type locality not designated

vitiensis, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:226.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:215); Generic status unresolved]

BMNH Holotype 1889.4.24.24 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

On reefs, Kandavu, Fiji

winckworthi, *Octopus*

Robson, 1926a:161, figs 1-6.

*Macrochlaena winckworthi* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:144)]

BMNH Holotype 1925.11.23.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)]

Tuticorin, S. India

winckworthi, *Sepia*

Adam, 1939c:1, pl 1.

*Sepia brevimana* Steenstrup, 1875 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:5)]

Type repositories unresolved; BMNH Holotype 1952.11.24.67 (sepion) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:6)]; not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]; IRSNB Syntype [fide

F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Singapore

**CASIZ- California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA, USA.**

*diegensis*, *Rossia pacifica*

Berry, 1912a:293, pls 42-43.

Valid species [fide Unresolved]

NMNH Syntypes (7) 214376 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]; CASIZ Syntypes (2)  
021807 [fide Smith (1974:322)]

San Diego, California

*californiana*, *Opisthoteuthis*

Berry, 1949:23.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:254)]

CASIZ Holotype 021666 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Northwest by west of Eureka Bar, California

*formosana*, *Sepia*

Berry, 1912b:420, text-fig 2, pl 9 fig 7.

*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

CASIZ Holotype 021668 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]

Takao fishmarket, Formosa

*leioderma*, *Polypus*

Berry, 1911c:590.

*Muusoctopus leioderma* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; *Benthoctopus leioderma* [fide  
Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:95)]

CASIZ Neotype 031369 [fide Hochberg (1998:195)]

Gulf of Georgia, Alaska [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

*magister*, *Gonatus*

Berry, 1913a:76.

*Berryteuthis magister* [fide Jorgensen (2007:158)]

CASIZ Holotype 017965 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

Puget Sound, Washington

*nipponensis*, *Stoloteuthis*

Berry, 1911a:39, fig 1.

*Sepiolina nipponensis* [fide Naef (1912b:248)]

CASIZ Holotype 017976 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

Suruga Bay, Japan

*opalescens*, *Loligo*

Berry, 1911c:591.

*Loligo* (Subgenus undetermined) *opalescens* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

CASIZ Holotype 017970 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]

Puget Sound, Washington

oregonensis, *Gonatus*  
Jefferts, 1985:167, figs 4-5.  
[See Jorgensen (2009:52)]  
CASIZ Holotype 040162  
Off Oregon, U.S.A.

panamensis, *Lolliguncula*  
Berry, 1911b:100, text-figs 1-7, pl 7.  
[See Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]  
CASIZ Holotype 017968 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
Panama (Pacific Ocean)

pricei, *Polypus*  
Berry, 1913a:73, fig 2.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]  
CASIZ Holotype 017966 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]  
Off Point Pinos, Monterey Bay, California

scintillans, *Abraliopsis*  
Berry, 1911d:93.  
*Watasenia scintillans* [fide Ishikawa (1914a)]  
CASIZ Holotype 021667 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]  
Japan; exact locality unknown

ursabrunae, *Gonatus*  
Jefferts, 1985:160, figs 1-2.  
[See Jorgensen (2009:54)]  
CASIZ Holotype 040163  
south of Alaska Peninsula



**CIFNET- Central Institute of Fisheries Nautical and Engineering Training, Kochi, India.**

anna, Berrya

Oommen, 1977:26, fig 1a-g.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

IFLC Holotype un-numbered

9°35'N, 75°50'E (Indian Ocean)

philipii, *Opisthoteuthis*

Oommen, 1976:368, fig 1.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:257)]

IFLC Holotype un-numbered

9°32'N, 75°45'E (Indian Ocean)

varunae, *Octopus*

Oommen, 1971:69, figs 1-6.

*Amphioctopus varunae* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

IFLC Holotype un-numbered; specimen no longer extant [fide K.K. Sajikumar, CMFRI, Sept. 2016]

West coast of India

**CMRC- Center of Marine Resource Conservation, Qingdao, China.**

chinensis, *Cistopus*

Zheng et al., 2012:358, figs 1-5.

[See Cheng et al. (2013:1)]

CMRC Holotype XKS-0908026

Xiamen, China 24°31'N, 118°03'E

**CSIC- Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Spain.**

bursadhaesa, Sepiola

Bello, 2013:491, figs 2-11.

[See Bello (2014:31)]

CSIC Holotype MNCN 15.06/226H

Barcelona Spain fish market

mimus, Octopus

Gould, 1852:473, fig 587.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:54)]

CSIC Neotype MNCN 15.06/330(11V) [fide Guerra et al. (1999:39)]

Iquique, Chile

**ESFM- Ege University Faculty of Fisheries Museum, Izmir, Turkey.**

boletzkyi, Sepiola

Bello and Salman, 2015:3, figs 2-7.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ESFM Holotype CEP-1994-1

Gulf of Ildir, Aegean Sea, eastern Mediterranean Sea

**FCRIRM- Fisheries College and Research Institute Reference Museum, Thoothukudi,  
INDIA.**

prabahari, Sepia

Neethiselvan and Venkataramani, 2002:46, fig 1.

[See Reid et al. (2005:110)]

FCRIRM Holotype LA 1 + LA 2

Tuticorin, southeast coast India

ramani, Sepia

Neethiselvan, 2001:82, figs. 1-4.

[See Singh et al. (2012:237)]

FCRIRM Holotype LA 3 + LA 4

Tuticorin Bay, southeast coast of India

vecchioni, Sepia

Neethiselvan and Venkataramani, 2010:12, figs 1-4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

FCRIRM Holotype LA 5 + LA 6

Colachal, South India

**FMHU- Fisheries Museum Hokkaido University, Hakodate, Japan.**  
(includes Laboratory of Marine Zoology (**HUMZ**) collection).

formosana, *Loligo*

Sasaki, 1929:109, text-fig 161, pl 30 fig 13.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *chinensis* (Gray, 1849) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:227)]

FMHU Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Taki and Igarashi (1967:1)]

Tainan market, Formosa

fujitai, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1929:70, text-figs 32-33, pl 5 fig 1, pl 11 fig 8.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]

FMHU Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Taki and Igarashi (1967:1)]

Etchu Province, Japan [fide Toll and Voss (1998:499)]

gotoi, *Loligo*

Sasaki, 1929:116, text-figs 66-67, pl 14 figs 10-13.

*Loliolus* (*Nipponloligo*) *uyii* (Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921) [fide

Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:227)]

FMHU Syntypes; specimen no longer extant [fide Taki and Igarashi (1967:1)]

Nagasaki, Japan

hattai, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1929:87, text-figs 44-45, pl 12 fig 10.

'*Octopus*' *hattai* [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:210); Generic status unresolved]

FMHU Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Taki and Igarashi (1967:1)]

Kominato, Izu Province, Japan [fide Toll and Voss (1998:501)]

longispadiceus, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1917:366.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

FMHU Syntypes [fide Gleadall (1993:148)]

Iwate Prefecture, Japan

luteus, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1929:45, text-fig 160, pl 27 figs 6-9, pl 29 figs 4-5.

*Callistoctopus luteus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:105)]

FMHU Syntypes; specimens extant? [see Taki and Igarashi (1967:20)]

Pescadores Islands

madokai, *Gonatus*

Kubodera and Okutani, 1977:124, text-fig 1, pls 1-4.

[See Okutani et al. (1987:127)]

FMHU Holotype M-1362

49°32'N, 168°50'E (Northwest Pacific Ocean)

oshimai, *Loligo*

Sasaki, 1929:123, text-figs 162-164, pl 30 fig 14.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *duvauceli* (D'Orbigny, 1835) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:229)]

FMHU Syntypes (8); specimens no longer extant [fide Taki and Igarashi (1967:1)]

Tainan fish market, Formosa [Taiwan]

oshimai, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1929:44, pl 28 figs 1-5, pl 30 fig 12.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

FMHU Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Taki and Igarashi (1967:1)]

Formosa [Taiwan]

parvus, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1917:365.

'Octopus' *parvus* [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:214); Generic status unresolved]

FMHU Syntypes (2) [fide Toll and Voss (1998:512)]; specimens no longer extant [fide

I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Satsuma Prov., Japan

toyamensis, *Sepia kubiensis*

Sasaki, 1929:209, text-fig 115, pl 19 figs 8-12.

*Sepia kubiensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

FMHU Syntypes (5); specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Toyama Bay, Japan

**FMNH- Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL, USA.**  
(formerly Chicago Natural History Museum).

celetaria, *Calliteuthis*

Voss, 1960:424, fig 73a-h.

*Histioteuthis celetaria celetaria* [fide Voss (1969:763)]

FMNH Holotype 78308

32°10'N, 64°45'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Voss (1969:763)] [originally published  
incorrectly as 34°45'W]

oceanica, *Carynoteuthis*

Voss, 1960:434, fig 75a-f.

*Megalocranchia oceanica* [fide Nesis (1987a:275)]

FMNH Holotype 78326

32°08'N, 64°33'W (Atlantic Ocean)

papillata, *Megalocranchia*

Voss, 1960:430, fig 74a-h.

*Helicocranchia papillata* [fide Nesis (1987a:271)]

FMNH Holotype 78316

32°05'N, 64°38'W (Atlantic Ocean)



**FMT- Taiwan Provincial Museum, Taipei, Taiwan.**

multihamata, *Abralia*

Sasaki, 1929:245, text-figs 173-175, pl 29 figs 6-7.

[See Young et al. (1998:245)]

FMT Syntypes (12); specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Akocho, Formosa [Taiwan]

**HIO- Haiphong Institute of Oceanology, Haiphong City, Vietnam.**

duongi, *Sepia*

Duc, 2005:16, pl 1.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

HIO Holotype

Type locality [translation required]

thuyii, *Sepia*

Duc, 2005:17, pl 2.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

HIO Holotype

Type locality [translation required]

vietnamensis, *Loligo*

Duc, 1994:13, figs 1-3.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

HIO Holotype [translation required]

Hai Phong, Vietnam

vungtauensis, *Sepia*

Duc, 2005:18, pl 2.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

HIO Holotype

Phanthiet, Binhthuan Province, Vietnam

**HMRCs- Hunterian Museum, Royal College of Surgeons, London, England.**

*brevis*, *Sepioteuthis*

Owen, 1881:137, pl 26 fig 1.

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars) [fide Adam (1939d:29)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons?]

"Japanese sea"

*cookii*, *Enoploteuthis*

Owen, 1881:150, pls 30-33.

Systematic status undetermined

Hunterian Museum, Royal College of Surgeons, London [fide Owen (1881:147)]

Cape Horn at 38°44'S, 110°33'W [fide Owen (1881:146)]

*cornutus*, *Tritaxeopus*

Owen, 1881:131, pl 23.

Nomen dubium [fide Stranks (1998:530)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype not at Museum of Royal College of Surgeons, London  
[fide Robson (1929d:172)]

"Australia"

*ensifer*, *Ommastrephes*

Owen, 1881:144, pl 28.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons?]

Type locality not designated

*laticeps*, *Loligo*

Owen, 1836:20. [see Owen (1842:pl 21 figs 6-12)]

Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]

Type repository unresolved; [Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons? Syntypes (4)]  
[fide Owen (1842:103)]

In Sargasso weed at 29°17'N, 46°57'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*ocellata*, *Loligopsis*

Owen, 1881:139, pl 26 figs 3-8, pl 27.

*Histioteuthis species dubium* [fide Voss (1969:855)]

Type repository unresolved; [Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons?]

"Chinese sea"

*palmata*, *Sepia*

Owen, 1881:134, pls 24-25.

*Sepia apama* Gray, 1849 [fide Lu (1998a:160)]

"Type lost" [fide Lu (1998a)]

Off the shore of Norfolk Island, Australia

raptor, *Onychoteuthis*

Owen, 1881:148, pl 29.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:171)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons?]

Type locality not designated

rufa, *Argonauta*

Owen, 1836:23.

Incertae sedis [fide Robson (1932a:181)]

Type repository unresolved; [Holotype; taken by P.P. King fide Owen (1842:114)]

"Indian seas" ["South Pacific ocean" fide Owen (1842:114)]

semipalmatus, *Octopus*

Owen, 1836:22. [see Owen (1842:pl 21 figs 12-13)]

*Temoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Thomas (1977:385)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (3) [Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons?]

30°31'N, 44°07'W (Atlantic Ocean) in Sargasso-weed [fide Owen (1842:111)]

**HUJ- Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Mount Scopus, Jerusalem.**

monterosatoi, Argonauta

Coen, 1914:23, pl 1 fig 2.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:196)]

HUJ Lectotype (figured specimen) 20391 [fide Mienis (1994:3)]

Viesti, Gargano, Italy [fide Mienis (1994:3)]

monterosatoi, Argonauta

Coen, 1915:272, pl 5 fig 1. [see also Monterosato (1914:388) fide Lee et al. (2015:19)]

Junior synonym and homonym of Argonauta monterosatoi Coen In Monterosato, 1914

[fide Mienis (1994:3)]

HUJ Lectotype 3202 [fide Mienis (1994:3)]

Viesti, Gargano, Italy [fide Mienis (1994:3)]

**ICM- Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, Barcelona, SPAIN.**

calypso, *Opisthoteuthis*

Villanueva, Collins, Sanchez and Voss, 2002:946, figs. 6-10, 21-22.

[See Collins (2005:1475)]

ICM Holotype 199/2000

Cantabric Sea (43°34.64'N, 02°16.47'W)

**IMC- Zoological Museum Calcutta, Calcutta, India.**

alcocki, *Teretoctopus*

Robson, 1932a:251, text-fig 47, pl 3 fig 3.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:174)]

IMC Syntypes

Adaman Sea; Bay of Bengal; etc.

annae, *Octopus hoylei*

Robson, 1929d:220, fig 89.

*Pteroctopus hoylei* (Berry, 1909) [fide Toll (1998:482)]

IMC Syntypes M8125/1

Persian Gulf; Arabian Sea; Ceylon [Sri Lanka]

indica, *Teretoctopus*

Robson, 1929b:608.

*Teretoctopus indicus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:173)]

IMC Syntypes M8129-31/1 [see Robson (1932a:pl 3 fig 2)]

24°45'N, 63°50'E (Arabian Sea) [fide Robson (1932a:250)]

**IMNH- Icelandic Museum of Natural History, Reykjavik, Iceland.**

pugniger, Bathypolypus

Muus, 2002:195, figs 12-15.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:87)]

IMNH Holotype 19990971

North Atlantic, 64°58'N, 27°44'W



**IRSNB- Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium.**  
(formerly Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique).

*africana*, *Alloteuthis*

Adam, 1950b:1.

*Loligo* (*Alloteuthis*) *africana* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

IRSNB I.G. 16.808

0o03'S, 9o07'E (southeast Atlantic)

*angolensis*, *Todarodes sagittatus*

Adam, 1962:32, text-fig 4, pl 2 figs 1-3.

*Todarodes angolensis* [fide Dunning and Wormuth (1998:387)]

IRSNB Holotype [fide Dunning and Wormuth (1998:387)]

Baia dos Elefantes, Angola

*bandensis*, *Sepia*

Adam, 1939b:1, figs 1-4.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:87)]

IRSNB Syntypes IG-10542 and 10652 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:87)]

Banda Neira (Indonesia)

*bertheloti*, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:274, Seiche pls 11, 23

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 11]

[See Khromov et al. (1998:88)]

MNHN Syntypes 1-4-75 (without sepium), 1-4-76 (without sepium), 1-4-77 (3 sepium)

[fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]; IRSNB Syntype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)];

BMNH Syntype (sepium) 1854.9.28.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]

Teneriffe, Canary Islands

*caparti*, *Eledone*

Adam, 1950b:7.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:121)]

IRSNB Holotype IG-16.808 [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

West coast Africa, 5o52'S, 11o43'E

*dubia*, *Enoploteuthis*

Adam, 1960a:12, fig 2.

*Abralia dubia* [fide Young et al. (1998:245)]

IRSNB Holotype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Eylath, Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea

*filippovae*, *Todarodes*

Adam, 1975:3, pls 1-2.

[See Dunning and Wormuth (1998:387)]

IRSNB Holotype [fide Dunning and Wormuth (1998:387)]

Southern Indian Ocean (35-38oS, 66-77oE)

hummelincki, Octopus

Adam, 1936:1.

[See ICZN Opinion 2147; June 2006]

ZMA Syntypes (2); IRSNB Syntype (1)

Kralendyk, Bonaire [West Indies]

mercatoris, Lolliguncula

Adam, 1941b:125, text-figs 13-18, pl 3.

Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) mercatoris [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

IRSNB Holotype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Luderitz Bay, SW Africa

mercatoris, Octopus

Adam, 1937:76, figs 32-35.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:161)]

IRSNB Syntypes (2) 10.911; 1 male, 1 female [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Off Dry Tortugas and Tampa, Florida

nierstraszi, Octopus

Adam, 1938b:14, figs 6-9.

Hapalochlaena nierstraszi [fide Toll (1998:483)]

IRSNB Holotype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Aves Island, North Andaman Islands, Indian Ocean

vincenti, Octopus

Pickford, 1955:159.

Amphioctopus burryi Voss, 1950 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:69)]

IRSNB Holotype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Iles du Cap-Vert

**MB- Museu Nacional de Historia Natural, Lisbon, Portugal.**  
(formerly Museu Bocage)

atlantica, *Spirula peronii* [forma]  
Girard, 1890b:250.  
Systematic status undetermined  
MB Syntypes  
Algarve (Portugal); Azores; etc.

indopacifica, *Spirula peronii* [forma]  
Girard, 1890b:250.  
Systematic status undetermined  
MB Syntypes  
New Caledonia; Indian Ocean; etc.

veranyi, *Todaropsis*  
Girard, 1890a:204.  
*Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball, 1841) [fide Hoyle (1910b:413)]  
MB Syntypes (2)  
Coast of Portugal

**MCZ- Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, MA, USA.**

antillensis, *Rossia* (*Austrorossia*)

Voss, 1955:86, fig 1a-e.

*Austrorossia antillensis* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

MCZ Holotype 203976

Off Sagua la Grande, Cuba

atlanticus, *Bigelowia*

MacDonald and Clench, 1934:145, figs 1-4, 6.

?*Chiroteuthis capensis* Voss, 1967 [fide Nesis (1987a:248)];

= ?*Chiroteuthis mega* (Joubin, 1932) [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:97)]

MCZ Holotype 98971 [98996?]

37°00'N, 67°12'W (Northwest Atlantic Ocean)

atlantis, *Heteroteuthis* (*Stephanoteuthis*)

Voss, 1955:93, fig 3a-f.

*Heteroteuthis dispar* (Ruppell, 1844) [fide Nesis (1982:136)]

MCZ Holotype 155019

Off Puerto Tanamo, Cuba

elongata, *Calliteuthis*

Voss and Voss, 1962:184, figs 4, 6.

*Histioteuthis reversa* (Verrill, 1880) [fide Voss et al. (1998:305)]

MCZ Holotype 224813

39°21'N, 70°41'W (Atlantic Ocean)

grimpei, *Abralia*

Voss, 1959:375, text-figs 2-3.

[See Young et al. (1998:245)]

Type repository unresolved; MCZ Holotype [fide Voss (1959:375)]; [still at RSMAS]

26°25'N, 79°45'W (Atlantic Ocean)

iselini, *Mastigoteuthis*

MacDonald and Clench, 1934:150, figs 5, 7-9.

[See Salcedo-Vargas (1997:107)]

MCZ Holotype 98967

39°04'N, 71°29'W (Atlantic Ocean)

scintillans, *Selenoteuthis*

Voss, 1959:370, text-fig 1a-e.

[See Nesis (1987a:164)]

MCZ Holotype 275343 [fide Voss (1959:371)]

26°22'N, 76°10'W (Atlantic Ocean)

spinicirrus, *Tetracheledone*

Voss, 1955:107, fig 5a-h.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:175)]  
MCZ Holotype 203990  
Off Matanzas, Cuba

**MCZR- Museo Civico di Zoologia di Roma, Rome, ITALY.**

cygnus, Argonauta

Monterosato, 1889:120.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2016b:230)]

MCZR Holotype M-30046 [fide Appolloni et al. (2018:86)]; [Type figure = Reeve, pl 2 fig 2e]  
Palermo [Italy]

**MHNB- Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bordeaux, FRANCE.**

filliouxii, *Sepia*

Lafont, 1869:11.

*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:81)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNB Syntypes (2) [fide Lagatu (1888:112-114)]

Gulf of Gascogne

fischeri, *Sepia*

Lafont, 1871:271.

?*Sepia filliouxii* Lafont, 1869 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:150)] =

*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:81)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2); Musee de la Societe scientifique d'Arachon (male);

MHNB (female) [fide Lagatu (1888:109-110)]

Bay of Biscay, France

veranyi, *Sepia*

P. Fischer In Lagatu, 1888:115, pl 8.

?subspecies of *Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:151)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNB Syntypes (2)

Banyuls, France

**MHNMC- Museo de Historia Natural Marina de Colombia, Playa Salguero, Colombia.**

beatrxi, Macrotritopus

Guerrero-Kommritz and Rodriquez-Bermudez, 2018:[12], figs 7-12.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

MHNMC Holotype Mol 10189

Bahia de Taganga, Colombia, 11o16'00"N 74o11'48"W, southern Caribbean

taganga, Octopus

Guerrero-Kommritz and Camelo-Guarin, 2016:594, figs 5-9.

[See Ritschard et al. (2019:5)]

MHNMC Holotype Mol 9898

Bahia de Taganga, Colombia, 11o16'00"N 74o11'48"W, southern Caribbean

tayrona, Octopus

Guerrero-Kommritz and Camelo-Guarin, 2016:590, figs 2-4, 9.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

MHNMC Holotype Mol 9887

Bahia de Taganga, Colombia, 11o16'00"N 74o11'48"W, southern Caribbean



**MHNN- Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, (Musee Barla), Nice, France.**

*armata*, *Galiteuthis*

Joubin, 1898a:292, figs 1-9.

[See Voss (1980:392)]

MHNN Holotype

?Nice, Mediterranean Sea

*cocco*, *Octopus*

Verany, 1846:17, 29, pl 4 fig 1.

*Pteroctopus tetracirrhus* (delle Chiaje, 1839-1841) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:172)]

MHNN Holotype [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Genova, Italy

*defilippi*, *Octopus*

Verany, 1851:30, pl 11.

*Macrotritopus defilippi* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:146)]

MHNN Holotype [fide Mangold (1998)]

Italy, Western Mediterranean Sea

*marmorae*, *Loligo*

Verany, 1839a:95, pl 5.

*Loligo media* (Linnaeus, 1758) [fide Hoyle (1886:30)]

MHNN Type [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Mediterranean Sea

*owenii*, *Enoploteuthis*

Verany, 1846:17, 29, pl 4 figs 2-3.

Systematic status undetermined

MHNN Holotype [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Riveria di Ponente, Italy

*ruppelli*, *Histioteuthis*

Verany, 1846:17, 28, pl 3.

*Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Ferussac, 1834) [fide Voss (1969:833)]

MHNN Holotype [fide Voss (1969:833)]

Gulf of Genova, Italy

*salutii*, *Octopus*

Verany, 1839a:93, pl 3.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:214); Generic status unresolved]

MHNN Holotype [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Off Nice, France, western Mediterranean Sea [fide Mangold (1998:524)]

*veranii*, *Loligopsis*

Ferussac, 1834:355.

Chiroteuthis (Chiroteuthis) veranyi veranyi [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1996:15)]  
MHNN Syntype [examined by G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)] [See also Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Mediterranean Sea (from dolphin stomach)

**MLP- Museo de La Plata, Buenos Aires, Argentina.**

argentinus, Ommastrephes

Castellanos, 1960:55, figs 1-5.

*Illex argentinus* [fide Roper, Lu and Mangold (1969:317)]

MLP Holotype 45001

Patagonia

lobensis, Octopus

Castellanos and Menni, 1969:92, pls 1-2.

'Octopus' tehuelchus D'Orbigny, 1834 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:205)]

MLP Syntypes 2073, 2075, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2092

Gulf of San Matias, Argentina

**MNHN- Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France.**

abulati, Lolliguncula

Adam, 1955:185, pl 50 fig 1

Uroteuthis (Photololigo) abulati [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

MNHN Holotype 2-4-421 [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Ile Abulat (Ilot Nord)

aculeata, Sepia

Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:287, Seiche pls 5bis, 25

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from pl 5bis]

[See Khromov et al. (1998:82)]

MNHN Syntype 1-6-186 and 1-6-187 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Java

aculeatus, Octopus

D'Orbigny, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:53, Poulpe pls 7, 8, 23.

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from pls 7-8]

Abdopus aculeatus [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:61)]

MNHN Syntype 4-7-927 [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)][see Toll and Voss (1998:491)]

"Manille" [Manila, P.I.]

affinis, Sepia

D'Orbigny, 1826:156.

?Sepioteuthis sepioidea (Blainville, 1823) (pars) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:149)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

"Le cap de Bonne-Esperance, Monfort"

affinis, Sepia

Souleyet, 1852:35, pl 3 figs 13-14.

Sepiella inermis Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:124)]

MNHN Syntype 1-7-283 [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Bay of Tourane [Da Nang, Vietnam]

andreana, Sepia

Steenstrup, 1875:474, pl 1 figs 11-19.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:84)]

ZMUC Syntypes [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)]; MNHN Lectotype [fide Rochebrune (1884b:96); and Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Hakodate, Japan

angulatus, Onykia

Lesueur, 1821:100, pl 9 fig 3.

Onychoteuthis banksi (Leach, 1817) [fide Pfeffer (1912:70)]

MNHN Syntype 3-1-628 and 3-1-643 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Grand Ocean [Pacific Ocean]

antillarum, *Ornithoteuthis volatilis*

Adam, 1957:3, pl 1 figs 1-4.

*Ornithoteuthis antillarum* [fide Dunning (1998:430)]

MNHN Holotype 7-3-686 [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Basse Terre (Guadeloupe) Antilles, West Indies

antillarum, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1841 In 1841-1853:33.

Species dubium [fide Adam and Rees (1966:149)]

MNHN Syntypes (2); specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:310)]

Jamaica and Martinique

appendiculatus, *Octopus*

Montfort In Blainville, 1826:185.

Nomen dubium [fide Toll (1998:477)]

Type not designated; [Type figures = Koelreuter (1761:pls 11, 12)]

Indian seas

aranaea, *Octopus*

D'Orbigny, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:57, Poulpe pl 5.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Finn (2001:29)]

MNHN Syntypes (3) 5-5-1937, 5-5-1938, 5-5-1939 [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)] [see also Toll (1998:477)]

Ile de France [Mauritius] [fide Robson (1929d:143)]

armatus, *Onychoteuthis*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:84 pl 5 figs 14-22.

*Abralia armata* [fide Voss (1963b:92)]

MNHN Holotype 2-14-1943 (2-14-607 gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

Near Celebes Island

atlantica, *Sepiola*

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:235, Sepiote pl 4  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

[See Nesis (1987a:132)]

MNHN Syntype 2-1-1209 [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

English Channel [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

atlanticus, *Octopus (Philonexis)*

D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:19, pl 2 figs 1-4.

*Tremoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Thomas (1977:385)]

MNHN Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

24oS, 30oW and 23oN, 35oW of Paris [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

australis, Sepia

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:70, pl 5 figs 3-7.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:86)]

MNHN Syntype 1-6-211 [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

Banc des Aiguilles, Cape of Good Hope

australis, Sepia

D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:285, Seiche pl 7 fig 4

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

Junior homonym of Sepia australis Quoy and Gaimard, 1832

MNHN Syntype 1-6-194 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

Grand Ocean, New Holland [Australia], Kangaroo Island [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

australis, Sepioteuthis

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:77, pl 4 fig 1.

[See Vecchione et al. (1998:217)]

MNHN Syntype 2-5-430 (beaks only) [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

New Holland [Australia], probably Port Western

backerii [bakerii.], Octopus

D'Orbigny, 1826:144.

Nomen dubium [fide Voss and Toll (1998:460)]

Type not designated; based on "Sea Polypus" Baker (1759) [fide Voss and Toll (1998:460)]

Les Indes occidentales [West Indies] [fide Lu et al. (1995:311)]

bertheloti, Sepia

D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:274, Seiche pls 11, 23

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 11]

[See Khromov et al. (1998:88)]

MNHN Syntypes 1-4-75 (without sepion), 1-4-76 (without sepion), 1-4-77 (3 sepions)

[fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]; IRSNB Syntype [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)];

BMNH Syntype (sepion) 1854.9.28.1 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)]

Teneriffe, Canary Islands

biangulata, Sepioteuthis

Rang, 1837:73, pl 98.

Sepioteuthis sepioidea (Blainville, 1823) [fide Adam (1939d:30)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Fort Royal, Martinique

bilineata, Sepia

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:66, pl 2 fig 1.

Species dubium [fide Lu and Tait (1983:199)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

New Holland [Australia], Port Western

blainvillei, Sepia

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:288, Seiche pl 21

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

Sepia aculeata Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848

[fide Adam and Rees (1966:12)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Bombay, Grand Ocean [India] [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

blainvilliana, Sepioteuthis

Ferussac, 1835 in Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:303, Sepioteuthes pl 2

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); authorship and taxon dated from plate]

Sepioteuthis sp.? [fide Adam (1939d:17)]

MNHN Syntypes (2) 2-6-444, 2-6-445, 2-6-446 (gladius), 2-6-447 (beak) [fide

Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Malacca Strait and Malabar coast

bonnellii, Cranchia

Ferussac, 1834:355.

Histioteuthis bonnellii [fide D'Orbigny, 1848 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny (1834-1848:327)]

MNHN Syntype 3-3-663 [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Off Nice, Mediterranean Sea

brasiliensis, Loligo

Blainville, 1823:132.

Species dubium [fide Brakoniecki (1984b)]

MNHN Type; [examined at MNHN by G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]; specimen no longer extant

[fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Brasil [Brazil]

brevipes, Octopus (Philonexis)

D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:22, pl 1 figs 1-3.

?Japetella diaphana Hoyle, 1885 [fide Nesis (1987a:289)]; Nomen dubium [fide

Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Atlantic, 23oN, 35oW de Paris [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

brevis, Loligo

Blainville, 1823:133.

Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) brevis [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

MNHN Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:312)]

Brazil and Carolina strands

brevitentaculata, Loligo

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:81.

Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis (Lesson, 1830 In 1830-1831) [fide Pfeffer (1900:180)]

= Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis [fide Dunning (1998:427)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]  
New Guinea

*brevitentaculatus*, *Octopus*

Blainville, 1826:187.

*Octopus vulgaris* Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

MNHN Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Type localities not designated

*brongnartii* [*brongniartii*], *Loligo*

Blainville, 1823:130.

*Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Pfeffer (1912:390)]

MNHN Syntypes (2); specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Uncertain origin, Mediterranean Sea? [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

*caerulescens*, *Octopus*

Peron in Blainville, 1826:189.

Species dubium [fide Norman (1992c:4)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [see Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Dorre Island, New Holland [Australia]

*capensis*, *Octopus*

Souleyet, 1852:11, pl 1 figs 6-7.

Species dubium [fide Robson (1929d:216)]

MNHN Syntype 4-4-890 [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Cape of Good Hope

*capensis*, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:278, Seiche pls 7, 12, 17  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from pl 7]

*Sepia australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Voss (1962d:246)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Banc des Aiguilles, Cape of Good Hope

*cardioptera*, *Loligo*

Lesueur and Petit, 1807:pl 30 fig 5.

*Onykia carriboea* Lesueur, 1821 [fide Steenstrup (1880:96)]

MNHN Syntype 3-2-647 [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Type locality not designated

*catenulata*, *Octopus*

Ferussac, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:87, Poulpe pls 6bis, 6ter

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); authorship and taxon dated from plate]

*Ocythoe tuberculata* Rafinesque, 1814 [fide Robson (1932a:201)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Mediterranean coasts [fide Lu et al. (1995)]



charcoti, Eledone

Joubin, 1905:22, pl 3 figs 1-2.

Pareledone charcoti [fide Allcock (2005:77)]

MNHN Holotype 5-7-1095 [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Wandel Island [=Booth Island; 65o05'S, 64o00'W (Southern Ocean)]

cirrhosus, Octopus

Lamarck, 1798:130.

Eledone cirrhosa [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:117)]

MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Type locality not designated

clouei, Entomopsis

Rochebrune, 1884a:22.

?Brachioteuthis behni (Steenstrup, 1882) [fide Nesis (1987a:223)]

MNHN Type; [examined at MNHN by G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

Atlantic Ocean

crassicosta, Argonauta

Blainville, 1826:213.

Argonauta hians [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:314)]

New Holland [Australia]

cuvierii, Octopus

D'Orbigny, 1826 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:18, Poulpe pls 4, 27

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from pl 4]

Callistoctopus lechenaultii (D'Orbigny, 1826) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:109)]

MNHN Holotype 4-12-971 [fide Lu et al. (1995:314)]

Pondicherry, India

cylindraceus, Ommastrephes

D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847:54, pl 3 figs 3-4 [plate as Loligo cylindracea].

Ommastrephes bartramii (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Gray (1849)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:314)]

Austral Atlantic, 35oS, 40oW of Paris, slightly South of Buenos Aires parallel of latitude [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

cymoctypus, Phasmatopsis

Rochebrune, 1884a:15, pl 1 figs 1-4.

Species dubium [fide Voss (1980:403)]

MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:314) and Voss (1980:403)]

Atlantic Ocean, around Madeira

dabryi, *Diphtherosepion*

Rochebrune, 1884b:81.

*Sepia esculenta* Hoyle, 1885 & *Sepiella japonica* Sasaki, 1929 [fide Adam (1944:221)]

MNHN Syntypes (2) 1-6-220, 1-7-260 and 1-7-261 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:314)]

Canton, China

digueti, *Octopus*

Perrier and Rochebrune, 1894:770.

*Paroctopus digueti* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:160)]

MNHN Syntypes (4) 4-8-936 [fide Lu et al. (1995:314)]

Gulf of California

discus, *Histoctopus*

Norman, Boucher-Rodoni and Hochberg, 2009:326, figs 1-4.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:143)]

MNHN Holotype 3803

Sponge Bank, Norfolk Ridge, south of New Caledonia

dollfusi, *Octopus*

Robson, 1928c:43, figs 22-27.

*Amphioctopus aegina* (Gray, 1849) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:68)]

MNHN Holotype 4-5-899 [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]

Indochine [Indochina], province unknown

dollfusi, *Sepia*

Adam, 1941d:12, pl 2 fig 3.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:92)]

MNHN Holotype 1-6-182 [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]

Perim, Red Sea

doreiensis, *Sepioteuthis*

Quoy, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:300, *Sepioteuthe* pl 3 fig 2

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 [fide Lu and Tait (1983:197)]

MNHN Holotype 2-6-454 and 2-6-455 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]

Port Dorey, New Guinea

dubius, *Octopus*

Souleyet, 1852:15, pl 1 figs 10-14.

Species dubium [fide Thomas (1977:386)]

MNHN Syntype 5-2-1927 [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]

Near Ile Bourbon [La Reunion Island, Indian Ocean]

dussumieri, *Onychoteuthis*

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:335, *Onychoteuthe* pl 13

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); taxon dated from plate]

Species dubium [fide Nesis and Nikitina (1990:46)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]  
Grand Ocean, 200 leagues north of Mauritius [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

dussumieri, *Perotheris*  
Rochebrune, 1884a:26.  
*Leachia* sp.? [fide Voss (1980:380)]  
MNHN Syntype 3-8-740 [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]  
Banc des Aiguilles, Cape of Good Hope

duvaucelii, *Loligo*  
D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:318, Calamar pls 14, 20  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 14]  
*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *duvauceli* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]  
MNHN Synypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]  
India; Sumatra; etc.

*elegans*, *Sepia*  
Blainville, 1827:284.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:93)]  
MNHN Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]  
Sicily, Italy

*elongata*, *Sepia*  
D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:283, Seiche pl 24 figs 7-10  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:94)]  
MNHN Lectotype 1-6-197 (sepion) [fide Rochebrune (1884b:98)]  
Cosseir, Red Sea [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]

*enoplion*, *Acanthosepion*  
Rochebrune, 1884b:108.  
*Sepia orbignyana* Ferussac In D'Orbigny, 1826 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:150)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-4-85 [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]  
Naples, Italy

*ergasticus*, *Octopus*  
Fischer and Fischer, 1892:298, fig B.  
*Bathypolypus ergasticus* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:135)]  
MNHN Syntypes (4) 5-8-1100 and 5-8-1192 [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]  
Sahara Banks

*eylais*, *Octopus* (*Philonexis*)  
D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:20, pl 1 figs 8-14.  
*Cranchia scabra* Leach, 1817 [fide Hoyle (1904b:43)]  
MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:315)]

Atlantic, 22°N, 36°W of Paris [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

*fangsiao*, *Octopus fangsiao*

D'Orbigny, 1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:70 [fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]; [see also ICZN Article 21.6]

*Amphioctopus fangsiao* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:72)]

Type material not designated [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]; MSUT Syntypes [fide Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004:116)]

*felina*, *Loligo*

Blainville, 1823:127.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]

MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Baie des Chiens Marins, New Holland [Shark Bay, Australia]

*ferussaci*, *Argonauta*

Monterosato, 1914:389, pl 13. [fide Lee et al. (2015:19)]

*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:196)]

MNHN 5-11-1166 (shell only) [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Sicily, Italy

*filamentosus*, *Octopus*

Blainville, 1826:188.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Finn (2001:29)]

MNHN Holotype 5-5-1937 [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Ile de France [Mauritius] [fide Toll (1998:479)]

*filholiana*, *Eledon*

Rochebrune, 1884c:157.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]

MNHN Syntype 5-7-1092 [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Iles Fidji [Fiji] [fide Voss (1988b:269)]

*fleuryi*, *Onychoteuthis*

Reynaud, 1831a:61, pl 17.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Atlantic Ocean

*fontianus*, *Octopus*

D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:28, pl 2 fig 5.

*Robsonella fontianiana* [fide Ibanez et al. (2008:618)]; *Robsonella fontianus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:166)]

MNHN Syntype 5-4-1055 [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Pacific Ocean, from Chile to Peru, Valparaiso [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

gahi, Loligo

D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847:60, pl 3 figs 1-2.

Loligo (Subgenus undetermined) gahi [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

MNHN Syntype 2-3-375 [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Valparaiso, Chile

giardi, Pterygioteuthis

Fischer, 1896:211, pl 9 figs 1-7.

[See Lindgren (2010:395)]

MNHN Holotype 3-7-727 [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Marocco [off Morocco]

gigas, Ommastrephes

D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847:50, pl 4.

Dosidicus gigas [fide Pfeffer (1900:180)]

MNHN Syntype 7-3-660 [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Valparaiso, 40oS to 60oS

gonzalezi, Graneledone

Guerra, Gonzalez and Cherel, 2000:34, figs 2-6.

[See Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]

MNHN Holotype 3470

Off Iles Kerguelen (47o15'S, 69o14'E)

goreense, Acanthosepion

Rochebrune, 1884b:109.

Sepia hierredda Rang, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:99)]

MNHN Holotype 1-3-35 and 1989 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Goree, Cotes de Senegambie, Senegal [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

gracilis, Octopus

Souleyet, 1852:13, pl 1 figs 8-9.

Tremoctopus violaceus gracilis [fide Thomas (1977:369)]

MNHN Syntype 5-8-1106, other syntype no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

8oN, 106oW of Paris (Pacific Ocean)

granosus, Octopus

Blainville, 1826:186.

Callistoctopus macropus (Risso, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]

MNHN Syntypes (2); specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]

Sicily, Italy

grantiana, Sepiola

Ferussac, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:231, Sepiole pl 2 figs 3-13  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); authorship and date from plate]

*Sepiola rondeletii* Leach, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848  
MNHN Type; specimen not extant; "probably only from the figures of Grant"  
[fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Type locality not designated

*granulatus*, *Octopus*  
Lamarck, 1798:130.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Type locality not designated

*gronovii*, *Loligo*  
Ferussac, 1845 In D'Orbigny, 1845-1847:352.  
Incertae sedis [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:228)]  
MNHN Type; specimen not extant; based only on description by Gronovius  
(1781 In 1763-1781) [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Type locality not designated

*guinensis*, *Sepioteuthis*  
Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:72, pl 3 figs 1-7.  
*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars) [fide Adam (1939d:29)]  
MNHN Holotype 2-6-454 and 2-6-455 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Port Dorey, New Guinea

*halliana*, *Eledona*  
Rochebrune, 1884c:162.  
*Eledone cirrhosa* (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Robson (1932a:270)]  
MNHN Holotype 4-5-895 [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Cherbourg, France

*harmandi*, *Octopus*  
Rochebrune, 1882:73.  
*Abdopus aculeatus* (d'Orbigny, 1834) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:61)]  
MNHN Syntypes (2) 4-7-928 [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Puolo Condor, Cochin China [South Vietnam]

*hasselti*, *Acanthosepion*  
Rochebrune, 1884b:101.  
*Sepia aculeata* Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:12)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Indian Sea

*hawaiiensis* [*hawaiiensis*.], *Octopus*  
Souleyet, 1852:9, pl 1 figs 1-5.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:210); Generic status unresolved]

MNHN Holotype [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:129)]  
Sandwich Islands [Hawaiian Islands]

hierredda, *Sepia*

Rang, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:268, pls. 13, 18  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 13]  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:99)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1-4-66 and 1-6-195 [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Goree, Senegal

hyadesi, *Octopus*

Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889:6.  
Nomen dubium [fide Gleadall et al. (2010:548)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Orange Bay [Isla Navarino, Chile]

hyadesii, *Martialia*

Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889:9, pl 1 figs 1-5.  
[See Wormuth (1998:376)]  
MNHN Syntype 7-3-512 and 7-3-513 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Orange Bay [Isla Navarino, Chile]

hyalinus, *Octopus*

Rang, 1837:66, pl 92.  
?Tremoctopus gelatus Thomas, 1977 [fide Thomas (1977:385)]; Systematic status unresolved  
[fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]  
Type locality not designated

hydrothermalis, *Vulcanoctopus*

Gonzalez and Guerra, 1998:172, figs 1-26.  
Muusoctopus hydrothermalis [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; *Vulcanoctopus hydrothermalis* [fide  
Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:184)]  
MNHN Holotype 2885  
East Pacific Rise (12o48.43'N 103o56.41'W)

indica, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:288, Seiche pl 21  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 25]  
*Sepia aculeata* Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:12)]  
MNHN Syntypes (3) 1-6-229 and 1-6-230 [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Bombay, India

indicus, *Octopus*

Rapp, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:24, Poulpe pls 25-26

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 25]  
Cistopus indicus [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:110)]  
MNHN Syntype 5-4-1050 [fide Lu et al. (1995:318); and BMNH Syntype 1927.11.19.2,  
not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]  
Celebes [Sulawesi, Indonesia]

inermis, Mastigoteuthis  
Rancurel, 1972:25, figs 1-5.  
[See Young (1992:178)]  
Type repository unresolved; MNHN [fide Lu (pers. comm., Jan. 2000)]  
Abidjan, Ivory Coast

inermis, Sepia  
Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:286, pls 6bis, 20 figs 1-9  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 6bis]  
Sepiella inermis [fide Adam and Rees (1966:123)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1-7-253 to 1-7-259, 1-7-1200 and 1-7-1201 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:134)]  
Bombay, Pondichery, India

japonica, Sepiola  
Tiselius, 1845 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:234 [fide Tillier and  
Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]  
Inioteuthis japonica [fide Nateewathana (1997b:477)]  
Type repository unresolved; MNHN Type, specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)];  
YPM? [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Japan

javanicum, Acanthosepion  
Rochebrune, 1884b:110.  
Sepia aculeata Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:12)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-6-186 and 1-6-187 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Java

jousseaumi, Sepia  
Rochebrune, 1884b:117.  
Sepia vermiculata Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:130)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-6-221 and 1-6-222 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Cape of Good Hope

jumeau, Scaeurgus  
Norman, Hochberg and Boucher-Rodoni, 2005:325, figs 4-6, 10C, 10D, 10H.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:172)]  
MNHN Holotype 2141  
Norfolk Ridge, south of New Caledonia



karubar, *Benthoctopus*  
Norman, Hochberg, and Lu, 1997:360, figs 2-4, 11a.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:92)]  
MNHN Holotype 2026  
Tanimbar Islands, Arafura Sea (08o41'S, 131o47'E)

krempfi, *Sepioteuthis*  
Robson, 1928c:28, figs 13-16.  
*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars)  
[fide Adam (1939d:21)]  
MNHN Holotype 2-5-441 [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Indo-China, province unknown

lateralis, *Galeoctopus*  
Norman, Boucher and Hochberg, 2004:248, figs 1-5.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:129)]  
MNHN Holotype 3787  
Tonga, North Kotu group (19o52'S, 174o42'W)

latimanus, *Sepia*  
Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:68, pl 2 figs 2-11.  
[See Lu (1998a:171)]  
MNHN Syntype 1-6-192 [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Port Dorey, New Guinea

leachii, *Loligo*  
Blainville, 1823:124.  
*Leachia cyclura* Lesueur, 1821 [fide Hoyle (1885d:326)]  
MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Type locality not designated

leachii, *Onychoteuthis*  
D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and Orbigny, 1834-1848:333, *Onycho.* pl 10 figs 1-4  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); taxon dated from plate]  
Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:318)]  
Type locality not designated.

lechenaultii, *Octopus*  
D'Orbigny, 1826 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:18, *Poulpe*, pl 1  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
*Callistoctopus lechenaultii* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:109)]  
MNHN Holotype 4-12-972 [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
Pondicherry, India

lefebvrei, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:282, Seiche pl 24 figs 1-6  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
Sepia gibba Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:100)]  
MNHN Lectotype 1990 [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
Red Sea

lessoniana, Sepioteuthis  
Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831:241, pl 11.  
[See Vecchione et al. (1998:217)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)];  
Type locality not designated

lessonii, Onychoteuthis  
Ferussac, 1830 In Lesson, 1830-1831:241, pl 1 fig 3.  
Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
Grand Ocean, Peru to Societe Islands

lesueurii, Enoploteuthis  
D'Orbigny, 1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:339, Onychoteuthe pl 14  
[fide Bello (1992)]  
Ancistrocheirus lesueuri [fide Gray (1849)]  
MNHN Holotype 2-14-614, 2-14-615 (gladius), 2-14-616 (beaks) [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
Type locality not designated

lesueurii, Onychoteuthis  
D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:330, Onychoteuthe, pl 4  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); taxon dated from plate]  
Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]  
MNHN Holotype 3-1-628 and 3-1-643 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
Grand Ocean

lichtensteini, Onychoteuthis  
Ferussac, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:334, Onychoteuthe, pls 8, 14  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); authorship and taxon dated from plate 8]  
Ancistroteuthis lichtensteini [fide Bolstad (2010:107)]  
MNHN Holotype 3-1-620, 3-1-621 (gladius), 3-1-619 (beak) [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
near Nice, France, Mediterranean Sea

lineolata, Sepiola  
Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:82, pl 5 figs 8-13.  
Sepioloidea lineolata [fide Norman and Reid (2000:35)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-7-263 [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]  
Jervis Bay, New Holland [Australia]

longibrachus, Benthoctopus

Ibanez, Sepulveda and Chong, 2006:356, figs 1-2.  
*Muusoctopus longibrachus longibrachus* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8 & taxonomic section supplement [2])]

MNHN Holotype 300123

Off Constitucion coast, Chile (35°10'S, 72°55'W – 35°20'S, 73°00'W)

*lunulata*, *Sepioteuthis*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:74, pl 3 figs 8-13.

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 [fide Adam (1939d:25)]

MNHN Syntype 2-6-442 and 2-6-443 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:319)]

Vanikoro Island, Manere coast, Pacific Ocean

*lunulatus*, *Octopus*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:86, pl 6 figs 1-2.

*Hapalochlaena lunulata* [fide Norman and Reid (2000:57)]

MNHN Syntype 4-12-973 [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]

Havre Carteret, New Ireland [Bismarck Archipelago]

*macrocephala*, *Sepiola scandica*

Fischer and Joubin, 1907:329, pl 24 figs 1-2.

Systematic status undetermined

MNHN Holotype 1-7-310 [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]

32°40'20"N, 18°54'30"W

*macrosoma*, *Rossia*

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:245, *Sepiolo* pl 4 figs 13-24  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

Preoccupied by *Sepiola macrosoma* Chiaie, 1830

MNHN Holotype 1-7-276 [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]

Naples, Tyrrhenian Sea [See Bello (2015:40)]

*magellanicus*, *Benthooctopus*

Robson, 1930a:332, figs 1-3.

*Benthooctopus hyadesi* (Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:139)]

MNHN Lectotype 5-7-1096 [fide Gleadall et al. (2010:549)]

Orange Bay [Isla Navarino, Chile] [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]

*magnoceani*, *Enoploteuthis leptura*

Nesis, 1982:162.

[See Tsuchiya (1993)]

MNHN Holotype [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]

Pacific Ocean

*maindroni*, *Sepiella*

Rochebrune, 1884b:89.

*Sepiella inermis* (Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:124)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-7-251 and 1-7-250 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Pondichery, India

mammalita, *Sepia*  
Leach, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:277, Seiche pl 4bis  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
*Sepia tuberculata?* Lamarck, 1798 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:106)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Type locality not designated

mangoldi, *Microeledone*  
Norman, Hochberg and Boucher-Rodoni, 2004:194, figs 1-4.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:150) as *Microeledone mangoldae*]  
MNHN Holotype 2105  
Norfolk Ridge, New Caledonia

martini, *Diphtherosepion*  
Rochebrune, 1884b:81.  
*Sepiella inermis* (Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:124)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-7-247 and 1-7-246 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Sumatra

mauritiana, *Sepioteuthis*  
Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:76, pl 4 figs 2-6.  
*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 [fide Adam (1939d:30)]  
MNHN Syntype 2-6-449 and 2-6-450 (gladius) [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Ile de France [Mauritius]

maxima, *Loligo*  
Blainville, 1823:129.  
*Ommastrephes* sp. [fide Steenstrup (1880:105)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Type locality in doubt [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

mediterranea, *Argonauta argo*  
Monterosato, 1914:387, pl 10 fig 2.  
*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:196)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Adriatic Sea

membranaceus, *Enteroctopus*  
Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889:7.  
Nomen dubium [fide Gleadall et al. (2010:548)]

MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]  
Orange Bay [Isla Navarino, Chile]

membranaceus, *Octopus*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:89, pl 6 fig 5.

*Amphioctopus membranaceus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:83)]

MNHN Syntype 4-7-922 [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]

Port Dorey, New Guinea

microsicya, *Eledonenta*

Rochbrune, 1884c:158.

*Eledone moschata* (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:140)]

MNHN Lectotype 1090 [fide Robson (1932a:283)]

Clos-Bay, Red Sea [fide Lu et al. (1995:320)]

microstomus, *Octopus*

Reynaud, 1831b:species 23, pl 23.

*Tremoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Thomas (1977:384)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Between 33°N, 35°W and 35°N of Paris (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

mimicus, *Thaumoctopus*

Norman and Hochberg, 2005a:58, figs 1-6.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:179)]

MNHN Holotype 2076

North tip of New Caledonia (19°49'S, 163°48.4'E)

minima, *Cranchia*

D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:319, Cranchie, pl 1 figs 4-5

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

*Idiosepius minimus* [fide Reid and Strugnell (2018:468)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Coast of Africa

minimus, *Octopus* (*Philonexis*)

D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:23, pl 1 figs 4-5.

*Argonauta hians* Solander [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Berry (1910:130)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Pacific Ocean, 30°S, 92°W of Paris

monterosatoi, *Argonauta*

Monterosato, 1914:388, pl 12 figs 1-2. [fide Lee et al. (2015:19)]

?*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Robson (1932a:184)]

MNHN Syntype 5-11-1161 (shell, from Japan) [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]; Lectotype

(specimen from Taranto [correct locality = Viesti, Gargano]) [fide Mienis (1994:3)]

Adriatic, Japan, etc.

moschatus, Octopus

Lamarck, 1798:130.

Eledone moschata [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:114)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Type locality not designated

mozambica, Sepia

Rochebrune, 1884b:118.

Sepia latimanus Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:33)]

MNHN Holotype 1-5-125 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Detroit of Mozambique [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

nesisi, Scaevurgus

Norman, Hochberg and Boucher-Rodoni, 2005:329, figs 7-9, 10E, 10F, 10I.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:172)]

MNHN Holotype 2142

Nova Bank, Coral Sea (22o24'S, 159o17'E)

niveus, Octopus

Lesson, 1830 In 1830-1831:239, pl 1 figs 1, 1bis.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Finn (2001:29)]

MNHN Neotype 4-7-927 [fide Toll and Voss (1998:509)]

Bora Bora Island, Society Islands [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

novaehollandiae, Sepia

Hoyle, 1909:266.

[See Lu (1998a:174)]

MNHN Syntype 1-6-194 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Kangaroo Island, S. Australia

oceanicus, Ommastrephes

D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:351, Ommastrephe, pl 1  
figs 14-16. [fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); taxon dated from plate]

Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis (Lesson, 1830 In 1830-1831) [fide Unresolved]

MNHN Syntypes (2) 3-5-683 [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Vanikoro Island, Pacific Ocean

oculiferum, Acanthosepion

Rochebrune, 1884b:107.

Sepia hierredda Rang, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [fide Khromov et al.  
(1998:99)]

MNHN Holotype 1-6-195 [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

Goree, Senegal

orbignyana, Sepia

Ferussac In D'Orbigny, 1826:156.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:114)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-4-88 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
La Rochelle, France

ornata, Sepia  
Rang, 1837:76, pl 101.  
Sepiella ornata [fide Adam and Rees (1966:127)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1-7-231 (sepion), 1-7-232, 1-7-233 (sepion), 1-7-234 [fide  
Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Coast of Goree, Senegal [Gulf of Guinea]

oualaniensis, Loligo  
Lesson, 1830 In 1830-1831:240, pl 1 fig 2.  
Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis [fide Verrill (1881:387)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Oualan Island, Caroline Archipelago

oweniana, Sepiola  
D'Orbigny, 1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:229, Sepiole, pl 3 figs 1-5  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); [see Bello (2011:554)]  
Sepietta oweniana [fide Naef (1912c:267)]  
Syntypes (2): MNHN Type, specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)];  
Other syntype unknown.  
Type locality not designated [See Bello (2015:32)]

papillata, Sepia  
Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:61, pl 1 figs 6-14.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:111)]  
MNHN Syntype 1-4-78 [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Cape of Good Hope [fide Adam and Rees (1966:109)]

pavo, Loligo  
Lesueur, 1821:96, pl 12.  
Taonius pavo [fide Steenstrup (1861b:70)]  
MNHN Holotype 7-3-743 [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Sandy Bay, Atlantic Ocean

pentherinus, Octopus  
Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889:7.  
[See Nesis (1987a:305)]; Nomen dubium [fide Gleadall et al. (2010:548)]  
MNHN Syntype 5-3-1037 [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Orange Bay [Isla Navarino, Chile]

peratoptera, Onychoteuthis  
D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:39, pl 3 figs 5-7.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Near Juan Fernandez Island, Chile, 33°56'S [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]

perlucida, Cranchia  
Rang, 1837:67, pl 94.  
Systematic status undetermined  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Equatorial Ocean, Atlantic Ocean

peronii, Loligopsis  
Lamarck, 1822 In 1815-1822:660.  
Idiosepius? sp. [fide Berry (1932:51)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Austral Seas

pironneauui, Loligo  
Souleyet, 1852:20, pl 2 figs 1-5.  
Ommastrephes bartramii (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Pfeffer (1912:466)]  
MNHN Syntype 2-4-402 (gladius only) [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
8°N, 22°W of Paris (Atlantic Ocean)

piscatorum, Loligo  
La Pylaie, 1825:319, pl 16.  
Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Steenstrup (1880:90)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:322)]  
Type locality not designated

plagioptera, Loligo  
Souleyet, 1852:24, pl 2 figs 14-22.  
Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:171)] and Octopodidae (MNHN 3-2-649)  
[fide Lu et al. (1995)]  
MNHN Syntypes (2) 3-2-648 and 3-2-649 [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
29°N, 37°W of Paris (Atlantic Ocean)

platyptera, Onychoteuthis  
D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:41, pl 3 figs 8-11.  
Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
Between Africa and America, South of Azores, 30°N, 35°W of Paris

pleii, Loligo  
Blainville, 1823:132.  
Loligo (Subgenus undetermined) plei [pleii] [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]  
MNHN Lectotype 2-3-392 [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
Martinique, West Indies [fide Cohen (1976:345)]



poeyianus, *Loligo*

Ferussac, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:313, Calmar pl 19 figs 1-3

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); authorship and taxon dated from plate]

Nomen dubium [fide Brakoniecki (1984b:436)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]

Type locality not designated

prototypus, *Spirula*

Lesueur and Petit, 1807:pl 30 fig. 4.

Sytematic status undetermined

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]

Type locality not designated

pulchra, *Loligo*

Blainville, 1823:131.

*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798 [fide D'Orbigny (1845:337) In 1845-1847]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]

Loire River mouth, France

pustulosus, *Octopus*

Blainville, 1826:186.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman (1992c:4)]

MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [see Lu et al. (1995:323)]

Baie des Chiens marins, New Holland [Shark Bay, Australia]

pyrum, *Octopus*

Norman, Hochberg and Lu, 1997:365, figs 5-7, 11b.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:214); Generic status unresolved]

MNHN Holotype 2029

Kai Islands, Banda Sea (05o21'S, 132o30'E)

quoyanus, *Octopus* (*Philonexis*)

D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:17, pl 2 figs 6-8.

*Tremoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Thomas (1977:356)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]

24o or 26oS, 30oW of Paris (Atlantic Ocean)

rangii, *Loligo*

Ferussac, 1835 in Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:308, Calmar pl 19 figs 4-6

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); authorship and taxon dated from plate]

*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798 [fide D'Orbigny (1845:337) In 1845-1847]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]

Type locality not designated

rappiana, *Sepia*

Ferussac, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:283, Seiche pl 10  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); authorship and taxon dated from plate]  
*Sepia latimanus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:33)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
Type locality not designated

*raricyathus*, *Octopus* (*Ocythoe*)  
Blainville, 1826:194.  
*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]  
MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
Type locality not designated

*reynaudii*, *Loligo*  
D'Orbigny, 1839-1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:315, Calamar pl 24  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); taxon dated from plate]  
*Loligo vulgaris reynaudi* [fide Augustyn and Grant (1988:230)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
Cape of Good Hope, Atlantic Ocean [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

*robsoni*, *Octopus*  
Adam, 1941c:1.  
*Amphioctopus robsoni* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
MNHN Syntypes 5-3-1038 through 5-3-1044 [fide Lu et al. (1995:323)]  
Gulf of Suez, Red Sea

*rondeletii*, *Sepiola*  
Leach, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:230, Sepiolo pls 1-3  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 1]  
[See Bello (2015:24)]  
MNHN Types; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]  
Mediterranean Sea and Atlantic Ocean [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

*rostrata*, *Sepia*  
D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:284, Seiche pl 8 fig 6 and pl 24  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate 8]  
Systematic status undetermined; [See Adam and Rees (1966:154)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1-4-114, 1-4-115 (sepion), 1-4-1924, 1-4-119 [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]  
Bombay, India

*rouxii*, *Sepia*  
D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:271, Seiche pl 19  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1-4-95 + 1-4-96 (sepion), 1-4-105, 1-4-94, 1-5-150, 1-5-151, 1-5-151bis  
[fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]  
Bombay, India and Red Sea

rupellaria, Sepia

D'Orbigny, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848]:274, Seiche pl 3 figs 10-13

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

Sepia elegans Blainville, 1827 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:94)]

MNHN Syntypes (2) 1-6-200 (sepions) [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

La Rochelle, France

rynchophorus, Pyrgopsis

Rochebrune, 1884a:23, pl 2 figs 1-6.

Leachia (Pyrgopsis) rynchophorus [fide Nesis (1987a:271)]

MNHN Holotype 3-8-742 [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

Banc des Aiguilles, Cape of Good Hope

sagittata, Loligo

Lamarck, 1798:130.

Todarodes sagittatus [fide Steenstrup (1880:83)]

MNHN Synypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

“sur les cotes de l’Ocean de l’Europe et de l’Amerique” [fide Lamarck (1799a:14)]

sanctipauli, Mouchezis

Velain, 1877:81, text-fig 8.

Architeuthis sanctipauli [fide Roper and Jereb (2010a:123)]

MNHN Holotype 3-2-658 and 3-2-659 (tentacular clubs only) [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

St. Paul Island, on beach [38o43'S 77o32'E, S. Indian Ocean]

savignyi, Sepia

Blainville, 1827:285.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:119)]

MNHN Neotype 1-6-188bis and 1-6-188 (sepion) [fide Rochebrune (1884b)] [also see

Bouchet and Danrigal (1982:24, fig 95)]

Tor, Red Sea [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

sebae, Argonauta

Monterosato, 1914:387, pl 11 fig 1. [fide Lee et al. (2015:19)]

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:196)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

Adriatic Sea

sepioidea, Hallia

Rochebrune, 1884c:156, pl 7.

Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

MNHN Holotype 4-4-891 [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]

Cherbourg, France

sepioidea, Loligo

Blainville, 1823:133.

*Sepioteuthis sepioidea* [fide D'Orbigny (1845:320) In 1845-1847]  
MNHN Syntypes (2); specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:324)]  
Martinique

*sinensis*, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:289, Seiche pl 9 figs 1-2  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
*Sepiella japonica?* Sasaki, 1929 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:128)]  
Type specimen not designated [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Type locality not designated

*sinensis*, *Sepioteuthis*

D'Orbigny, 1848 in Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:304 [fide Tillier and  
Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]  
*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars) [fide Adam (1939d:29)]  
Type specimen not designated [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Type locality not designated

*spinigerum*, *Acanthosepion*

Rochebrune, 1884b:103.  
*Sepia rostrata* D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 and  
*Sepia brevimana* Steenstrup, 1875 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:5)]  
MNHN Holotype 1-4-118, 1-4-116 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Trinquemale, Indian Sea

*sponsalis*, *Octopus*

Fischer and Fischer, 1892:297, fig A.  
*Bathypolypus sponsalis* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]  
MNHN Syntypes 5-7-1097, 5-7-1098, 5-7-1099 [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Sahara Coasts

*stenodactyla*, *Ommastrephes caroli*

Rancurel, 1976:81.  
*Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Dunning (1998:426)]  
MNHN Syntypes 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977 [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Auameo, Ile des Pins, New Caledonia

*subalata*, *Sepiola*

Eydoux In Gervais and Beneden, 1838:423.  
Systematic status undetermined; *Loligo subalata?* [fide Tryon (1879:144)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Manila, Luzon

*subplana*, *Sepia*

Lu and Boucher-Rodoni, 2001:370, figs 1-13.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
MNHN Holotype 2213  
Bank Bayonnaise, SW Pacific (110°54'S, 179°32'W)

subulata, *Loligo*  
Lamarck, 1798:130  
*Loligo* (*Alloteuthis*) *subulata* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Type locality not designated [fide Bello (2019:114)]

sumatrensis, *Loligo*  
D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:317, Calmar pl 13 figs 1-3  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
*Loliolus* (*Nipponololigo*) *sumatrensis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]  
MNHN Lectotype 2-3-383 [fide Natsukari (1984b:259)]  
Sumatra, Indonesia [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]

superciliosus, *Octopus*  
Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:88, pl 6 fig 4.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:215); Generic status unresolved]  
MNHN Lectotype 5-4-1047 [fide D'Orbigny in Ferussac and D'Orbigny (1834-1848:41)];  
[see also Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Port Western, Bass Strait, New Holland [Australia] [fide Stranks (1998:540)]

talismani, *Chiroteuthopsis*  
Fischer and Joubin, 1907:342, pl 25 figs 1-4.  
*Magnapinna talismani* [fide Vecchione and Young (2006:371)]  
MNHN Holotype 7-3-1949 [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
34°46'N, 36°11'W (Atlantic Ocean)

tehuelchus, *Octopus*  
D'Orbigny, 1834 In 1834-1847:27, pl 1 figs 6-7.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:205); Generic status unresolved]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Coasts of Patagonia, 40°S, inside large bay of San Blas [fide Lu et al. (1995)]

tetracirrus, *Octopus*  
Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831:pl 72.  
*Pteroctopus tetracirrus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:164)]  
MNHN Holotype 5-5-1064 [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]  
Naples, Italy [fide Mangold (1998:525)]

tilesii, *Loligopsis*  
Ferussac, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:Calmaret pl 1 figs 2-4.  
? *Idiosepius paradoxus* (Ortmann, 1888) [fide Berry (1932:52)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:325)]

Type locality not designated

tongaensis, *Choneteuthis*

Lu and Boucher-Rodoni, 2006:39, figs 1-4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

MNHN Holotype 3820

Tonga Islands, N Ha'apai group (19°42'S, 174°26'W)

touchardii, *Loligo*

Souleyet, 1852:22, pl 2 figs 6-13.

*Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Pfeffer (1912:466)]

MNHN Syntype 7-3-724 [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Pacific Ocean

tourannensis, *Sepia*

Souleyet, 1852:33, pl 3 figs 6-12.

*Sepiella inermis* (Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)

[fide Adam and Rees (1966:124)]

MNHN Syntype 1-7-248 and 1-7-249 [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Bay of Touranne, Cochin China [Vietnam]

trygoninum, *Doratosepion*

Rochebrune, 1884b:97, pl 5 fig 1.

*Sepia trygonina* [fide Adam and Rees (1966:84)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Red Sea

tuber, *Scaevurgus*

Norman, Hochberg and Boucher-Rodoni, 2005:321, figs 1-3, 10A, 10B, 10G.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:172)]

MNHN Holotype 2135

Norfolk Ridge, south of New Caledonia

tuberculata, *Sepia*

Lamarck, 1798:130.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:128)]

MNHN Syntype 1-4-83 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

"Inhabits the Indian sea"

tuberculatus, *Octopus*

Blainville, 1826:187.

?*Octopus rugosus* (Bosc, 1792) [fide Robson (1929d:63)]

MNHN Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Sicily, Italy

turqueti, *Eledone*

Joubin, 1905:29, pl 3 figs 3-6.

*Pareledone turqueti* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:158)]

MNHN Lectotype 5-7-1089 [fide Robson (1932a:273)] [see also Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Wandel Island [=Booth Island; 65°05'S, 64°00'W (Southern Ocean)]

*umbellata*, *Cirroteuthis*

Fischer, 1883:404.

*Grimpoteuthis umbellata* [fide Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:263)]

NMHN Lectotype 3.6.698 [fide Collins (2003:97)]

Azores (37°55'N, 20°22'W) [fide Collins (2005:1476)]

*uncinata*, *Loligo*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 In 1824-1826:410, pl 66 fig 7.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:170)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Type locality not designated

*unicirrus*, *Octopus*

Chiaie, 1839-41 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:70 [fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]

*Scaergus unicolor* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:170)]

No type specimen designated [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Type locality not designated; presumed W. Mediterranean Sea [fide Mangold (1998:526)]

*vanikoriensis*, *Loligo*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:79, pl 5 figs 1,2.

*Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson, 1830 In 1830-1831) [fide Pfeffer (1900:180)]

= *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* [fide Dunning (1998:427)]

MNHN Syntypes (2) 3-5-683 [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Vanikoro Island, Pacific Ocean

*variolatus*, *Octopus*

Peron In Blainville, 1826:186.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

No types designated [fide Lu et al. (1995:326)]

Dorre Island, Shark Bay, Australia

*velaini*, *Entomopsis*

Rochebrune, 1884a:21, pl 2 figs 7-11.

*Brachioteuthis riisei* (Steenstrup, 1882) [fide Nesis (1987a:223)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]

St. Paul Island [38°43'S, 77°32'E, S. Indian Ocean]

*velatus*, *Octopus*

Rang, 1837:60, pl 89.

?*Tremoctopus Chiaie*, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Robson (1929d:217)]

MNHN Types; specimens no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Valencia coasts [Spain] and harbor of Alger [Algeria]

velifer, *Octopus*

Ferussac, 1835 In 1834-1848:91, Poulpe pls 18, 19, 29 fig 2 [fide Tillier and  
Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); authorship and taxon dated from plates 18-19]  
*Tremoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Unresolved]  
MNHN Syntype 5-8-1101 [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Mediterranean Sea

venustus, *Octopus*

Rang, 1837:66, pl 93.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Coast of Goree, Senegal

vermiculata, *Sepia*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:64, pl 1 figs 1-5.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:130)]  
MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Cape of Good Hope

verreauxi, *Ascarosepion*

Rochebrune, 1884b:98, pl 5 fig 2.  
*Sepia mestus* Gray, 1849 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:45)]  
MNHN Syntype 1-6-175 and 1-6-176 (sepion) [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Sydney, Australia

violaceus, *Tremoctopus*

Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831:pls 70-71.  
[See Finn (2016d:240)]  
MNHN Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Type locality not designated

vitreus, *Loligo*

Rang, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:347, calmar pl 21 fig 7  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:102); authorship and taxon dated from plates 18-19]  
*Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) [fide D'Orbigny (1845:420)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]  
Equatorial ocean, coast of Africa

vulgare, *Octopus*

Cuvier, 1797:380, pl. 9 fig 2.  
*Octopus vulgaris* [see ICZN (1954:278)]; [see Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:42)]  
MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)];  
Type locality not designated [fide Mangold (1998:525)]



vulgaris, Loligo

Lamarck, 1798:130.

Loligo (Loligo) vulgaris [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

MNHN Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]

Type locality not designated

weberi, Heteroteuthis

Joubin, 1902b:401.

Valid species [fide Unresolved]

MNHN Holotype 1-7-281 [fide Lu et al. (1995:327)]

7o35'04"S, 117o28'06"E [Indonesia]

**MOM- Musee Oceanographique Monaco, Monaco-Ville, Monaco.**

alberti, Octopus

Joubin, 1895a:18, pl 1, figs 3-4.

Systematic status undetermined; ?*Alloposus* [fide Robson (1932a:256)]

MOM Holotype [station 59] [fide Belloc (1950:3)]

Gulf of Gascony, 43°53'N, 9°01'W [fide Robson (1932a:256)]

alberti, *Vitreledonella*

Joubin, 1924:38, pl 2 figs 1-2.

[See Robson (1932a:322)]

MOM Syntypes [stations 3128 and 3131] [fide Belloc (1950:3)]

Northwest of Madiera, 33°40'N-33°52'N, 19°W-19°16'W and between

Madiera and Azores, 35°09'N, 21°21'W

alicei, *Entomopsis*

Joubin, 1900:92 pls 11-12.

*Brachioteuthis riisei* (Steenstrup, 1882) [fide Clarke (1966)]

Type repository unresolved; MOM Syntypes (9); [stations 755, 760 and 916 not specifically listed in Belloc (1950:7)]

Off coast of Portugal; north of Ferrol; North of the Corogne (all from stomachs of tuna)

alpha, *Fusocranchia*

Joubin, 1920:73, pl 14 figs 5-9.

*Liocranchia reinhardti* (Steenstrup, 1856) [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

MOM Syntypes (3) [only specimen from station 1880 listed in Belloc (1950:9);

2 smaller syntypes from stations 1856 and 1872 not listed]

Halfway between Azores and Canary Islands (32°18'N, 23°58'W); Azores (36°46'N, 26°41'W); 37°35'N, 24°40'W

aurantica, *Pyroteuthis margaritifera*

Joubin, 1924:52, pl 10 figs 4-5.

*Pyroteuthis margaritifera* (Ruppell, 1844) [fide Voss in Young (1972:24)]

MOM Syntypes (2) [stations 3147 and 3150] [fide Belloc (1950:5)]

Near San Miguel, Azores (38°12'N, 25°49'W) and (38°01'N, 24°21'W)

caroli, *Rossia*

Joubin, 1902a:138, figs 1-2.

*Neorossia caroli* [fide Boletzky (1971:964)]

MOM Holotype 29-5136 [fide Belloc (1950:4)]

Off Azores Islands [See Bello (2015:43)]

caroli, *Teleoteuthis*

Joubin, 1900:64, pl 11 figs 2-10.

Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:172)]

MOM Syntypes (3) [station 760] [fide Belloc (1950:4)]

Gulf of Gasconne (from stomach of tuna)

cyprinoides, Ctenopteryx

Joubin, 1894b:64, text-fig.

Ctenopteryx sicula (Verany, 1851) [fide Pfeffer (1912:337)]

MOM Syntypes (3) [station 360]; specimens no longer extant [fide Belloc (1950:6)]

Near Corsica, 42°10'N, 05°35'E, Mediterranean Sea (from stomach of dolphin)

grimaldii, Chiroteuthis

Joubin, 1895a:38, pls 3-5.

Mastigoteuthis grimaldii [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:107)]

MOM Holotype [station 220] [fide Belloc (1950:7)]

Off Corvo Island, Azores Islands

grimaldii, Cirroteuthis

Joubin, 1903:100.

Opisthoteuthis grimaldii [fide Villanueva et al. (2002:957)]

MOM Holotype 295148 [fide Collins (2005:1476)]

NNW of Fayal (39°30'N, 29°02'15"W), Azores Islands [fide Joubin (1912c:1)]

grimaldii, Lepidoteuthis

Joubin, 1895b:1172, text-fig.

[See Nesis (1987a:237)]

MOM Syntypes (2) [station 588] [fide Belloc (1950:4)]

Near Teceira (38°34'45"N, 29°37'W), Azores (from sperm whale stomach)

guernei, Tracheloteuthis

Joubin, 1895a:34, pls 1-2.

Brachiooteuthis sp.? [fide Nesis (1987a:222)]

MOM Syntypes (2) [station 262] [fide Belloc (1950:6)]

Off tip of Brittany (47°17'17"N, 11°58'51"W), France (from stomach of tuna)

hirondellei, Tremoctopus

Joubin, 1895a:10, pl 1 figs 1-2, pl 2 figs 1-3.

Argonauta or Ocythoe [fide Thomas (1977:386)]

MOM Holotype [station 151] [fide Belloc (1950:3)]

44°28'56"N, 46°48'15"W (Atlantic Ocean)

jattai, Teleoteuthis

Joubin, 1900:67, pls 10, 15.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:172)]

MOM Syntypes (2) [station 812]; specimens no longer extant [fide Belloc (1950:4)]

Southwest of Madeira, 31°04'N, 27°11'W

joubini, Ascocranchia

Voss, 1962c:2, fig 1a-f.

*Helicocranchia joubini* [fide Nesis (1987a:271)]  
MOM Holotype [station 3313]  
45°02'N, 13°05'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*lucens*, *Melanoteuthis*  
Joubin, 1912a:1, figs 1-12.  
*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1910 [fide Pickford (1939:1)]  
MOM Holotype [station 2118] [fide Belloc (1950:2)]  
Sargasso Sea, 31°40'30"N, 42°44'30"W

*magna*, *Mastigoteuthis*  
Joubin, 1913:2, fig 1.  
[See Nesis (1987a:257)]  
MOM Holotype [station 2108] [fide Belloc (1950:8)]  
Sargasso Sea, 31°44'30"N, 42°39'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*media*, *Moschites verrucosa*  
Joubin, 1918a:5.  
*Graneledone verrucosa* Verrill, 1881 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]  
MOM Holotype 3434-1913 [fide Allcock et al. (2003:325)]  
42°40'N, 62°49'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*pfefferi*, *Leucocranchia*  
Joubin, 1912b:396.  
*Bathothauma lyromma* Chun, 1906 [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]  
MOM Syntypes (2); Holotype [fide Voss (1980:384)] [=Lectotype]  
Type locality not designated

*physeteris*, *Dubioteuthis*  
Joubin, 1900:102, pl 15.  
*Architeuthis physeteris* [fide Voss (1956:136)]  
MOM Holotype [station 588] [fide Belloc (1950:6); listed incorrectly as station 558]  
Azores, 38°34'45"N, 29°37'W (from sperm whale stomach)

*portieri*, *Chiroteuthis*  
Joubin, 1916:1, text-figs 1-3.  
*Joubiniteuthis portieri* [fide Berry (1920a:152)]  
MOM Holotype [station 3100] [fide Belloc (1950:7)]  
29°03'N, 16°08'30"W (Atlantic Ocean)

*pseudonymus*, *Atlantoctopus*  
Grimpe, 1922:41.  
*Benthoctopus pseudonymus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:97)]  
MOM Holotype [fide Robson (1932a:248)] [station 719 as *Octopus laevis* in Joubin (1900:35)]  
South of Flores Island [Azores Islands]

picteti, Loligo

Joubin, 1894a:60, pls 3-4.

Idiosepius picteti [fide Berry (1932:47)] [however see also Byern et al. (2012:24)]

MHNG Syntypes (2) M 3/75 747/27 [fide Byern and Marwoto (2009:17)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

richardi, Cirroteuthis

Joubin, 1903:101.

?Grimpoteuthis megaptera (Verrill, 1885) [fide Robson (1932a:140)]

MOM Holotype [fide Robson (1932a:141)] [not listed by Belloc (1950)]

Off Cape Verde Island

richardi, Grimalditeuthis

Joubin, 1898b:111.

Grimalditeuthis bonplandi (Verany, 1839) [fide Voss (1956:151)]

MOM Holotype [station 750] [fide Belloc (1950:7)]

38o55'N, 23o39'W (E Atlantic Ocean)

richardi, Taonius

Joubin, 1895a:46, pl 3 figs 5-6, pl 4 figs 3-5.

Galiteuthis sp. [fide Voss (1980:392)]

MOM Holotype [station 262] [fide Belloc (1950:8)]

47o17'17"N, 11o58'51"W (Atlantic Ocean) (from stomach of tuna Thynnus alalonga)

richardi, Vitreledonella

Joubin, 1918b:1, figs 1-29.

[See Norman and Finn (2016c:223)]

MOM Holotype [station 3223] [fide Belloc (1950:3)]

30o50'N, 25o43'W (Atlantic Ocean)

sirventi, Cycloteuthis

Joubin, 1919:1, figs 1-2.

[See Young and Roper (1969:2)]

MOM Holotype [station 3213] [fide Belloc (1950:5)]

30o45'40"N, 25o47'W, off Madeira

**MORG- Museu Oceanografico Rio Grande, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.**

gaucha, Eledone

Haimovici, 1988:82, figs 2-14.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:120)]

MORG Holotype 23544

32°58'S, 51°19'W (southwest Atlantic Ocean)

insularis, Octopus

Leite and Haimovici, 2008:66, figs 1-5.

[See Gonzalez-Gomez et al. 2018]

MORG Holotype 49524

St. Peter and St. Paul Archipelago, Brazil [see also Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:51)]

joaquini, Lepidoctopus

Haimovici and Sales, 2019:6, figs 5-6.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

MORG Holotype 51455

Off Cabo Norte, Amapa State, northern Brazil

**MSNG- Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova, Genova, Italy.**

brachycheira, Sepia

Tapparone-Canefri, 1877:278.

Doubtful species [fide Adam and Rees (1966:149)]

MSNG Holotype

Northwest coast of Papua New Guinea

**MSUT- University Museum, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan.**  
(includes former Tokyo Imperial University (**TIU**) collection and  
University of Tokyo Department of Fisheries (**FUMT**) collection).

beka, *Loligo*

Sasaki, 1929:121, text-figs 70-72, pl 13 fig 5.

*Loliolus* (*Nipponloligo*) beka [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

MSUT Syntypes 996.5.105, 996.5.106, 996.5.111, 996.5.112 [fide  
Gleadall (2003:376)]

Kojima Bay, Japan

beppuana, *Sepia kubiensis*

Sasaki, 1929:211, text-fig 116, pl 19 figs 13-15.

*Sepia kubiensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:71)]

MSUT[TIU] Syntypes (18) 996.6.139 + 002.10.24.2 (9 of 18) [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

Beppu, Bungo Province, Japan

berryi, *Euprymna*

Sasaki, 1929:143, text-fig 88, pl 15 figs 12-13.

[See Okutani and Horita (1987:91)]

MSUT Syntypes (26) [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

Various localities from Japan [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

birostrata, *Sepiola*

Sasaki, 1918:235.

[See Takayama and Okutani (1992:205)]

MSUT Type; [specimen no longer extant?]

Toyama Bay, Japan [fide Sasaki (1929:140)]

borealis, *Rossia*

Sasaki, 1913:400.

*Rossia pacifica* Berry, 1911 [fide Sasaki (1929:154)]

MSUT Syntypes (4) 996.3.15 [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

Hakodate, Japan [fide Sasaki (1929:157)]

crassa, *Sepia kubiensis*

Sasaki, 1929:213, pl 19 figs 16-18.

*Sepia kubiensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:71)]

MSUT[TIU] Syntypes (7); specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Enoura, Suruga Province, Japan

depressa, *Opisthoteuthis*

Ijima and Ikeda, 1895a:211, text figs 1-3. [see also Ijima and Ikeda, 1895b:323, pl 33.]

[See Okutani et al. (1987:155)]

MSUT Holotype 996.5.46 [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

South of Misaki, Japan



*elongata*, *Teuthowenia*

Sasaki, 1929:327, pl 26 figs 7-12.

?*Egea inermis* Joubin, 1933 [fide Nesis (1987a:265)]

MSUT[TIU] Holotype 996.5.50; specimen no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Misaki, Sagami Province, Japan [fide Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004:133)]

*erostrata*, *Sepia*

Sasaki, 1929:183, pl 17 figs 7-9.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:95)]

MSUT[TIU] Holotype 994.CD-05 [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

Manzuru, Sagami Province, Japan

*etchuanus*, *Polypus fangsiao*

Sasaki, 1929:53, pl 3 figs 19-20, pl 10 figs 4-10.

*Amphioctopus fangsiao* (D'Orbigny, 1839-1841) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:72)]

MSUT Syntypes.

Namerikawa, Etchu Province, Japan

*fangsiao*, *Octopus fangsiao*

D'Orbigny, 1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:70 [fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]; [see also ICZN Article 21.6]

*Amphioctopus fangsiao* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:72)]

Type material not designated [fide Lu et al. (1995:316)]; MSUT Syntypes [fide Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004:116)]

*ijimai*, *Eledonella*

Sasaki, 1929:13, pl 7 figs 10-15.

*Eledonella pygmaea* Verrill, 1884 [fide Thore (1949:46)]

MSUT[TIU] Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Misaki, Sagami Province, Japan

*japonica*, *Abralia*

Ishikawa, 1929a:51, fig 1.

*Watasenia scintillans* (Berry, 1911) [fide Tsuchiya and Okutani (1988:125)]

MSUT[TIU] [fide Unresolved]

Bay of Toyama, Japan Sea

*japonica*, *Sepiella*

Sasaki, 1929:219, text-fig 170, pl 18 figs 20-23, pl 19 fig 28.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:135)]

MSUT Syntypes 996.6.161 (2 of 30) [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]

Etchu Province, Japan

*kensaki*, *Loligo*

Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921:283, text-fig 4, pl 1 fig 9.  
Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:228)]  
MSUT Syntypes (37) 996.5.114, 996.5.116 – 996.5.119 [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]  
Hamada, Kii; Sadanomisaki, Iyo; Hiroshima, Aki; Nagasaki, Hizen; Bay of Toyama

latipinna, Idioteuthis  
Sasaki, 1916:108, pl 3.  
[See Salcedo-Vargas (1997:97)]  
MSUT[TIU] Holotype 994.CD-03 fide Gleadall (2003:377)]  
Outside the Okinose bank, Sagami Sea, Japan

longipes, Sepia (Doratosepion)  
Sasaki, 1913:78 pl 3 figs 4-5. [see also Sasaki, 1914:619, pl 12 figs 4-5]  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:103)]  
MSUT[TIU] Syntypes 000.4.28.2 (1 of 6) [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]  
Choshi, Kazusa Province, Japan

luminosa, Symplectoteuthis  
Sasaki, 1915a:144, text-fig 4, pl 4 figs 7-13.  
Eucleoteuthis luminosa [fide Nesis (1987a:233)]  
MSUT[TIU] Syntypes 997.3.2 (9 of 10) [fide Gleadall (2003:377)]  
Sagami Bay, Japan

madokai, Sepia  
Adam, 1939e:77.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:106)]  
MSUT Syntypes 996.6.143 (7 of 18) [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]  
Tokyo Bay, Japan

pacificus, Allopeposus  
Ijima and Ikeda, 1902:87.  
Haliphron atlanticus Steenstrup, 1861 [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
MSUT Syntypes 996.5.48 + 996.5.49 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]  
Misaki, Sagami Prov., Japan [fide Robson (1932a:218)]

pardalis, Polypus variabilis  
Sasaki, 1929:94, pl 12 figs 15-16.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:140)]  
MSUT[TIU] Holotype 994.CO-19 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]  
Awa Province, Japan

pardex, Sepia (Doratosepion)  
Sasaki, 1913:74, pl 3 figs 1-3. [also as pardalis Sasaki, 1914:614, pl 12 figs 1-3.]  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:111)]  
MSUT Holotype 994.CD2 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]  
Kajiyama, Awa Province, Japan

parva, *Sepiola*

Sasaki, 1913:252, fig 4. [also as *Iniotheuthis parva* Sasaki, 1914:595, pl 11 figs 9-10.]

*Euprymna parva* [fide Sanchez et al. (2019:6)]

MSUT[TIU] Syntypes (2) [fide Sasaki (1929:137)]; specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Tokyo Bay, Japan

robsoni, *Sepia*

Sasaki, 1929:179, pl 17 figs 2-3.

Junior homonym of *Sepia robsoni* (Massy, 1927); See *Sepia madokai* Adam, 1939

sasakii, *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*)

Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921:290, figs 11a-c.

?*Sepia andreana* Steenstrup, 1875 [fide Nesis (1987a:114)]

MSUT Syntypes 996.6.135 (6 of 25) [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]

Tokyo market (2); Miyagi Prefecture (16); Aomori Prefecture (1)

separata, *Meleagroteuthis*

Sasaki, 1915a:131, text-figs 1-2.

*Histioteuthis meleagroteuthis* (Chun, 1910) [fide Voss (1969:804)]

MSUT[TIU] Holotype 994.CD-01 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]

Sagami Bay, Japan

subaculeata, *Sepia*

Sasaki, 1913: 73, pl 3 fig 6 [also Sasaki, 1914:609, pl 12 figs 6-7.]

*Sepia lycidas* Gray, 1849 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:104)]

MSUT[TIU] Syntypes (4) 997.3.1 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]

Tokyo fish market

tagoi, *Teuthowenia*

Sasaki, 1929:326, text-fig 150, pl 26 figs 1-6.

Systematic status undetermined

MSUT[TIU] Holotype 996.5.51 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]

Enoura, Suruga Province, Japan

tenuicirrus, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1929:78, text-figs 36-37, pl 11 figs 14-16.

'*Octopus*' hongkongensis (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:206);

Generic status unresolved]

MSUT[TIU] Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Awa Province, Japan

tenuipes, *Sepia*

Sasaki, 1929:193, pl 18 figs 1-9.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:125)]

MSUT[TIU] Syntypes (2 of 20) 996.6.136 [fide Gleadall (2003:378)]  
Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan

*typicus*, *Polypus variabilis*

Sasaki, 1929:90, text-figs 47-48, pl 1 fig 9, pl 3 fig 21, pl 12 figs 13-14.

'Octopus' minor (Sasaki, 1920) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:200)]

MSUT Syntypes (17) [fide Gleadall (2003:379)]

Idzu Province, Japan

*volatilis*, *Ommastrephes*

Sasaki, 1915a:138, text-fig 3, pl 4 figs 1-6.

*Ornithoteuthis volatilis* [fide Okada (1927b:14)]

MSUT Syntypes (5) [fide Gleadall (2003:379)]

Off Atami, Sagami Province, Japan [fide Dunning (1998:429)]

**MZUF- Museo Zoologico de la Specola, Firenze, Italy.**

incertus, Octopus

Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869a:589.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

MZUF Holotype N446

Indian Ocean [fide Toll (1998:482)]

major, Sepiola

Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869a:595.

Sepietta oweniana (D'Orbigny, 1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)

[fide Borri et al. (1988)]

MZUF Holotype N57 [fide Borri et al. (1988:24)]

Mediterranean Sea

mediterranea, Loligo

Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869a:593

Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [fide Hoyle (1886:28)]

MZUF Holotype; specimen not located [fide Borri et al. (1988:25)]

Mediterranean Sea

panceri, Rossia

Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869b:231, pl 7 fig 7.

Rossia macrosoma (Chiaie, 1830) [fide Borri et al. (1988:23)]

MZUF Holotype N38 [fide Borri et al. (1988:24)]

Gulf of Naples

troscheli, Octopus

Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869a:588.

Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

MZUF Holotype N25 [fide Borri et al. (1988:28)]

Chioggia [Mediterranean Sea]

**MZUS- Musee Zoologique, Strasbourg, France.**

aspera, Loligo

Ortmann, 1888:661, pl 25 fig 3.

Loliolus (Nipponololigo) uyii (Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:226)]

MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:236)]

Kochi, Japan

brocki, Octopus

Ortmann, 1888:645, pls 21-22.

?Amphioctopus fangsiao (D'Orbigny, 1839-1841) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:72)]

MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:236)]

Tokyo Bay and Kagoshima, Japan

doderleini, Tremoctopus

Ortman, 1888:642, pl 20.

Ocythoe tuberculata Rafinesque, 1814 [fide Berry (1912b:385)]

MZUS Holotype [fide Johnson (1977:236)]

Tokyo Bay, Japan

framea, Sepia

Ortmann, 1891:675, pl 46 fig 2a-d.

Sepia pharaonis Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

MZUS Holotype [fide Johnson (1977:237)]

Ceylon [Sri Lanka]

hoylei, Sepia

Ortmann, 1888:650, pls 22-23.

Sepia esculenta Hoyle, 1885 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:18)]

MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:237)]

Japan, several locations

kagoshimensis, Octopus

Ortmann, 1888:644, pl 21 fig 2a,b.

Amphioctopus kagoshimensis [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:73)]

Type repository unresolved; IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)];

MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:238)]

Kagoshima, Japan

microcotyledon, Sepia

Ortmann, 1891:673, pl 46 fig 1a-c.

Sepia aculeata Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:12)]

MZUS Holotype [fide Johnson (1977:238)]

Ceylon [Sri Lanka]

paradoxa, *Microteuthis*  
Ortmann, 1888:649, pl 22 fig 4.  
*Idiosepius paradoxus* [fide Reid and Strugnell (2018:468)]  
MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:238)]  
Katsiyama, Japan

singhalensis, *Loligo*  
Ortmann, 1891:676, pl 46 fig 3a-d.  
*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *singhalensis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]  
MZUS Types [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:255)]  
Ceylon [Sri Lanka]

tetradynamia, *Loligo*  
Ortmann, 1888:659, pls 23, 25.  
*Loliolus* (*Nipponloligo*) *japonica* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:231)]  
MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:239)]  
Tokyo Bay and Kochi, Japan

tokioensis, *Sepia*  
Ortmann, 1888:653, pl 23 fig 3.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:127)]  
MZUS Syntypes [fide Johnson (1977:239)]  
Tokyo Bay, Japan

torosa, *Sepia*  
Ortmann, 1888:652, pl 23 fig 2.  
*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]  
MZUS Holotype [fide Johnson (1977:239)]  
Tokyo Bay, Japan

**MZUSP- Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil.**  
(formerly Departamento de Zoologia la Secretaria de Agricultura do Estado de Sao Paulo).

massyae, Eledone

Voss, 1964:511, fig 1a-g.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:119)]

MZUSP Holotype 15903 [fide Perez and Haimovici (1991:252)]

Cabo Frio, Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil



**NELS- Nelson Provincial Museum, Nelson, New Zealand.**

communis, Octopus

Park, 1885:198.

‘Octopus’ maorum (Hutton, 1880) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:199)]

NELS Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Stranks (1998)]

Blind Bay, Nelson, New Zealand

**NIWA- National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND.**

osheai, *Magnoteuthis*

Braid and Bolstad, 2015:238, figs 36-40.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NIWA Holotype 48866

Near New Zealand, 36.52oS, 176.50oW

**NMGW- National Museums and Galleries of Wales, Cardiff, Wales.**

andreonoides, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:193.

*Sepia kobiensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.78-79 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:102)];

NMGW Syntype (1)

Yokohama market, Japan [fide Adam and Rees (1966:71)]

arborescens, *Polypus*

Hoyle, 1904d:189, pl 2 figs 8-9,12, pl 3.

*Octopus arborescens* [fide Robson (1929d:151)]

Syntypes (10): BMNH (5) 1947.5.5.51, 1947.5.5.1-4 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)];

NMGW (2); Liverpool University Museum?; and Calcutta?

Gulf of Manaar; etc. [fide Toll (1998:478)]

brevis, *Eledone*

Hoyle, 1885b:230.

*Thaumeledone brevis* [fide Allcock, et al. (2004:1886)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.50-51 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:110)];

NMGW Syntype (1); [see Robson (1932a:pl 5 fig 3)]

37°17'S, 53°52'W, off Montevideo, Uruguay

elliptica, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:189.

[See Lu (1998a:168)]

Syntypes (8); BMNH Syntypes (4) 1889.4.24.71-72 and 1889.4.24.73-74

[fide Lipinski et al. (2000:103)]; NMGW Syntypes [?]

9°59'S, 139°42'E and 8°56'S, 136°05'E (Arafura Sea)

herdmani, *Polypus*

Hoyle, 1904d:187, pl 1.

*Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Norman (1992a:21)]

Type repositories unresolved, Syntypes (9): BMNH Syntypes (4) 1947.5.5.5-8 [fide

Lipinski et al. (2000:111)]; NMGW Syntypes (3?)

Pearl banks, Gulf of Mannar and North of Periya Paar, Ceylon [Sri Lanka], Indian Ocean

hoylei, *Histiopsis*

Goodrich, 1896:15, pl 4 figs 62-71.

*Histioteuthis hoylei* [fide Voss et al. (1998:315)]

NMGW Holotype [fide Voss et al. (1998:318)]

Near Andaman Islands, Indian Ocean

maculosus, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1883:319, pl 6.

*Hapalochlaena maculosa* [fide Norman and Reid (2000:58)]

NMGW Holotype Z.78.14.421 [fide Stranks (1998:543)]  
"Australia"

marmoratus, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:227.

*Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Robson (1929d:94)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.25-26 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:112)];

NMGW Syntype

On the reefs, Honolulu, Sandwich Islands [Hawaiian Islands]

papuensis, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:197.

[See Lu (1998a:175)]

BMNH Syntype 1889.4.24.68 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:104)];

NMGW Syntype

9°59'S, 139°42'E (Arafura Sea)

smithi, *Sepia*

Hoyle, 1885c:190.

[See Lu (1998a:184)]

Type repositories unresolved; BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.66-67 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]; NMGW? Syntypes (2?)

9°59'S, 139°42'E (Arafura Sea)

suhmi, *Taonius*

Hoyle, 1886:192, pl 32 figs 5-11.

*Galiteuthis suhmi* [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]

Type repository unresolved; BMNH Syntype 90.1.24.19 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:109)];

NMGW Syntype (1?)

47°25'S, 130°22'E (Southern Ocean) [fide Hoyle (1886:192)]

tonganus, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:225.

*Abdopus tonganus* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

BMNH Syntypes (2) 1889.4.24.22-23 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)];

NMGW Syntype

Reefs, Tongatabu, Tonga Islands [fide Toll and Voss (1998:515)]

verrucosus, *Octopus*

Hoyle, 1885b:222.

[See Voss and Toll (1998:470)]

BMNH Syntype 1889.4.24.16 [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:113)];

NMGW Syntype

Inaccessible Island, Tristan da Cunha

**NMI- National Museum of Ireland, Dublin, Ireland.**

eblanae, *Loligo*

Ball, 1841:364, figs 1-7.

*Todaropsis eblanae* [fide Pfeffer (1900:179)]

NMI Holotype [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:255)]

Dublin Bay, Ireland

*jacobii*, *Rossia*

Ball, 1842:349.

Systematic status undetermined

NMI Holotype [fide Nunn (2005:25)]

Type locality unresolved; [obtained in 1840 from individual in Dublin;  
presumed from Dublin Bay]

*massyae*, *Cirroteuthis* (*Cirroteuthopsis*)

Grimpe, 1920b:233.

*Opisthoteuthis massyae* [fide Villanueva et al. (2002:966)]

NMI Holotype 459.1909 [fide Collins (2005:1476)]

50°31'N, 11°31'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*owenii*, *Rossia*

Ball, 1842:349.

Systematic status undetermined

NMI Holotype [fide Nunn (2005:25)]

“In a Dublin bay fishing-boat”

**NMNH- National Museum of Natural History, Washington, DC, USA.**

abaculus, Octopus

Norman and Sweeney, 1997:109, figs 5a-c.

Abdopus abaculus [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:132)]

NMNH Holotype 884260

Solino (Selinog) Island, Philippine Islands [see Kaneko and Kubodera (2007b)]

abruptus, Polypus

Sasaki, 1920:173.

Benthoctopus abruptus [fide Voss and Percy (1990:84)]

NMNH Holotype 332935a [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

33o23'40"N, 135o33'E, Kii Province, Japan

adami, Pholidoteuthis

Voss, 1956:132, fig 9a-h.

[See Nesis (1987a:238)]

NMNH Holotype 575139 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

29o11.5'N, 88o07.5'W (Gulf of Mexico)

agassizii, Mastigoteuthis

Verrill, 1881a:100, pls 1-2.

[See Nesis (1987a:255)]

NMNH Syntypes 574642 and 729733 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)];

YPM (beaks) [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

33o35'N, 76o00'W and 34o28'N, 75o22'W (Atlantic Ocean)

agassizii, Opisthoteuthis

Verrill, 1883a:113, pl 1 fig 1, pl 2 fig 1.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:253)]

NMNH Neotype 729079 [fide Villanueva et al. (2002:936)]

12o24'N, 82o24'W (Caribbean Sea)

agilis, Teleoteuthis (Onychia)

Verrill, 1885a:400, pl 42 figs 2-2a.

Onykia (Onykia) cariboea Lesueur, 1821 [fide Bolstad (2010:67)]

NMNH Holotype 40129 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

36o05'30"N, 69o51'45"W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Voss (1956:126)]

alatus, Polypus

Sasaki, 1920:180, pl 24 fig 4.

Octopus alatus [fide Robson (1929d:153)]; Systematic status undetermined [fide

Norman and Hochberg (2005b:132)]

NMNH Holotype 332978 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

Bungo-suido, Japan [32o36'N, 132o23'E]

albatrossae, Euprymna

Voss, 1962a:171.

[See Voss (1963b)]

NMNH Holotype 575331 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

Catanduanes Island, off southeastern Luzon, Philippine Islands

albatrossi, Sepia kobiensis

Sasaki, 1920:195, pl 26 figs 2-3.

Sepia kobiensis Hoyle, 1885 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:71)]

NMNH Holotype 332862a [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

Okinoshima, Krusenstern Strait (34°19'N, 130°09'E, Sea of Japan) [fide Sasaki (1929:216)]

albatrossi, Stauroteuthis

Sasaki, 1920:169, pl 23 figs 2-3.

Opisthoteuthis albatrossi [fide Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:254)]

NMNH Holotype 332949 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:3)]

Off Kinka-san, Rikuzen Province, Japan

alecto, Octopus

Berry, 1953:56.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:187); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 815707 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

South of Estero Doldado, Sonora, Mexico

alveatus, Amphorateuthis

Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007:363, figs 23-31.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNH Holotype 1084280

Off west coast Tanzania (06°51'S, 39°54'E)

anapsis, Enoploteuthis

Roper, 1964:140, figs 1-2.

[See Young et al. (1998:243)]

NMNH Holotype 575605 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]

16°55'N, 81°10'W (Caribbean Sea)

anonychus, Gonatus

Pearcy and Voss, 1963:105, figs 1-2.

Berryteuthis anonychus [fide Nesis (1987a:197)]

NMNH Holotype 575559 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]

45°26.8'N, 125°08.1'W (Pacific Ocean)

antarctica, Graneledone

Voss, 1976:448, figs 1-2.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:132)]

NMNH Holotype 729679 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]

74o05.6'S, 175o05.2'W (Southern Ocean)

apollyon, *Polypus*

Berry, 1912a:284.

*Enteroctopus dofleini* (Wulker, 1910) [fide Hochberg (1998:204)]

NMNH Holotype 214319; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Kodiak [Kodiak], Alaska

argus, *Lolliguncula*

Brakoniecki and Roper, 1985:47, figs 1-2.

[See Cardoso and Hochberg (2013:130)]

NMNH Holotype 815750

La Plata Island, Ecuador

astrolineata, *Abralia*

Berry, 1914a:145, pl 10 figs 1-2.

[See Young et al. (1998:244)]

NMNH Holotype 816428 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Kermadec Islands

astrosticta, *Abralia*

Berry, 1909:412, figs 4-7.

[See Young et al. (1998:245)]

NMNH Holotype 214313 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Off Oahu Island, Hawaiian Islands

atlantica, *Magnapinna*

Vecchione and Young, 2006:367, figs 1-3, 4f.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNH Holotype 1086800

Gulf of Mexico (27o09'N, 086o07'W)

bacidifera, *Bathyteuthis*

Roper, 1968:163, pls 1-4.

[See Roper (1969:43)]

NMNH Holotype 576148 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]

07o47'S, 81o23'W (Pacific Ocean)

bairdii, *Octopus*

Verrill, 1873a:5.

*Bathypolypus bairdii* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:133)]

NMNH Syntypes 574638 and 575315 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]

Four localities at approx. 44oN, 66oW (Atlantic Ocean)

balboai, *Octopus*

Voss, 1971:16, fig 2a-e.



[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:207); Generic status unresolved]  
NMNH Holotype 577618 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]  
Chame Point, Panama, Gulf of Panama

bartschi, *Uroteuthis*  
Rehder, 1945:22, pl 3.  
*Uroteuthis* (*Uroteuthis*) *bartschi* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]  
NMNH Holotype 573515 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]  
Jolo Harbor, Jolo Island, Philippine Islands

bathynectes, *Grimpoteuthis*  
Voss and Percy, 1990:57, figs 4-5.  
[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:261)]  
NMNH Holotype 730715  
45°01.1'N, 135°12.0'W (Pacific Ocean)

bayeri, *Pickfordiateuthis*  
Roper and Vecchione, 2001:302, figs 1-3.  
[See Jereb et al. (2010b:89)]  
NMNH Holotype 817134  
Bahama Islands (25°59.79'N, 77°27.88'W)

beanii, *Brachioteuthis*  
Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881:406, pl 55 fig 3-3b, pl 56 fig 2-2a.  
[See Nesis (1987a:223)]  
NMNH Syntypes 574640 and 729736 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]  
39°57'N, 69°19'W and 39°56'N, 69°24'W (Atlantic Ocean)

belauensis, *Nautilus*  
Saunders, 1981:1, figs 2-14.  
*Nautilus pompilius* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Ward et al. (2016:180)]  
NMNH Holotype 730549  
Palau, Western Caroline Islands

beringiana, *Crystalloteuthis*  
Sasaki, 1920:202, pl 26 fig 4.  
*Galiteuthis phyllura* Berry, 1911 [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]  
NMNH Holotype 332921 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:4)]  
Off Attu Island, Aleutians Islands (52°55'30"N, 173°30'E)

berryi, *Gonatus*  
Naef, 1923:245.  
[See Young (1972:46)]  
NMNH Syntypes 214652 and 214658; specimens no longer extant  
Monterey Bay, California [fide Young (1972:48)]

berryi, *Histioteuthis corona*

Voss, 1969:781, figs 19-20.

[See Voss et al. (1998:339)]

NMNH Holotype 576079 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

29°17'N 125°41'W (Pacific Ocean)

bimaculatus, *Octopus*

Verrill, 1883b:121, pls 5-6.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:47)]

NMNH Syntype 575560 and YPM Syntype 17712 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

Santa Barbara; Panama; El Salvador

bimaculoides, *Octopus*

Pickford and McConnaughey, 1949:14, figs 8-21.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:48)]

NMNH Holotype 574743 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

La Jolla, California

bipapillata, *Rossia*

Sasaki, 1920:190, pl 25 fig 3.

*Austrorossia bipapillata* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

NMNH Holotype 332830 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

Suruga Bay, Japan (35°03'10"N, 138°47'E)

bruuni, *Grimpoteuthis*

Voss, 1982:426, figs 1-2.

*Opisthoteuthis bruuni* [fide Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:254)]

NMNH Holotype 730616

Off Antofagasta, Chile, 23°41'S, 70°34'W

bullisi, *Rossia* (*Allorossia*)

Voss, 1956:101, fig 2a-d.

*Rossia* (*Rossia*) *bullisi* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

NMNH Holotype 575115 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

27°51'N, 91°32'W (Gulf of Mexico)

burryi, *Octopus* (*Octopus*)

Voss, 1950:76, text-figs 2-3.

*Amphioctopus burryi* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:69)]

NMNH Holotype 574598 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

Southeast of Sombbrero Light, Florida Keys, Gulf of Mexico

californicus, *Polypus*

Berry, 1911c:590.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:193); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 214321a; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Off San Diego, California, Pacific Ocean [See Jorgensen (2009:80)]

canthylus, *Benthoctopus*

Voss and Percy, 1990:69, figs 11-12.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:94)]

NMNH Holotype 729993

44°58.1'N, 126°35.8'W (Pacific Ocean)

carinata, *Sepia*

Sasaki, 1920:192, pl 25 fig 2, pl 26 fig 1.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:90)]

NMNH Holotype 332849 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

Sagami Sea, Japan (35°04'50"N, 139°38'18"E)

carolinensis, *Octopus*

Verrill, 1884:235.

[See Voss and Toll (1998:462)]; Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005:134)]

NMNH Holotype 35673 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

35°14'20"N, 74°59'10"W (Atlantic Ocean)

carriboea, *Onykia*

Lesueur, 1821:98, pl 9 figs 1-2.

*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *carriboea* [fide Bolstad (2010:62)]

NMNH Neotype 40121 [fide Bolstad (2010:63)]

Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, USA (36°05.5'N, 69°51.75'W)

charrua, *Vosseledone*

Palacio, 1978:282, figs 1-6.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:183)]

NMNH Holotype 729454

35°14'S, 52°28'W, east of Punta del Este, Uruguay

chiroctes, *Loliolopsis*

Berry, 1929:267, text-figs 1-9, pls 32, 33.

*Lolliguncula* (*Loliolopsis*) *diomedea* (Hoyle, 1904) [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

NMNH Holotype 815722 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]

Puerto Escondido, Baja California

clara, *Froekenia*

Hoyle, 1904b:7, pl 2 fig 2, pl 3 fig 5.

Nomen dubium [fide Voss (1988b:265)]; Valid species [fide Nesis (1987a:282)]

NMNH Holotype 382468; specimen no longer extant [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:5)]

6°30'N, 81°44'W (Pacific Ocean)

coindetii, *Loligo*

Verany, 1839a:94, pl 4.  
*Illex coindetii* [fide Steenstrup (1880:82)]  
NMNH Neotype 727457 [fide Roper et al. (1998:411)] [see also Lu et al. (1995:313)]  
Off Port Vendres, France [fide Roper et al. (1998)]

*collinsii*, *Histioteuthis*  
Verrill, 1879a:241.  
*Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Ferussac, 1834) [fide Voss (1969:833)]  
NMNH Holotype 730893  
42°49'N, 62°57'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*compacta*, *Teleoteuthis*  
Berry, 1913b:565.  
*Onychoteuthis compacta* [fide Bolstad (2008:495)]  
NMNH Holotype 214381 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:12)]  
Off Kauai Island, Hawaiian Islands

*corona*, *Calliteuthis*  
Voss and Voss, 1962:191, figs 5-6.  
*Histioteuthis corona corona* [fide Voss (1969:773)]  
NMNH Holotype 576160 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]  
29°10'N, 88°00'W (Gulf of Mexico)

*corona*, *Teuthowenia* (*Ascoteuthis*)  
Berry, 1920b:296, pl 16 fig 7.  
*Megalocranchia* sp. [fide Voss (1980:398)]  
NMNH Holotype 338695 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
32°27'N, 68°22'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*dentata*, *Mastigoteuthis*  
Hoyle, 1904b:34, pl 6 figs 8-11.  
[See Young (1972:66)]  
NMNH Lectotype 574643 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]  
7°21'N, 79°35'W (Pacific Ocean)

*diaphana*, *Leptoteuthis*  
Verrill, 1884:141, pl 32 fig 1.  
*Chiroteuthis veranyi* Verrill, 1881 [fide Naef (1923:389)]  
NMNH Holotype 38242 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]  
38°53'N, 69°23'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*diegensis*, *Rossia pacifica*  
Berry, 1912a:293, pls 42-43.  
Valid species [fide Unresolved]  
NMNH Syntypes (7) 214376 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]; CASIZ Syntypes (2)  
021807 [fide Smith (1974:322)]

San Diego, California

diomedae, *Loligo*

Hoyle, 1904b:29, pls 5-6.

*Lolliguncula (Loliolopsis) diomedae* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

NMNH Holotype 574847 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]

16°47'30"N, 99°59'30"W (Pacific Ocean)

discus, *Discoteuthis*

Young and Roper, 1969:5, pls 3-4, 7-9.

[See Nesis (1987a:240)]

NMNH Holotype 576214 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]

03°50'N, 02°37'W (Atlantic Ocean)

ecthambus, *Sandalops*

Berry, 1920b:297, pl 16 fig 2.

Systematic status undetermined

NMNH Holotype 338697 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]

North of Little Bahama Bank [27°46'N, 78°46'W (Atlantic Ocean)]

eltaninae, *Histioteuthis*

Voss, 1969:755, figs 3d-e, 5c, 7d, 12-13, 14i-m.

[See Voss et al. (1998:313)]

NMNH Holotype 576164 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]

40°05'S, 149°55'W (Pacific Ocean)

equalis, *Rossia (Semirossia)*

Voss, 1950:73, fig 1.

*Semirossia equalis* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

NMNH Holotype 574599 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:6)]

Off Pelican Shoal, Florida, Gulf of Mexico

equivocus, *Macrotritopus*

Robson, 1929a:311.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:135)]

NMNH Holotype 38431 [*Octopus gracilis* Verrill, 1884, preoccupied]

[fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]

South of Cape Sable, Nova Scotia [fide Voss and Toll (1998:463)]

expansa, *Argonauta*

Dall, 1872:303.

*Argonauta nouryi* Lorois, 1852 [fide Finn (2013:202)]

NMNH Holotype 61368 (shell) [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]

Gulf of California, Pacific Ocean

famelica, *Chiroteuthis*

Berry, 1909:414, fig 8.  
Echinoteuthis famelica [fide Braid and Bolstad (2015:234)]  
NMNH Neotype 1296965  
Off Oahu Island, Hawaiian Islands

fasciolata, Abralia (Enigmoteuthis)  
Tsuchiya, 1991:70, figs 1-16.  
Abralia fasciolata [fide Young et al. (1998:245)]  
NMNH Holotype 817760  
11o14'06"N, 47o38'12"E (Indian Ocean)

felis, Abraliopsis  
McGowan and Okutani, 1968:72, pls 9-10.  
[See Young et al. (1998:248)]  
NMNH Holotype 678792 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]  
31o59'N, 122o24'W (Pacific Ocean)

fisheri, Helicocranchia  
Berry, 1909:417.  
?Megalocranchia abyssicola (Goodrich, 1896) [fide Nesis (1987a:275)]  
NMNH Holotype 214316 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
Pailolo Channel, Hawaiian Island

fitchi, Octopus  
Berry, 1953:54.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:209); Generic status unresolved]  
NMNH Holotype 815713 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
Punta San Felipe, Baja California [Gulf of California]

gelatus, Tremoctopus  
Thomas, 1977:371, figs 10-12.  
[See Nesis (1987a:326)]  
NMNH Holotype 727076 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]  
Boynton Beach, Florida, Atlantic Ocean

giganteus, Octopus  
Verrill, 1897a:163.  
Cetacean remains [fide Verrill (1897b:392)]  
NMNH; specimen no longer extant  
St. Augustine, Florida

gilbertianus, Polypus  
Berry, 1912a:284, pl 35 figs 4-5, pl 36 fig 2, pl 37.  
Enteroctopus dofleini (Wulker, 1910) [fide Hochberg (1998:204)]  
NMNH Holotype 214320 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:13)]  
Naha Bay, Behm Canal, Alaska

glaber, Polypus

Sasaki, 1920:172.

Preoccupied [see *Polypus hokkaidensis* Berry, 1921]

NMNH Holotype 332981 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]

Off Hokkaido (42°11'10"N, 142°12'E), Japan

globula, Cranchia (*Liocranchia*)

Berry, 1909:415, fig 9.

Systematic status undetermined

NMNH Holotype 214315 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

South of Lanai Island, Hawaiian Islands

gorgonus, Octopus

Huffard, 2007:148, figs 2-3, 10A.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:209); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 893756

Tonga Islands (21°02.13'S, 175°12.37'W)

gracilis, Octopus

Verrill, 1884:236.

Preoccupied name; See *Macrotritopus equivocus* Robson, 1929

NMNH Holotype 38431 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]

40°16'50"N, 67°05'15"W (Atlantic Ocean)

gracilis, Sepiadarium

Voss, 1962a:170.

[See Voss (1963b)]

NMNH Holotype 575325 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]

Varadero Harbor, Verde Island, southern Luzon, Philippine Islands

hastula, *Chiroteuthoides*

Berry, 1920b:293, pl 16 fig 3.

*Mastigoteuthis* sp. [fide Young (1992:182)]

NMNH Holotype 338693 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

28°59'N, 69°22'W (Sargasso Sea)

hawaiiensis, *Ommastrephes*

Berry, 1912b:434.

*Nototodarus hawaiiensis* [fide Dunning and Forch (1998:399)]

NMNH Holotype 214382 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

Off Oahu Island, Hawaiian Islands

hawaiiensis, *Stephanoteuthis*

Berry, 1909:409, fig 2.

*Heteroteuthis hawaiiensis* [fide Berry (1914b:319)]

NMNH Holotype 214311 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]  
Off Kauai Island, Hawaiian Islands

heathi, Eledonella

Berry, 1911c:589.

Japetella heathi [fide Young (1972:71)]

NMNH Holotype 214318 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

33o01'35"N, 121o32'W (Pacific Ocean)

heminuchalis, Abralia (Heterabralia)

Burgess, 1992:120, fig 2.

Abralia heminuchalis [fide Young et al. (1998:245)]

NMNH Holotype 729683

0°44'S, 149°46'W (Pacific Ocean)

heteropsis, Calliteuthis (Meleagroteuthis)

Berry, 1913a:75.

Histioteuthis heteropsis [fide Voss (1969:815)]

NMNH Holotype 214620; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

Off Santa Barbara Island, California

higginsii, Enoploteuthis

Burgess, 1982:718, figs 2, 5.

[See Young et al. (1998:243)]

NMNH Holotype 729710

Off Waianae, Oahu Island, Hawaiian Islands

hippocrepium, Stauroteuthis

Hoyle, 1904b:6, pls 1-3.

Grimpoteuthis hippocrepium [fide Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:262)]

NMNH Holotype 382467 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)]

2o35'N, 83o53'W (Pacific Ocean)

hokkaidensis, Polypus

Berry, 1921b:352.

Muusoctopus hokkaidensis [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; Benthoctopus hokkaidensis [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:95)]

NMNH Holotype 332981 [P. glaber] [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:7)]

Off Hokkaido (42o11'10"N, 142o12'E), Japan

hoylei, Polypus

Berry, 1909:407, text-fig 1.

Pteroctopus hoylei [fide Toll and Voss (1998:502)]

NMNH Holotype 214310 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

Hawaiian Islands; exact locality unknown



hubbsorum, Octopus

Berry, 1953:53.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:50)]

NMNH Holotype 816360 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

Outer Bahia San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico [Gulf of California]

humilis, Octopus

Huffard, 2007:153, figs 4-5, 10B.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:211); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 893755

Tonga Islands (21o01.17'S, 175o13.67'W)

illecebrosus, Loligo

Lesueur, 1821:95, pl [11].

Illex illecebrosus [fide Steenstrup (1880)]

NMNH Neotype 727456 [fide Roper et al. (1998:408)] [see also Lu et al. (1995:318)]

Isles of Shoals, New Hampshire, USA [fide Roper et al. (1998)]

iris, Stoloteuthis

Berry, 1909:410, fig 3.

Iridoteuthis iris [fide Naef (1912b:247)]

NMNH Holotype 214312; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:14)]

Off Molokai Island, Hawaiian Islands

jeremiahi, Walvisteuthis

Vecchione, Sosnowski and Young, 2015:165, figs 1-4.

[See Lischka et al. (2018:107)]

NMNH Holotype 1179361

Gulf of Mexico, 27.8oN, 86.4oW

jonesi, Enoploteuthis

Burgess, 1982:713, figs 2, 4.

[See Young et al. (1998:243)]

NMNH Holotype 729717

Off Milolii, Hawaii Island, Hawaiian Islands

kermadecensis, Polypus (Pinnoctopus?)

Berry, 1914a:138, pls 7, 8.

'Octopus' kermadecensis [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:212);

Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 816461 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

Sunday Island [Raoul Island], Kermadec Islands [fide Reid and Wilson (2015:352)]

lacertosa, Chiroteuthis

Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881:408, pl 56 figs 1-1f.

Chiroteuthis (Chiroteuthis) veranyi lacertosa [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1996:15)]

NMNH Holotype 574637 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)]  
Brown's Bank, off Nova Scotia, Atlantic Ocean (from cod stomach)

laciniosa, *Discoteuthis*

Young and Roper, 1969:9, pls 5-9.

[See Nesis (1987a:241)]

NMNH Holotype 576215 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)]  
33°04'N, 64°37'W (Atlantic Ocean)

lemur, *Pyrgopsis*

Berry, 1920b:298, pl 16 fig 5.

?*Leachia* (*Pyrgopsis*) *pacifica* (Issel, 1908) [fide Nesis (1987a:271)]

NMNH Holotype 338698 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]  
35°27'N, 73°14'W (Atlantic Ocean)

lentus, *Octopus*

Verrill, 1880a:138.

*Bathypolypus bairdii* Verrill, 1873 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

NMNH Holotype 34223 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)]  
Le Have Bank, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Ocean

leucoptera, *Sepiola*

Verrill, 1878b:378.

*Stoloteuthis leucoptera* [fide Verrill (1881:417)]

NMNH Syntype 729735 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)] and YPM Syntypes 12346y and 1240y

Gulf of Maine, Atlantic Ocean

lucens, *Abralia* (*Stenabralia*)

Voss, 1963b:105, figs 22-23.

*Abralia multihamata* Sasaki, 1929 [fide Tsuchiya and Okutani (1988:122)]

NMNH Holotype 575449; specimen no longer extant [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)]  
Off Port Dupan, Leyte, Philippine Islands

lucifer, *Phasmatopsis*

Voss, 1963a:77, figs 1-2.

*Egea inermis* Joubin, 1933 [fide Nesis (1987a:265)]

NMNH Holotype 727770 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:8)]  
29°06'N, 88°02'W (Gulf of Mexico)

lugubris, *Laetmoteuthis*

Berry, 1913b:563.

Systematic status undetermined [fide Pickford (1949:129)]

NMNH Holotype 214385 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]  
Off Molokai Island, Hawaiian Islands

macrohista, *Histioteuthis*

Voss, 1969:845, figs 4a-b, 6f, 8g, 33, 36-37.

[See Voss et al. (1998:329)]

NMNH Holotype 576761 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]

45°10'S, 160°10'E (Tasman Sea)

macrope, *Cirroteuthis*

Berry, 1911c:589.

*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:7)]

NMNH Holotype 214317 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)] [See also Pickford (1949:127)]

32°54'20"N, 121°11'15"W (Pacific Ocean)

macrophallus, *Benthoctopus*

Voss and Percy, 1990:82, fig 17.

*Benthoctopus yaquinae* Voss & Percy, 1990 [fide Strugnell et al. (2009:446)];

*Benthoctopus canthylus* Voss and Percy, 1990 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:94)]

NMNH Holotype 730713

44°59'N, 126°31.6'W (Pacific Ocean)

macrotyla, *Graneledone*

Voss, 1976:454, fig 3.

[See Kubodera and Okutani (1994:212)]

NMNH Holotype 729678 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]

45°43'S, 55°50'W (South Atlantic Ocean)

madokai, *Polypus*

Berry, 1921b:352.

'*Octopus*' *hongkongensis* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:210);

Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 332976 [*P. pustulosus*] [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]

35°04'50"N, 139°38'18"E (Pacific Ocean)

mangoldae, *Asperoteuthis*

Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007:354, figs 1-14.

[See Braid (2017:621)]

NMNH Holotype 729752

Off leeward Oahu, Hawaiian Islands

mariles, *Octopus*

Huffard, 2007:157, figs 6-7, 10AC.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:212); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 1106202

Tonga Islands (19°51.6'S, 174°25.16'W)

maya, *Octopus*

Voss and Solis Ramirez, 1966:617, figs 1-2.

[See Voss and Toll (1998:466)]  
NMNH Holotype 576060 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]  
Bay of Campeche, Mexico, Gulf of Mexico

megaleia, Lampadioteuthis  
Berry, 1916:52, text-figs 4-14, pl 8.  
[See Nesis (1987a:165)]  
Berry personal collection Holotype, specimen no longer extant [SSB collection now at NMNH]  
Sunday Island, Kermadec Islands [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

megalops, Abralia  
Verrill, 1882b:364.  
Ancistrocheirus lesueurii (D'Orbigny, 1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Young et al. (1998:240)]  
NMNH Holotype 38022 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]  
39°40'N, 71°52'W (Atlantic Ocean)

megalops, Benthoteuthis  
Verrill, 1885:402, pl 44 fig 1.  
Bathyteuthis abyssicola Hoyle, 1885 [fide Roper (1968)]  
NMNH Syntypes 39967 and 39968 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]  
39°N, 70°W and 39°N, 71°W (Atlantic Ocean)

megaptera, Ancistrocheirus  
Verrill, 1885a:399, pl 42 fig 1-1a.  
Octopoteuthis megaptera [fide Voss (1956:125)]  
NMNH Holotype 40128; specimen no longer extant [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]  
39°12'N, 72°03'W (Atlantic Ocean)

megaptera, Cirrhoteuthis  
Verrill, 1885a:405, pl 43 figs 1-2.  
Grimpoteuthis megaptera [fide Robson (1932a:140)]  
NMNH Syntypes: 39916 specimen no longer extant; 39963 specimen no longer extant;  
40127; 40131 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]  
36°N, 68°W and 36°N, 69°W (Atlantic Ocean)

microlucens, Mastigoteuthis  
Young, Lindren and Vecchione, 2008:278, figs 1-2.  
Magneoteuthis microlucens [fide Braid et al. (2014:157)]  
NMNH Holotype 1111879  
Keahole Pt., Island of Hawaii

micropyrsus, Octopus  
Berry, 1953:52.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:213); Generic status unresolved]  
NMNH Holotype 815704 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

La Jolla Cove, California

minor, *Polypus macropus*

Sasaki, 1920:181.

'Octopus' minor [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:200); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 332963a [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]

Suruga Bay (34°40'45"N, 138°18'30"E), Japan

miranda, *Calliteuthis*

Berry, 1918:221, text-figs 5-9, pls 61-62.

*Histioteuthis miranda* [fide Voss (1969:797)]

NMNH Neotype 576165 [fide Voss (1969:801)]

37°54'S, 178°56'E (Pacific Ocean) [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

mollicella, *Rossia*

Sasaki, 1920:189, pl 25 fig 1.

[See Nesis (1987a:126)]

NMNH Holotype 332833 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]

Off Kii Province (33°25'45"N, 135°33'E), Japan

mollis, *Alloposus*

Verrill, 1880c:394.

*Haliphron atlanticus* Steenstrup, 1861 [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

NMNH Syntypes 382470, 574848, 729164, 729737 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:9)]

39°N, 70°W and various locations (Atlantic Ocean)

nesisi, *Narrowteuthis*

Young and Vecchione, 2005:566, figs 1-2.

[See Roper and Jereb (2010c:260)]

NMNH Holotype 730704

Canary Islands (7°18'N, 19°44'W)

nigra, *Watasella*

Sasaki, 1920:168, pl 23 fig 1.

*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:9)]

NMNH Holotype 332892 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)] [see also Pickford (1949:128)]

Off Kii Province (33°23'N, 135°37'40"E), Japan

nipponianum, *Sepiadarium*

Berry, 1932:42, pl 1.

[See Nesis (1987a:137)]

NMNH Holotype 816462 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:15)]

Sagami Bay, Japan

nocturnus, *Octopus*

Norman and Sweeney, 1997:117, figs 6b-d.

*Callistoctopus nocturnus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:107)]  
NMNH Holotype 884262  
Maloh, Negros Oriental Prov., Philippine Islands

*obesus*, *Octopus*  
Verrill, 1880a:137.

*Bathypolypus arcticus* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:85)]  
NMNH Holotype 382469 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)]  
Off Massachusetts (Atlantic Ocean)

*obliqua*, *Enoploteuthis*  
Burgess, 1982:704, figs 1-2.  
[See Young et al. (1998:243)]  
NMNH Holotype 729722  
11o47'N, 144o47'W (Pacific Ocean)

*ochotensis*, *Polypus*  
Sasaki, 1920:174.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:140)]  
NMNH Holotype 332955 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)]  
Near Cape Patience (48o43'30"N, 145o03'E), Okhotsk Sea

*octolineata*, *Enoploteuthis*  
Burgess, 1982:708, figs 2-3.  
[See Young et al. (1998:244)]  
NMNH Holotype 577607  
02o56'N, 150o03'W (Pacific Ocean)

*octopedatus*, *Gonatopsis*  
Sasaki, 1920:198, pl 26 fig 5.  
[See Nesis (1987a:201)]  
NMNH Holotype 332918 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)]  
Near Cape Patience, Sakhalin (48o22'30"N, 145o43'30"E), Okhotsk Sea

*ocula*, *Loligo*  
Cohen, 1976:330, figs 15-30.  
*Loligo* (Subgenus undetermined) *ocula* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]  
NMNH Holotype 727093 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)]  
22o59'N, 78o43'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*oliveri*, *Polypus*  
Berry, 1914a:136.  
'*Octopus*' *oliveri* [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:213); Generic status unresolved]  
[See also Kaneko and Kubodera (2007:38); Reid and Wilson (2015:363)]  
NMNH Holotype 816455 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
Sunday Island [Raoul Island], Kermadec Islands [fide Reid and Wilson (2015:362)]

oregonae, *Benthoctopus*  
Toll, 1981:88, figs 2-3.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:96)]  
NMNH Holotype 730015  
10o56'N, 67o38'W (Atlantic Ocean)

oregonensis, *Benthoctopus*  
Voss and Percy, 1990:73, figs 13-14.  
[See Strugnell et al. (2009:448)]; [see also Jorgensen (2009:74)]  
NMNH Holotype 729991  
44o37.0'N, 125o01.0'W (Pacific Ocean)

ornatus, *Octopus*  
Gould, 1852:476, figs 590-590a.  
*Callistoctopus ornatus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:99)]  
NMNH Neotype 730020 [fide Voss (1981:527)]  
Oahu Island, Hawaiian Islands

oxygonius, *Illex*  
Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969:299, pls 1-5, 10.  
[See Roper et al. (1998:415)]  
NMNH Holotype 577000 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)]  
24o13'N, 81o58'W (Atlantic Ocean)

pacifica, *Belonella pacifica*  
Nesis, 1972a:342, fig 1.  
*Belonella belone* (Chun, 1906) [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]  
NMNH Holotype 332946  
East China Sea, 31o39'N, 129o20.5'E (Pacific Ocean)

pacifica, *Calliteuthis celetaria*  
Voss, 1962a:174.  
*Histioteuthis celetaria pacifica* [fide Voss (1969:767)]  
NMNH Holotype 575453 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:10)]  
Dammi Island, between Jolo and Tawi Tawi, Philippine Islands

pacifica, *Graneledone*  
Voss and Percy, 1990:85, figs 18-20.  
*Graneledone boreopacifica* Nesis, 1982 [fide Hochberg (1998:200)]  
NMNH Holotype 730716  
44o52.0'N, 125o32.8'W (Pacific Ocean)

pacifica, *Magnapinna*  
Vecchione and Young, 1998:430, figs 1-2.  
[See Roper and Jereb (2010b:249)]

NMNH Holotype 885786  
33o49'N, 121o51'W (Pacific Ocean)

*pacifica*, *Rossia*  
Berry, 1911c:591.  
[See Okutani et al. (1987)]  
NMNH Holotype 214323; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
Behm Canal, Alaska

*panamensis*, *Euaxoctopus*  
Voss, 1971:25, figs 5-6.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:127)]  
NMNH Holotype 577620 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]  
7o39.5'N, 80o00.7'W (Pacific Ocean)

*pardus*, *Megalocranchia*  
Berry, 1916:61, text-figs 19-22, pl 9.  
*Liguriella pardus* [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]  
NMNH Holotype 816465 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
Sunday Island, Kermadec Islands

*patagiatus*, *Scaeurgus*  
Berry, 1913b:564.  
[See Toll and Voss (1998:512)]  
NMNH Holotype 214379; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
Off Maui Island, Hawaiian Islands

*pathopsis*, *Sandalops*  
Berry, 1920b:297, pl 16 fig 1.  
Systematic status undetermined  
NMNH 338696 Holotype [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
32o33'N, 72o14'W (Sargasso Sea)

*penicillifer*, *Octopus*  
Berry, 1954:66.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:214); Generic status unresolved]  
NMNH Holotype 815717 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]  
Off Punta Arenas [Mexico], Gulf of California

*phenax*, *Euprymna*  
Voss, 1962a:171.  
[See Reid (2011:142)]  
NMNH Holotype 575328 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]  
Naso Point, Panay, Philippine Islands [originally given as Nogas Point] [See Voss (1963b)]

*philippinensis*, *Nototodarus sloani*



Voss, 1962a:175.

*Nototodarus hawaiiensis* (Berry, 1912) [fide Dunning (1988:163)]

NMNH Holotype 575451 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

Off Atalaya Point, Batag Island, east coast of Luzon, Philippine Islands

*phyllura*, *Galiteuthis*

Berry, 1911c:592.

[See Nesis (1987a:274)]

NMNH Holotype 214325 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:16)]

Monterey Bay, California

*pillsburyae*, *Euaxoctopus*

Voss, 1975:346, figs 1-4.

[See Voss and Toll (1998:467)]

NMNH Holotype 729100 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

60°49'N, 54°26.5'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*piscatorum*, *Octopus*

Verrill, 1879b:470.

*Bathypolypus bairdii* (Verrill, 1873) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

NMNH Holotype 574641 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

Le Have Bank, Nova Scotia

*plena*, *Cirrhoteuthis*

Verrill, 1885a:404, pl 42 fig 3.

*Grimpoteuthis plena* [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:690)]

NMNH Holotype 39908 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

39°35'00"N, 71°18'45"W (Atlantic Ocean) [originally published incorrectly as 37°35'00"N]

*pompilius*, *Nautilus*

Linnaeus, 1758:709.

[See Ward and Saunders (1997:1059)]

NMNH Neotype 816877 [fide Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, 75(1):288,

31 December 2018]

Ambon Island harbor, Moluccas, Indonesia

*pourtalesi*, *Nectoteuthis*

Verrill, 1883a:108, pl 3 fig 1.

[See Guerrero-Kommritz and Rodriguez-Bermudez (2017:203)]

NMNH Holotype 729734 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

Off Barbados [13°14'18"N, 59°41'12"W]

*prionota*, *Sepia*

Voss, 1962a:169.

*Sepia papuensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:41)]

NMNH Holotype 575326 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

Off Sirun Island, Sulu Archipelago, Tawi Tawi group, Philippine Islands

*profunda*, *Bathypurpurata*

Vecchione, Allcock and Piatkowski, 2005:110, figs 1-2.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:88)]

NMNH Holotype 1020572

South Shetland Islands, off Antarctic Peninsula (61°02'S, 054°49'W)

*pulchella*, *Pickfordiateuthis*

Voss, 1953:602, figs 1-16.

[See Brakoniecki (1996:10)]

NMNH Holotype 574846 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:11)]

Old Rhodes Key, Florida, Gulf of Mexico

*pumilus*, *Octopus*

Norman and Sweeney, 1997:127, figs 7d-f, 8b-c.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:214); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 884264

Maloh, Negros Oriental Prov., Philippine Islands

*pustulosus*, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1920:176, pl 23 fig 5.

Preoccupied; see *Polypus madokai* Berry, 1921

NMNH 332976 Holotype [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]

Sagami Sea (35°04'50"N, 139°38'18"E), Japan

*pygmaea*, *Eledonella*

Verrill, 1884:145, pl 32 fig 2.

*Bolitaena pygmaea* [fide Norman and Finn (2016b:220)]

NMNH Holotype 35268 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]

37°12'20"N, 69°39'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*rapanui*, *Octopus*

Voss, 1979:360, figs 1-2.

*Callistoctopus rapanui* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:108)]

NMNH Holotype 729860

Hanga Piko, Easter Island

*rapax*, *Cheloteuthis*

Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881:293, pl 49 fig 1-1f.

*Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) [fide Berry (1912a:308)]

NMNH Holotype 574639 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]

39°52'20"N, 70°58'00"W (Atlantic Ocean)

*reesi*, *Doryteuthis*

Voss, 1962a:173.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *reesi* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]  
NMNH Holotype 575323 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]  
Off Port Maricaban, southern Luzon, Philippine Islands

*regalis*, *Nematolampas*  
Berry, 1913c:208, fig 1.  
[See Nesis (1987a:165)]  
NMNH Holotype 815721 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]  
Sunday Island, Kermadec Islands

*reversa*, *Calliteuthis*  
Verrill, 1880c:393.  
*Histioteuthis reversa* [fide Voss (1969:745)]  
NMNH Holotype 574849 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]  
39°53'N, 70°58'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*rhomboidalis*, *Loliolus*  
Burgess, 1967:319, figs 1-5.  
*Loliolus* (*Nipponololigo*) *sumatrensis* (D'Orbigny, 1835) [fide  
Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:230)]  
NMNH Holotype 576159 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]  
19°50'N, 92°32'E (Indian Ocean)

*rigbyae*, *Benthoctopus*  
Vecchione, Allcock, Piatkowski and Strugnell, 2009:18.  
[See Strugnell et al. (2009:449)]  
NMNH Holotype 1117765  
Antarctic Peninsula (61°17'S, 056°26'W to 61°10'N, 056°28'W)

*robusta*, *Ommastrephes*  
Verrill, 1876:237.  
*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *robusta* [fide Bolstad (2010:68)]  
NMNH Syntypes 576952 & 576974 [fide Bolstad (2010:77)]  
Aleutian Islands, Pacific Ocean [See Jorgensen (2009:65)]

*robustus*, *Benthoctopus*  
Voss and Percy, 1990:67, figs 9-10.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:97)]  
NMNH Holotype 729994  
44°38.5'N, 126°03.8'W (Pacific Ocean)

*roosevelti*, *Octopus*  
Stuart, 1941:1, text-figs 1-2.  
*Octopus oculifer* Hoyle, 1904 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
NMNH Holotype 515224 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]  
James Island, Galapagos Islands

roperi, *Loligo*

Cohen, 1976:346, figs 27-30.

*Loligo* (Subgenus undetermined) *roperi* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

NMNH Holotype 727777 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]

25°42'30"N, 79°20'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*rubescens*, *Octopus*

Berry, 1953:51.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:202); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 815709 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]

Off South Coronado Island [Mexico], Baja California

*salebrosus*, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1920:182.

*Sasakiopus salebrosus* [fide Jorgensen et al. (2010:61)]

NMNH Holotype 332969 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:12)]

Off Kinka-san (38°11'30"N, 142°08'E), Rikuzen Province, Japan

*sanpaulensis*, *Loligo*

Brakoniecki, 1984a:102, text-figs 3-5.

*Loligo* (Subgenus undetermined) *sanpaulensis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

NMNH Holotype 815464

41°47'S, 63°35'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*scolopes*, *Euprymna*

Berry, 1913b:564.

[See Nesis (1987a:127)]

NMNH Holotype 214380 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]

Off Molokai Island, Hawaiian Islands

*scorpio*, *Polypus*

Berry, 1920b:299, pl 16 fig 4.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

NMNH Holotype 338699 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]

Off Biscayne Bay, Florida [25°33'N, 80°03'W (Atlantic Ocean)]

*selene*, *Octopus*

Voss, 1971:11, fig 1a-i.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:204); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 577617 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

7°50.2'N, 79°50.5'W (Pacific Ocean)

*skolops*, *Batoteuthis*

Young and Roper, 1968:185, pls 1-6.

[See Nesis (1987a:240)]

NMNH Holotype 576029 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]  
49°57'S, 169°01'W (Pacific Ocean)

*spinicauda*, *Enoptroteuthis*

Berry, 1920b:295, pl 16 fig 6.

*Lepidoteuthis grimaldii* Joubin, 1895 [fide Young (1992:183)]

NMNH Holotype 338694 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]

28°51'N, 70°08'W (Sargasso Sea)

*spinosus*, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1920:177, pl 24 fig 1.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

NMNH Holotype 332968; specimen not extant [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

Off Fukuyama (41°18'N, 140°08'40"E), Tsugaru Strait, Japan

*springeri*, *Oregoniateuthis*

Voss, 1956:120, fig 7b-f.

*Lycoteuthis springeri* [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:31)]

NMNH Holotype 575090 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

29°11.5'N, 88°07.5'W (Gulf of Mexico)

*stictochrus*, *Octopus*

Voss, 1971:19, figs 3-4.

*Octopus penicillifer* Berry, 1954 [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

NMNH Holotype 577619 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

8°38.6'N, 78°51.9'W (Pacific Ocean)

*sublaevis*, *Rossia*

Verrill, 1878a:209.

*Rossia glaucopis* Loven, 1845 [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

NMNH Syntypes 576701 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)] and YPM Syntypes 12312y

[fide S.S. Berry unpublished notes at NMNH]

Massachusetts Bay and off Halifax, Nova Scotia

*sulcus*, *Promachoteuthis*

Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007:359, figs 15-22.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNH Holotype 730702

Off Tristan da Cunha, South Atlantic Ocean (36°49'S, 12°17'W)

*syrtsensis*, *Stauroteuthis*

Verrill, 1879b:469.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016d:266)]

NMNH Holotype 382471 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

43°54'N, 58°44'W (Atlantic Ocean)

tenera, *Desmoteuthis*

Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881:412, pl 55 fig 2-2d, pl 56 fig 3.

*Teuthowenia megalops* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Voss (1985:15)]

NMNH Syntype 574850 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)] and YPM Syntype 12462  
39°55'00"N, 70°28'00"W (Atlantic Ocean)

tenuipulvinus, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1920:182, pl 24 fig 5.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

NMNH Holotype 332977 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

Sagami Sea (35°04'50"N, 139°38'18"E), Japan

tortugaensis, *Rossia* (*Allorossia*)

Voss, 1956:103, fig 2e-h.

*Rossia tortugaensis* [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

NMNH Holotype 575144 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

Off Dry Tortugas, Florida, Gulf of Mexico

trigonura, *Abralia*

Berry, 1913b:565.

[See Young et al. (1998:247)]

NMNH Holotype 214387; specimen no longer extant [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]

Pailolo Channel, Hawaiian Islands

trirostrata, *Sepiola*

Voss, 1962a:172.

[See fide Voss (1963b)]

NMNH Holotype 575329 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

Naso Point, Panay, Philippine Islands [originally given as Nogas Point]

tsugarensis, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1920:175, pl 23 fig 4.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

NMNH Holotype 332972 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:13)]

Tsugaru Strait (41°17'20"N, 140°07'E), Japan

tuftsi, *Grimpoteuthis*

Voss and Percy, 1990:63, figs 6-8.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:263)]

NMNH Holotype 730714

45°05.2'N, 134°43.4'W (Pacific Ocean)

tydeus, *Lolliguncula*

Brakoniecki, 1980:424, figs 1, 2.

*Lolliguncula panamensis* Berry, 1911 [fide Brakoniecki (1986:47)]

NMNH Holotype 729950

Corinto, Nicaragua (Pacific Ocean)

*undulatus*, Octopus

Huffard, 2007:162, figs 8-9, 10D.

*Abdopus undulatus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:63)]

NMNH Holotype 893756

Tonga Islands (21°02.13'S, 175°12.37'W)

*validus*, Polypus

Sasaki, 1920:183, pl 24 fig 3.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

NMNH Holotype 332971 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:14)]

Near Koshika-san (31°31'N, 129°25'30"E), Rikuzen Province, Japan

*veligero*, Octopus

Berry, 1953:57.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:206); Generic status unresolved]

NMNH Holotype 815716 [fide Sweeney et al. (1988:17)]

Off San Juanico, Baja California

*venezuelensis*, Nematolampas

Arocha, 2003:942, figs 1-4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNH Holotype 817596

NE of Golfo Trieste, Venezuela (11°55'N, 67°57'W)

*verrilli*, Stigmatoteuthis

Pfeffer, 1912:285.

*Histioteuthis reversa* (Verrill, 1880) [fide Voss (1969:745)]

NMNH Holotype 729738

41°13'N, 66°00'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*verrucosa*, Eledone

Verrill, 1881a:105, pls 5-6.

*Graneledone verrucosa* [fide Voss (1976:457)]

NMNH Syntypes 577583 and 729732 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:14)]

39°50'45"N, 70°11'00"W and 41°33'15"N, 65°51'25"W

*vossi*, Loligo (Loligo)

Nesis, 1982:144.

*Uroteuthis* (Photololigo) *vossi* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

NMNH Holotype 817757

Port Langca, Dumaran Island, Philippine Islands

*vossi*, Opisthoteuthis

Sanchez and Guerra, 1989:1159, figs 1-2.

*Opisthoteuthis massyae* (Grimpe, 1920) [fide Villanueva et al. (2002:966)]  
NMNH Holotype 816660  
22°29'S, 06°07'E (Atlantic Ocean)

*vossi*, *Pickfordiateuthis*  
Brakoniecki, 1996:16, figs 4C, 5-7.  
[See Roper and Vecchione (2001:309)]  
NMNH Holotype 884276  
Bahia Magdalena, Mexico (24.6°N, 112.1°W)

*yaquinae*, *Benthoctopus*  
Voss and Percy, 1990:76, figs 15-16.  
*Muusoctopus yaquinae* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; *Benthoctopus yaquinae* [fide  
Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:98)]  
NMNH Holotype 729992  
44°48.8'N, 125°59.5'W (Pacific Ocean)

*yendoi*, *Polypus*  
Sasaki, 1920:179, pl 24 fig 2.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:145)]  
NMNH Holotype 332987 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:14)]  
Near Cape Clonard (36°01'30"N, 129°42'E), Korea

*zonatus*, *Octopus*  
Voss, 1968:647, figs 1a, 2a-f, 2i, 3a-e, 3k-l, 4a-d, 4g.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:215); Generic status unresolved]  
NMNH Holotype 576513 [fide Roper and Sweeney (1978:14)]  
Off Punta Caribana, 8°51.2'N, 77°01.6'W (Atlantic Ocean)



**NMNS- National Museum of Natural Science, Taichung, Taiwan.**

*dongshaensis*, *Opisthoteuthis*

Lu, 2010:406, figs 1-9.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:255)]

NMNS Holotype 511-001

South China Sea (19°21.3'N, 113°58.6'E - 19°24.9'N, 114°02.2'E)

*filibrachia*, *Sepia*

Reid and Lu, 2005:13, figs 17-33.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNS Holotype 4417-001

Taiwan, Ling Yan (22°28'N, 120°24'E)

*furcata*, *Sepia*

Ho and Lu, 2005:52, figs 2-4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNS Holotype 3983-001

Taiwan, Yi-Lan (24°56.54'N, 122°01.51'E)

*hirunda*, *Sepia*

Ho and Lu, 2005:60, figs 5-7.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMNS Holotype 3984-001

Taiwan, An-Ping (22°50.966'N, 120°00.296'E)

*shuishi*, *Luteuthis*

O'Shea and Lu, 2002:120, figs 1-5, 8-10.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:265)]

NMNS Holotype 2157-00088

South China Sea (19°30.1'N, 114°09.8'E - 19°33.7'N, 114°12.7'E)

*taiwanicus*, *Cistopus*

Liao and Lu, 2009:270, figs 1-7.

[See Cheng et al. (2013:1)]

NMNS Holotype 5255-001

Miaoli (24°28.7'N, 120°34.75'E), Taiwan

**NMNZ- National Museum of New Zealand (Aotearoa), Wellington, New Zealand.**  
(formerly Colonial Museum; Dominion Museum).

*bulleri*, Argonauta

Kirk, 1886:138, pl 4.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

NMNZ Holotype M.3 (shell only) [fide Marshall (1996:45)]

Portland Island, New Zealand

*cookiana*, Histioeuthis

Dell, 1951:1, figs 4-5.

Histioeuthis atlantica (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Voss et al. (1998:298)]

NMNZ Holotype M.5628 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]

Cook Strait, New Zealand

*dentatus*, Luteuthis

O'Shea, 1999:57, figs 36-38.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:264)]

NMNZ Holotype M.131564

New Zealand

*gibbsi*, Octopus

O'Shea, 1999:120, figs 76-78.

Octopus tetricus Gould, 1852 [fide Amor et al., 2014:6)]

NMNZ Holotype M.118305

New Zealand

*gracilis*, Argonauta

Kirk, 1885:59, pl 13.

Argonauta nodosus [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

NMNZ Holotype (shell only); specimen not located [fide Marshall (1996:46)]

Portland Island; Unresolved

*inominata*, Enigmatiteuthis

O'Shea, 1999:48, figs 32-33.

Grimpoteuthis inominata [fide Collins (2003:125)]

NMNZ Holotype M.109381

New Zealand

*kirkii*, Architeuthis

Robson, 1887:155.

Architeuthis stockii (Kirk, 1882) [fide Forch (1998:89)]

NMNZ Holotype M.125404 plus ?M.125406 [fide Marshall (1996:45)]

Cape Campbell, New Zealand

*kubodera*, Graneledone taniwha

O'Shea, 1999:233, figs 139-140.  
[See Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.109068  
New Zealand

longimanus, *Architeuthis*  
Kirk, 1888:34, pls 7-9.  
*Architeuthis stockii* (Kirk, 1882) [fide Forch (1998:89)]  
NMNZ Holotype; specimen not located [fide Marshall (1996:46)]  
Lyall Bay, New Zealand

lui, *Asperoteuthis*  
Salcedo-Vargas, 1999:48, fig. 1.  
[See Braid (2017:621)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.143859  
Cook Strait, New Zealand (ling stomach content)

maoria, *Iridoteuthis*  
Dell, 1959:3, figs 3-6.  
[See Nesis (1987a:123)]  
NMNZ Holotype M11179 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]  
Wellington, New Zealand

neozelanica, *Enoploteuthis*  
Dell, 1959:6, figs 11-13.  
*Abraliopsis gilchristi* (Robson, 1924) [fide Riddell (1985:42)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.10378 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]  
East coast of Wellington, New Zealand

nesisi, *Notonykia*  
Bolstad, 2007:327, figs 51-60.  
[See Bolstad (2010:127)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.91597  
Chatham Rise, New Zealand (46o06.80'S, 171o52.00'E)

pacifica, *Sepiola*  
Kirk, 1882:283.  
*Sepioloidea pacifica* [fide Nesis (1987a:137)]  
NMNZ Neotype M12954 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]  
Wellington Harbor, New Zealand [fide Dell (1959:2)]

richardsoni, *Megalocranchia*  
Dell, 1959:10, figs 7-10.  
*Teuthowenia pellucida* (Chun, 1910) [fide Voss (1985:42)]  
NMNZ Holotype M12940 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]  
37o29'S, 177o17'E (Pacific Ocean)

robsoni, *Opisthoteuthis*  
O'Shea, 1999:28, figs 17-18.  
[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:257)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.95255  
New Zealand

robsoni, *Tremoctopus*  
Kirk, 1884:549. [robsonianus in title of paper]  
[See O'Shea (1999:107)]  
NMNZ Neotype M.118407 [fide O'Shea (1999:108)]  
Mayor Island, New Zealand

serrata, *Pyroteuthis*  
Riddell, 1985:10, figs 3-4.  
[See Young et al. (1998:250)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.89786 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]  
Kermadec Islands

stockii, *Steenstrupia*  
Kirk, 1882:286, pl 36 figs 2-4.  
*Architeuthis stockii* [fide Forch (1998:89)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.125405 plus M.125403 [fide Marshall (1996:45)]  
Cook Strait, New Zealand

tui, *Abraliopsis*  
Riddell, 1985:37, figs 28-29.  
[See Young et al. (1998:249)]  
NMNZ Holotype M.89787 [fide Marshall (1996:43)]  
Kermadec Islands

verilli, *Architeuthis*  
Kirk, 1882:284, pl 36 fig 1.  
Nomen dubium [fide Forch (1998:89)]  
NMNZ Holotype; [see Forch (1998:89)]  
Island Bay, Cook Strait, New Zealand

zealandicus, *Paroctopus*  
Benham, 1944:256.  
*Enteroctopus megalocyathus* (Gould, 1852) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:122)]  
NMNZ Neotype M.118251 [fide O'Shea (1999:183)]  
New Zealand (50o40'S 167o10'E)

**NMSA- Natal Museum, Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa.**

africana, *Joubinia fontaniana*

Robson, 1929d:189.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]

NMSA Holotype [fide Toll (1998:489)]

Off Natal, South Africa

**NMS- National Museum, Singapore.**  
(formerly Raffles Museum).

smedleyi, Octopus

Robson, 1932b:24, text-figs 1-2.

Nomen dubium [fide Toll and Voss (1998:514)]

NMS or BMNH Holotype [fide Robson (1932b:22)] [not traced by Lipinski et al. (2000)]  
Singapore

**NMSZ- National Museum of Scotland, Edinburgh, Scotland.**

(formerly Royal Museum of Scotland; formerly Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh).

*aequipapillae*, *Pareledone*

Allcock, 2005:81, fig 2a-c, 9b, 10b, 11b.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:155)]

NMSZ Holotype 2003152.002

South Shetland Islands (61°10'S, 54°34'W)

*aurata*, *Pareledone*

Allcock, 2005:87, fig 4a-c, 9d, 10d, 11d.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:156)]

NMSZ Holotype 2003152.001

South Shetland Islands (61°21'S, 55°14'W)

*brucei*, *Polypus*

Hoyle, 1912:276, figs 1-3.

*Enteroctopus megalocyathus* (Gould, 1852) [fide Re (1980)]

NMSZ Holotype 1921.143.557 [fide Heppell (1976:55)]

Burdwood Bank (54°25'S, 57°32'W), Tierra del Fuego

*eureka*, *Enteroctopus*

Robson, 1929d:179, figs 66-68.

*Muusoctopus eureka* [fide Gleadall et al. (2010:530)]

NMSZ Lectotype 1921.143.558a [fide Heppell (1976:55)]

Falkland Island [see Strugnell et al. (2009:449)]

*felix*, *Pareledone*

Allcock, Strugnell, Prodohl, Piatkowski and Vecchione, 2007:885, figs 2-4.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:156)]

NMSZ Holotype 2002037.013

Elephant Island, Antarctic Ocean (61°10'S, 54°41'W)

*hardyi*, *Opisthoteuthis*

Villanueva, Collins, Sanchez and Voss, 2002:963, figs 14-16, 21-22

[See Collins et al. (2010:605)]

NMSZ Holotype 1999158.088

Northwest of South Georgia, South Atlantic (53°18'S, 42°12'W)

*normani*, *Polypus*

Massy, 1907:379.

*Benthoctopus normani* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:96)];

*Muusoctopus januarii* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Gleadall (2013:109)]

NMSZ Neotype 1999158.186 [fide Allcock et al. (2006:375)]

Western boundary of Celtic Sea (49°38'N, 11°49'W)

panchroma, Pareledone

Allcock, 2005:93, fig 6a-c, 9f, 10f, 11f.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:157)]

NMSZ Holotype 2003152.005

South Shetland Islands (61°59'S, 60°19'W)

paralbida, Praealtus

Allcock, Collins, Piatkowski and Vecchione, 2004:1894, pl 6, figs 5, 6d, 8d.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:162)]

NMSZ Holotype 2002038.002

Antarctic Peninsula, Southern Ocean (60°39'S, 53°58'W)

peninsulae, Thaumeledone

Allcock, Collins, Piatkowski and Vecchione, 2004:1891, pl 5, figs 4, 6c, 7c, 8c.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:176, 178)]

NMSZ Holotype 2000081.057

Antarctic Peninsula, Southern Ocean (61°59'S, 60°19'W)

piatkowski, Adelleledone

Allcock, Hochberg, Rodhouse and Thorpe, 2003:422, fig. 4.

[See Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

NMSZ Holotype 2000081.053

Antarctic Peninsula (61°58.5'S, 60°18.7'W - 61°57.3'S, 60°16.7'W)

serperastrata, Pareledone

Allcock, 2005:94, fig 7a-c, 9g, 10g, 11g.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:158)]

NMSZ Holotype 2003152.003

South Shetland Islands (61°01'S, 55°46'W)

subtilis, Pareledone

Allcock, 2005:98, fig 8a-c, 9h, 10h, 11h.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:158)]

NMSZ Holotype 2003152.004

South Shetland Islands (61°04'S, 54°37'W)



**NMV- Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia.**  
(formerly National Museum of Victoria).

alpheus, Octopus

Norman, 1993a:270, figs 1-4, 17b.

*Callistoctopus alpheus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:100)]

NMV Holotype F57930

Tryon Island, Queensland, Australia

aspilosomatis, Octopus

Norman, 1993a:279, figs 5-8, 17c.

*Callistoctopus aspilosomatis* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:102)]

NMV Holotype F67001

Russell Island, Queensland, Australia

berrima, Octopus

Stranks and Norman, 1993:355, text-figs 3, 6-11.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:190); Generic status unresolved]

NMV Holotype F67132

Port Phillip, Australia

bidhaia, Sepia

Reid, 2000:4, figs 2-7.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMV Holotype F82478

Queensland, Australia (17o55.8'S, 146o58.2'E)

bulbus, Octopus

Norman, 2001:680, figs 3-5, 9C, 10D-F.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:208); Generic status unresolved]

NMV Holotype F87067

East of Moololaba, Queensland, Australia

bunurong, Octopus

Stranks, 1990:462, fig. 3.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:192); Generic status unresolved]

NMV Holotype F53223

Wilson's Promontory, Victoria, Australia

capricornicus, Octopus (*Abdopus*)

Norman and Finn, 2001:24, figs 5-8.

*Abdopus capricornicus* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

NMV Holotype F83637[sic]

Tryon Island, Queensland, Australia

dierythraeus, Octopus

Norman, 1993a:284, figs 9-12, 17d.  
Callistoctopus dierythraeus [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:103)]  
NMV Holotype F67007  
Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia

exannulatus, Octopus  
Norman, 1993b:321, text-figs 1e, 7-10, 15c.  
Amphioctopus exannulatus [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:71)]  
NMV Holotype F60143  
Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia

framensis, Pareledone  
Lu and Stranks, 1994:227, figs 3-4, 9.  
[See Allcock (2005:77)]  
NMV Holotype F65665  
Fram Bank off MacRobertson Land, East Antarctica

gouldi, Ommastrephes  
McCoy, 1888:255, pls 169-170.  
Nototodarus gouldi [fide Dunning and Forch (1998:397)]  
NMV Holotype F5104 [fide Lu (1983:65)]  
Hobson's Bay, Victoria, Australia [fide Dunning and Forch (1998:397)]

grahami, Sepia  
Reid, 2001a:160, figs 1-5.  
[See Reid et al. (2005:86)]  
NMV Holotype F87757  
New South Wales, Australia (29o33'S, 153o25'E – 29o32'S, 153o25'E)

graptus, Octopus  
Norman, 1993a:296, figs 13-16, 17e.  
Callistoctopus graptus [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:104)]  
NMV Holotype F67006  
Cleveland Bay, Townville, Australia

kaurna, Octopus  
Stranks, 1990:460, fig. 2.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:198); Generic status unresolved]  
NMV Holotype F24494 [fide Stranks (1998:536)]  
Hobsons Bay, Victoria, Australia

koilados, Sepia  
Reid, 2000:24, figs 7, 14-18.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
NMV Holotype F82459  
NW Shelf, Western Australia

leptodons, Neorossia

Reid, 1992:797, figs 14, 24-28.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NMV Holotype F57504

Great Australian Bight

litoralis, Ameloctopus

Norman, 1992b:569, figs 1-5.

[See Norman and Reid (2000:54)]

NMV Holotype F57917

Orpheus Island, Queensland, Australia

micros, Octopus

Norman, 2001:683, figs 6-8, 9D, 10G-H.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:213); Generic status unresolved]

NMV Holotype F87070

East of Moololaba, Queensland, Australia

mototi, Octopus

Norman, 1993b:329, text-figs 1f, 11-14, 15d.

Amphioctopus mototi [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:77)]

NMV Holotype F60101

Heron Island, Queensland, Australia

noctiluca, Loliolus

Lu, Roper and Tait, 1985:59, figs 1-6.

Uroteuthis (Photololigo) noctiluca [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

NMV Holotype F31119

North Port Phillip Bay, Australia

palari, Eledone

Lu and Stranks, 1992:73, figs 1-6.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:120)]

NMV Holotype F57849

East of North Stradbroke Island, Queensland, Australia (27°35'S, 153°50'E)

plana, Sepia

Lu and Reid, 1997:279, figs 2-9.

[See Reid et al. (2005:146)]

NMV Holotype F77206

14°S, 121°E, Western Australia

prydzensis, Pareledone

Lu and Stranks, 1994:232, figs 6-7, 9.

[See Allcock (2005:79)]

NMV Holotype F65666  
Off Amery Ice Shelf, Prydz Bay (66o48'S, 72o33'E)

pusillus, *Todarodes pacificus*  
Dunning, 1988:149.  
[See Dunning and Wormuth (1998:389)]  
NMV Holotype F31571  
Timor Sea, northeast Indian Ocean (13o48'S 124o19'E)

senta, *Sepia*  
Lu and Reid, 1997:286, figs 9-16.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
NMV Holotype F77200  
14oS, 122oE, Western Australia

tanybracheia, *Sepia*  
Reid, 2000:47, figs 7, 31-36.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
NMV Holotype F82479  
Ashmore Islands, Western Australia

warringa, *Octopus*  
Stranks, 1990:457, fig 1.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:215); Generic status unresolved]  
NMV Holotype F57444  
Maria Island, Tasmania [fide Stranks (1998:542)]

zipkasae, *Histoctopus*  
Norman, Boucher-Rodoni and Hochberg, 2009:329, figs 5-8.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:141)]  
NMV Holotype F164025  
Northwest Shelf, Western Australia

**NMW- Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Vienna, Austria.**

steindachneri, *Abralia*

Weindl, 1912:271.

[See Young et al. (1998:246)]

NMW Holotype 55.887

Shadwan, Red Sea

**NRM- Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden.**

antarcticus, *Alluroteuthis*

Odhner, 1923:2, pl 1.

[See Nesis (1987a:222)]

NRM Syntypes 1080 [fide Sandberg and Waren (1993:122)]

Weddell Sea (63°25'S, 45°39'W)

bocki, *Octopus*

Adam, 1941a:1.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:208); Generic status unresolved]

NRM Holotype

Namuka, Viti Levu, Fiji

patagonicus, *Octopus*

Lonnberg, 1898:50.

*Enteroctopus megalocyathus* (Gould, 1852) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:122)]

NRM Holotype [fide Robson (1929d:149)]

Punta Arenas, Chile

**NSMC- Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, NS, Canada.**

megaptera, *Architeuthis*

Verrill, 1878a:207.

*Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855) [fide Dunning (1998:428)]

NSMC Holotype 1870-Z-2 [fide MacAlaster (1977:14)]; YPM Holotype 17713 [fide YPM

Online specimen catalog (18 August 2016)]

Cape Sable, Nova Scotia, Canada

**NSMT- National Science Museum, Tokyo, Japan.**

antarctica, *Grimpoteuthis*

Kubodera and Okutani, 1986:129, text-fig 1, pl 1.

*Cirroctopus antarctica* [fide O'Shea, 1999:35]

NSMT Holotype 63958 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

62°59'S, 62°09'W (Southern Ocean)

aureomaculata, *Sepia* (*Doratosepia*)

Okutani and Horikawa, 1987:62, 1 fig.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:86)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-64224 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

Tosa Bay, Japan

boreali-japonicus, *Onychoteuthis*

Okada, 1927a:7.

*Onychoteuthis boreali-japonica* [fide Bolstad (2008:500)]

NSMT Neotype Mo-71958 [fide Bolstad (2010:40)]

Off Sanriku, Japan (41°14.7'N, 143°39.3'E)

brenneri, *Euprymna*

Sanchez et al., 2019:7, figs 4-9.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NAMT Holotype Mo-85885

Diamond Island, Okinawa

diminutus, *Octopus*

Kaneko and Kubodera, 2008:150, figs 5-7, 8ac-d.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:209); Generic status unresolved]

NSMT Holotype Mo-76059

Ryukyu Archipelago, Japan (24°50'N, 125°46'E)

foliopeza, *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*)

Okutani and Tagawa, 1987:67, 5 figs.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:97)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-64232 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

East China Sea

incella, *Octopus*

Kaneko and Kubodera, 2007a:40, figs 1-4.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:211); Generic status unresolved]

NSMT Holotype Mo-75543

Okinawa Island (26°40'N, 127°53'E)

indica, *Onychia*

Okutani, 1981:159, figs 10-14.



*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *indica* [fide Bolstad (2010:93)]  
NSMT Holotype Mo-59493 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]  
11o34'S, 109o46'E (Indian Ocean) (from lancetfish stomach)

*japonica*, *Gonatopsis*  
Okuyama, 1969:20, text-figs 1-4, pls 1-3.  
[See Nesis (1987a:201)]  
NSMT Holotype 60020 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]  
41o02'N, 138o11'E (Pacific Ocean)

*japonica*, *Stoloteuthis*  
Kubodera and Okutani, 2011:145, fig 4.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
NSMT Holotype Mo-75589  
Off Kumeshima Island, Okinawa Islands, Japan

*laqueus*, *Octopus*  
Kaneko and Kubodera, 2005:8, figs 2-7.  
[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:212); Generic status unresolved]  
NSMT Holotype Mo-75242  
Cape Maeda, Okinawa Island (26o23'N, 127o44'E)

*loennbergii*, [*loennbergii*,] *Moroteuthis*  
Ishikawa and Wakiya, 1914:445, pls 45-46.  
*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *loennbergii* [fide Bolstad (2010:78)]  
NSMT Neotype Mo-76203 [fide Bolstad (2010:82)]  
near Sagami Bay, Japan (35o12.8'N, 139o28.2'E)

*makko*, *Gonatopsis borealis*  
Okutani and Nemoto, 1964:113, pl 4.  
*Gonatopsis makko* [fide Nesis (1987a:201)]  
NSMT Holotype Mo-13311  
Southern Bering Sea (from sperm whale stomach)

*marisarabica*, *Abralia*  
Okutani, 1983b:162, figs 1-14.  
[See Young et al. (1998:245)]  
NSMT Holotype Mo-61359 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]  
24o48'N, 63o20'E (Indian Ocean)

*megaspadicea*, *Euprymna*  
Kubodera and Okutani, 2002:159, figs 1-4.  
[See Sanchez et al. (2019:11)]  
NSMT Holotype Mo-74407  
Nago Bight, Okinawa Island, Japan

*meridiopacifica*, *Onychoteuthis*

Rancurel and Okutani, 1990:25, figs 1-6.

[See Bolstad (2008:507)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-67008 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

21°15'S, 155°11.5'E (Pacific Ocean) (from lancetfish stomach)

*middendorffi*, *Gonatus*

Kubodera and Okutani, 1981:8, pl 1.

[See Jorgensen (2009:49)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-58621 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

45°30'N, 151°40'E (Pacific Ocean)

*nipponensis*, *Berryteuthis magister*

Okutani and Kubodera, 1987:133, figs a-c.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype 64264 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

Okirai Bay, Iwate, northeastern Honshu, Japan

*nipponicus*, *Enigmocranchia*

Kubodera and Okutani, 2014:150, figs 2-4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype 85531

Off Hamasaka, Hyogo Prefecture, Japan

*nipponicus*, *Nototodarus*

Okutani and Uemura, 1973:39, pls 4, 5.

*Nototodarus hawaiiensis* (Berry, 1912) [fide Dunning and Forch (1998:399)]

NSMT Holotype 66652 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

Off Katsu-ura, Boso Peninsula, Honshu, Japan

*nordopacifica*, *Heteroteuthis*

Kubodera and Okutani, 2011:145, figs 2, 5.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype Mo-68348

Pacific coast of northeastern Honshu, Japan

*omiae*, *Abralia* (*Pygmabralia*)

Hidaka and Kubodera, 2000:419, figs 2-4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype Mo-68678

5°00'N, 155°00'E, western tropical Pacific Ocean

*pacifica*, *Moroteuthis*

Okutani, 1983a:105, text-figs 1-10, pl 1.

*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *robusta* (Verrill, 1876) [fide Bolstad (2010:68)]

NSMT Holotype 61210 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

40°51'N, 148°07'W (Pacific Ocean)

*pacificus*, *Abraliopsis*

Tsuchiya and Okutani, 1990:48, figs 1-21.

[See Young et al. (1998:249)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-66998 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]  
32°47'18"N, 147°58'42"E (Pacific Ocean)

*petasa*, *Sepiolina*

Kubodera and Okutani, 2011:145, fig 3.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype Mo-75590

Off Kumeshima Island, Okinawa Islands, Japan

*rancureli*, *Onykia*

Okutani, 1981:155, figs 1-9.

*Walvisteuthis rancureli* [fide Vecchione et al. (2015:172)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-59489 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]  
7°51'S, 88°02'30"E (Indian Ocean) (from lancetfish stomach)

*rubrostictus*, *Bathypolypus*

Kaneko and Kubodera, 2008:146, figs 2-4, 8a-b.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:87)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-75584

Ryukyu Archipelago, Japan, East China Sea (28°33.25'N, 126°58.11'E)

*ryukyuensis*, *Heteroteuthis*

Kubodera, Okutani and Kosuge, 2009:173, fig. 2.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype NSMT Mo-76098

Yonaguni Island, Ryukyu Islands, Japan (24°15.35'N, 123°45.54'E) (from fish stomach)

*similis*, *Abralia*

Okutani and Tsuchiya, 1987:141, figs 1-14.

[See Young et al. (1998:246)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-66642 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]  
30°03.2'N, 134°03.5'E (Pacific Ocean)

*sinensis*, *Octopus*

D'Orbigny, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:68, Poulpe pl 9

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]

[See Amor et al. (2016:1)]

NSMT Neotype Mo-85659 [fide Gleadall (2016:32)]

Oyano Island, Ariake Sea, Kyushu, Japan

*subtenuipes*, *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*)

Okutani and Horikawa, 1987:57, 2 figs.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:122)]

NSMT Holotype Mo-64227 [fide Kubodera and Tsuchiya (1993:unpaginated)]

Tosa Bay, Japan

suluensis, *Nautilus pompilius*

Habe and Okutani, 1988:93, figs 1-5.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NSMT Holotype Mo-64608

Sulu Sea near Parawan Island, Philippine Islands

**NTM- Museum and Art Gallery Northern Territory, Darwin, Australia.**  
(formerly Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences)

aldrichi, Australiteuthis

Lu, 2005:72, figs 1-9.

[See Jereb et al. (2010a:36)]

NTM Holotype P12300

Joseph Bonaparte Gulf, Western Australia

magna, Sepioloidea

Reid, 2009:103, figs 1-7.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NTM Holotype P41686

Arafura Sea, due north of Cape Van Diemen, 9o47'S, 130o26'E

mangkungua, Sepiella

Reid and Lu, 1998:74, figs 1-11.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

NTM Holotype P10606

Northern Territory, Australia

pardalota, Euprymna

Reid, 2011:136, figs 1-9.

[See Sanchez et al. (2019:7)]

NTM Holotype P15796

Western Australia, Timor Sea, 12o32'S, 123o33'E

**NZOI- National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, Wellington, New Zealand.**

abyssicola, *Grimpoteuthis*

O'Shea, 1999:46, figs 28-29.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:261)]

NZOI Holotype H-661

New Zealand

chathamensis, *Opisthoteuthis*

O'Shea, 1999:25, figs 13-14.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:255)]

NZOI Holotype H-664

New Zealand

clyderoperi, *Bethoctopus*

O'Shea, 1999:209, figs 129-130.

*Muusoctopus clyderoperi* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; *Benthoctopus clyderoperi*

[fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:94)]

NZOI Holotype H-667

New Zealand

cordiformis, *Octopus*

Quoy and Gaimard, 1832:87, pl 6 fig 3.

*Pinnoctopus cordiformis* [fide O'Shea (1999:135)]; Systematic status unresolved [see Norman and Hochberg (2005:135)]

NZOI Neotype H-668 [fide O'Shea (1999:135)]; [see also Lu et al. (1995:314)]

New Zealand

hochbergi, *Cirroctopus*

O'Shea, 1999:35, figs 23-25.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016a:247)]

NZOI Holotype H-674

New Zealand

kaharoa, *Octopus*

O'Shea, 1999:174, figs 107-109.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:211); Generic status unresolved]

NZOI Holotype H-665

New Zealand

marshalli, *Thaumeledone*

O'Shea, 1999:249, figs 148-149.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:176, 178); generic status unresolved]

NZOI Holotype H-658

New Zealand

mernoo, *Octopus*

O'Shea, 1999:165, figs 103-105.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:212); Generic status unresolved]

NZOI Holotype H-666

New Zealand

mero, *Opisthoteuthis*

O'Shea, 1999:17, figs 9-10.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:257)]

NZOI Holotype H-673

New Zealand

tangaroa, *Benthoctopus*

O'Shea, 1999:202, figs 125-127.

*Muusoctopus tangaroa* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; *Benthoctopus tangaroa* [fide

Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:97)]

NZOI Holotype H-660

New Zealand

taniwha taniwha, *Graneledone*

O'Shea, 1999:222, figs 136-137.

[See Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

NZOI Holotype H-662

New Zealand

tegginmathae, *Benthoctopus*

O'Shea, 1999:200, figs 121-123.

*Muusoctopus tegginmathae* [fide Ibanez et al. (2016:8)]; *Benthoctopus tegginmathae*

[fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:98)]

NZOI Holotype H-659

New Zealand

zeiss, *Thaumeledone*

O'Shea, 1999:246, figs 145-146.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:176, 178); generic status unresolved]

NZOI Holotype H-657

New Zealand

**OLUK- Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala, Ernakulam, India.**

keralensis, Berrya

Oommen, 1966:56, figs 1-6.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

OLUK Holotype [fide Toll (1998:482)]

09°59'N, 75°36'E (Indian Ocean)



**OM- Otago Museum, Dunedin, New Zealand.**

adamsi, Octopus

Benham, 1944:259, 1 fig.

‘Octopus’ huttoni (Benham, 1943) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:211);

Generic status unresolved]

OM Syntypes; Holotype 44.18 [fide O’Shea (1999:149)]

Port Chalmers, New Zealand

huttoni, Robsonella

Benham, 1943:53, pl 7.

‘Octopus’ huttoni [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:211); Generic status unresolved]

OM Syntypes (2); Holotype A.44.16 [fide O’Shea (1999:149)]

New Zealand; exact locality undetermined

maorum, Octopus

Hutton, 1880:1.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:199); Generic status unresolved]

OM Lectotype A.'89.03 [fide Stranks (1998:536)]

Dunedin, New Zealand

**PMBC- Phuket Marine Biological Center, Phuket, Thailand.**

*hullebergi*, *Euprymna*

Nateewathana, 1997b:466, figs 2-5.

[See Aungtonya et al. (2011:18)]

PMBC Neotype 21339 [fide Aungtonya et al. (2011:18)]

Andaman Sea, Thailand

*neglectus*, *Octopus*

Nateewathana and Norman, 1999:452, fig 2a,b.

*Amphioctopus neglectus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:79)]

PMBC Holotype 17465 [fide Aungtonya and Sungjeen (2014:133)]

Off Ko Phuket, Thailand

*rex*, *Octopus*

Nateewathana and Norman, 1999:447, fig 1a,b.

*Amphioctopus rex* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:80)]

PMBC Holotype 17463 [fide Aungtonya and Sungjeen (2014:133)]

Ko Kood, Trat Province, Gulf of Thailand

*siamensis*, *Octopus*

Nateewathana and Norman, 1999:456, fig 3.

*Amphioctopus siamensis* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:81)]

PMBC Holotype 17462 [fide Aungtonya and Sungjeen (2014:133)]

Ranong Fish Landing, Thailand

*thailandicus*, *Idiosepius*

Chotiyaputta et al., 1991:167, figs 1-4, 6-9.

[See Byern and Klepal (2010:62)] [however see also Byern et al. (2012:24)]

PMBC Lectotype 25267 [fide Byern and Klepal (2010:45)] [status uncertain]

Ban Don Bay, Gulf of Thailand

**RMNH- Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum, Leiden, Netherlands.**  
(formerly Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie)

areolatus, Octopus

De Haan, 1839-1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:65

[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]

Amphioctopus fangsiao (D'Orbigny, 1839-1841) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:129)]

RMNH Lectotype [fide Toll and Voss (1998:495)]; = invalid lectotype [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:255)]

Japan

argus, Octopus

Krauss, 1848:132, pl 6 fig 26.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:207); Generic status unresolved]

RMNH Holotype [fide Bayer (1950:57)]

Natal Province, South Africa

boschmai, Pholidoteuthis

Adam, 1950a:1592, text-figs 1-6, pls 1-3.

Pholidoteuthis massyae (Pfeffer, 1912) [fide O'Shea, Jackson and Bolstad (2007:426)]

RMNH Holotype 8949 [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:254)]

Banda Sea south of Sulawesi, Indonesia

hoeki, Octopus

Joubin, 1898c:24.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]

RMNH Holotype 495 [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:254)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

horsti, Octopus

Joubin, 1898c:23.

'Octopus' cyanea Gray, 1849 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:196)]

RMNH Holotype 492 [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:254)]

Djeddah, Red Sea

pfefferi, Sepiola

Grimpe, 1921b:4, figs 1-5.

[See Goud and De Heij, 2012:9]

RMNH Neotype Mol. 108845 [fide Goud and De Heij (2012:6)]

53,11671oN, 1,7827oE (North Sea)

siboldi, Sepioteuthis

Joubin, 1898c:27.

Sepioteuthis lessoniana Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 [fide Sasaki (1929:127)]

RMNH Holotype[?]. [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:254) two Syntypes (RMNH 552 from Japan as well as Joubin's 2 specimens from Waigeou – one extant RMNH 553)]

Waigeou [Island, NE Moluccas, Indonesia]

surinamensis, *Loligo*

Voss, 1974:43, figs 1-3.

*Loligo* (Subgenus undetermined) *surinamensis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

RMNH Holotype alc. 9010 [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:253)]

30 miles NE of lightship "Suriname Rivier", off the coast of Surinam, South Atlantic.

*tridens*, *Sepiola*

De Heij and Goud, 2010:54, figs 1, 3-9.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

RMNH Holotype 110298

55.83°N, 3.35°E (central North Sea)

**SAIAB- South African Institute of Aquatic Biodiversity, Grahamstown, SOUTH AFRICA.**

shazae, Sepia

Lipinski and Leslie, 2018:127, figs 1-27.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

SAIAB Hototype 205824

Cape Town, South Africa

**SAM- South African Museum, Cape Town, South Africa.**

adami, *Sepia*

Roeleveld, 1972:224, fig 10.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:83)]

SAM Holotype A-31394 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:83)]

S 79° E off Cape Natal, South Africa

africanae, *Notonykia*

Nesis, Roeleveld and Nikitina, 1998:154, figs 1-4.

[See Nesis (2000:274)]

SAM Holotype S3414

Off South-Western Cape, South Africa (33°42'S, 17°20'E)

angulata, *Sepia*

Roeleveld, 1972:242, pls 44d, 45a-d.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:84)]

SAM Holotype A-31317 (sepion only)

Bloubergstrand [33°48'S, 18°27'E], South Africa

australis, *Megalocranchia megalops*

Voss, 1967:82, pls 8-9.

*Teuthowenia pellucida* (Chun, 1910) [fide Voss (1985:42)]

SAM Holotype A29733

38°52'S, 33°10'E (Indian Ocean)

biserialis, *Idiosepius*

Voss, 1962d:258, fig 2a-c.

[See Hylleberg and Natewathana (1991b:1)] [see also Byern et al. (2012:25)]

SAM Holotype A6520

Below San Jose Mission Station, Morrumbene, Mozambique

capensis, *Chiroteuthis*

Voss, 1967:76, pls 4-5.

*Chiroteuthis* (*Chirothauma*) *mega* (Joubin, 1932) [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:97)]

SAM Holotype A29730

400 miles West of Slangkop, South Africa

capensis, *Iniotheuthis*

Voss, 1962d:255, fig 1a-e.

[See Natewathana (1997b:477)]

SAM Holotype A6519

33°03.6'S, 18°0.4'E (Atlantic Ocean)

circumantarctica, *Slosarczykovia*

Lipinski, 2001:4.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
SAM Holotype S-3949  
opposite of Wilkes Land [Southern Ocean; lat./long. not listed]

exsignata, *Sepia*  
Barnard, 1962:250, fig 3.  
*Sepia burnupi* Hoyle, 1904 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:89)]  
SAM Holotype A6525  
Off Umhlanga River, Natal [South Africa]

faurei, *Sepia*  
Roeleveld, 1972:251, figs 15-16.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:97)]  
SAM Holotype A-30144  
S 14o E of Cape Seal [34o07'S, 23o24'E], South Africa

linkovskyi, *Brachioteuthis*  
Lipinski, 2001:4.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
SAM Holotype S3948  
600 miles southeast of Montevideo [Uruguay; lat./long. not given]

machelae, *Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*)  
Roeleveld and Augustyn, 2005:98, figs 1-10.  
[See Jereb et al., (2010b:110)]  
SAM Holotype S3981  
Mozambique Channel, 19o49.0'S, 36o5.0'E

macrocheir, *Idiosepius*  
Voss, 1962d:259, fig 2d-e.  
[See Nesis (1987a:140)] [however see also Byern et al. (2012:24)]  
SAM Holotype A6521  
Linga Linga, Morrumbene, South Africa

magnificus, *Octopus*  
Villanueva et al., 1992:39, figs 1-8.  
*Enteroctopus magnificus* [fide Hochberg (1998:203)]; systematic status undetermined  
[fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:123)]  
SAM Holotype S2363 [fide Mangold (1998:523)]  
29o41S, 14o41'E (Atlantic Ocean)

pulchra, *Sepia*  
Roeleveld and Liltved, 1985:2, figs 1-14.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:117)]  
SAM Holotype S-1036 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:117)]  
Cape Peninsula, Llandudno, South Africa

robsoni, *Moroteuthis*

Adam, 1962:24, text-figs 2-3, pl 1.

*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *robsoni* [fide Bolstad (2010:87)]

SAMC Neotype S4110 [fide Bolstad (2010:92)]

30°03'S, 14°23'E (Atlantic Ocean)

*thysanophora*, *Eledone*

Voss, 1962d:265, fig 3a-f, pl 16.

*Eledone schultzei* Hoyle, 1910 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

SAM Holotype A6522

Tide pool, near Bantry Bay, South Africa



**SAMA- South Australian Museum, Adelaide, Australia.**

austrinum, *Sepiadarium*

Berry, 1921a:354.

[See Norman and Reid (2000:33)]

SAMA Holotype D17493 [fide Gowlett-Holmes and Zeidler (1995:108)]

St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia

braggi, *Sepia*

Verco, 1907:213, pl 27 fig 6.

[See Reid (2000:13)]

SAMA Holotype D14130 (sepion) [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]

Glenelg, South Australia [fide Lu (1998a:161)]

cottesloensis, *Decorisepia*

Cotton, 1929:90, pl 16.

*Sepia rex* (Iredale, 1926) [fide Adam (1979)]

SAMA Holotype D13681 [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:381)]

Cottesloe, Western Australia

flindersi, *Octopus*

Cotton, 1932:543, figs 4, 6.

'*Octopus*' maorum (Hutton, 1880) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:199)]

SAMA Holotype D10169 [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]

Largs Bay, South Australia

glauerti, *Solitosepia*

Cotton, 1929:87, pl 14.

*Sepia chirotrema* Berry, 1918 [fide Lu (1998a:164)]

SAMA Holotype D13628 (sepion) [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]

Rottnest Island, Western Australia

hendryae, *Solitosepia*

Cotton, 1929:87, pl 15.

*Sepia chirotrema* Berry, 1918 [fide Lu (1998a:164)]

SAMA Holotype D13625 (sepion) [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]

Rottnest Island, Western Australia

jaenschi, *Decorisepia*

Cotton, 1931:41, figs 5-6.

*Sepia rex* (Iredale, 1926) [fide Lu (1998a:180)]

SAMA Holotype D10163 [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]

Robe, South Australia

mira, *Tenuisepia*

Cotton, 1932:546, figs 7-9.

*Sepia mira* [fide Reid (1998:160)]  
SAMA Holotype D10507 (sepion) [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]  
North-West Islet, Queensland, Australia [fide Adam and Rees (1966:87)]

*notoides*, *Idiosepius*  
Berry, 1921a:361, fig 67.  
*Xipholeptos notoides* [fide Reid and Strugnell (2018:472)]  
SAMA Holotype D17495 [fide Gowlett-Holmes and Zeidler (1995:107)]  
Goolwa, South Australia

*occidua*, *Solitosepia*  
Cotton, 1929:88, pl 14.  
*Sepia papuensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:175)]  
SAMA Holotype D13627 [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:382)]  
Rottneest Island, Western Australia

*ursulae*, *Crumenasepia*  
Cotton, 1929:90, pl 15 fig 3-4.  
*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]  
SAMA Holotype D10013 (sepion) [fide Zeidler and MacPhail (1978:381)]  
Cottesloe, Western Australia

**SBMNH- Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, CA USA.**

*addolux*, *Pyroteuthis*

Young, 1972:22, pls 3b, 4i-q, 4s.

[See Young et al. (1998:250)]

SBMNH Holotype 34962 [fide Scott et al. (1990:18)]

31°39'N, 133°16'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

*arenicola*, *Amphioctopus*

Huffard and Hochberg, 2005:115, figs 1-6.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:83)]

SBMNH Holotype 142138

O'ahu Island, Hawai'ian Islands.

*berryi*, *Bathyteuthis*

Roper, 1968:169, pls 5-7.

[See Roper (1969:53)]

SBMNH Holotype 35007 [fide Scott et al. (1990:19)]

33°14'45"N, 118°37'20"W (Pacific Ocean)

*californiensis*, *Gonatus*

Young, 1972:51, pls 15b, 16b, 16j-p, 17d-f.

[See Nesis (1987a:200)]

SBMNH Holotype 34978 [fide Scott et al. (1990:19)]

33°32'N, 118°24'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

*calyx*, *Chiroteuthis*

Young, 1972:69, pls 20, 21a-b, 22a-k, 22n-q.

[See Salcedo-Vargas (1996:15)]

SBMNH Holotype 34989 [fide Scott et al. (1990:20)]

"Santa Catalina Basin?", eastern North Pacific Ocean

*deletron*, *Octopoteuthis*

Young, 1972:40, pls 10h-m, 11, 12a-d.

[See Nesis (1987a:182)]

SBMNH Holotype 34966 [fide Scott et al. (1990:19)]

33°15'N, 118°37'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

*dislocata*, *Leachia*

Young, 1972:80, pls 30b, 31-32.

*Leachia* (*Pyrgopsis*) *pacifica* (Issel, 1908) [fide Nesis (1987a:271)]

SBMNH Holotype 34999 [fide Scott et al. (1990:20)]

32°35'N, 118°06'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

*falco*, *Abraliopsis*

Young, 1972:13, pls 1a-b, 2a-g.

[See Young et al. (1998:248)]  
SBMNH Holotype 34947 [fide Scott et al. (1990:18)]  
28°54'N, 118°08'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

horstkottei, *Onychoteuthis*  
Bolstad, 2010:58, figs 28-29.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
SBMNH Holotype 61618  
Eastern equatorial Pacific Ocean (16°N, 110°10'W)

hoylei, *Pyroteuthis* (*Pterygioteuthis*) *giardi*  
Pfeffer, 1912:206.  
*Pterygioteuthis hoylei* [fide Lindgren (2010:392)]  
SBMNH Neotype 83478 [fide Lindgren (2010:392)]  
Gulf of California, 23°13'N, 108°09'30"W

lacrima, *Onychoteuthis*  
Bolstad and Seki In: Bolstad, 2008:513, figs 46-54.  
[See Bolstad (2010:50)]  
SBMNH Holotype 423106  
North-central Pacific Ocean (37°59'N, 179°28'W)

microlampas, *Pterygioteuthis*  
Berry, 1913b:566.  
[See Lindgren (2010:396)]  
SBMNH Neotype 83477 [fide Lindgren (2010:396)]  
Kaiwi Channel, Hawaiian Islands

oligobessa, *Valbyteuthis*  
Young, 1972:72, pls 23a-b, 24h-n, 24q-r.  
*Planctoteuthis oligobessa* [fide Young et al. (2006:590)]  
SBMNH Holotype 34993 [fide Scott et al. (1990:20)]  
32°27'N, 120°27'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

onyx, *Gonatus*  
Young, 1972:43, pls 13a, 14a-c, 14i, 17j.  
[See Okutani et al. (1987:125)]  
SBMNH Holotype 34969 [fide Scott et al. (1990:19)]  
33°19'N, 118°45'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

prolata, *Onychoteuthis*  
Bolstad, Vecchione and Young In: Bolstad, 2008:518, figs 55-63.  
[See Bolstad (2010:54)]  
SBMNH Holotype 423101  
Off Kona coast of Hawaii (approx. 19°38.6'N, 159°59.39'W)

pyrodes, *Mastigoteuthis*

Young, 1972:64, pls 25, 26i-q.

*Mastigotragus pyrodes* [fide Young et al. (2014:2)]

SBMNH Holotype 34983 [fide Scott et al. (1990:20)]

33°32'N, 118°23'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

pyros, *Gonatus*

Young, 1972:49, pls 13b, 14b, 14j-q, 17g-i, 17k.

[See Nesis (1987a:200)]

SBMNH Holotype 34973 [fide Scott et al. (1990:19)]

33°37'N, 118°26'W, eastern North Pacific Ocean

youngorum, *Callimachus*

Bolstad, 2010:142, figs 72A, 75.

*Walvisteuthis youngorum* [fide Vecchione et al. (2015:172)]

SBMNH Holotype 149643

Hawaii (approx. 21°23'N, 158°18'W)

**SCSIO- South China Sea Institute of Oceanology, Guangzhou, China.**

nanshiensis, *Sepia*

Li and Chen, 1989:6-12, figs 1-4.

*Sepia vietnamica* Khromov, 1987 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:130)]

SCSIO Holotype[?] AS-M20

South China Sea

**SFI- Morski Instytut Rybacki (Sea Fisheries Institute), Gdynia, Poland.**

siedleckyi, *Abralia*

Lipinski, 1983:255, figs 1-8.

[See Young et al. (1998:246)]

SFI Holotype IXEN-213

39°05'08"S, 13°43'E (Atlantic Ocean)

**SMF- Naturmuseum und Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg, Frankfurt, Germany.**

aequipoda, Loligo

Ruppell, 1844:132 [4].

*Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:225)]

SMF Lectotype 26766a [fide Schafer (1938:86)]; BMNH Holotype 1845.9.8.6

[fide Lipinski et al. (2000:105)]

Messina, Sicily

fimbriatus, Octopus

Ruppell, 1839-1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:64. [fide

Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]

*Abdopus horridus* (D'Orbigny, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]

SMF Syntypes 25993/2 [fide Robson (1929d:91)]; [not traced by Schafer (1938)]

Red Sea [fide Toll (1998:479)]

glaber, Octopus

Ruppell In Wulker, 1920:51.

*Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Toll (1998:480)]

SMF Holotype [fide Toll (1998:480)]

Red Sea

horridus, Octopus

D'Orbigny, 1826:144.

*Abdopus horridus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:60)]

None designated. [Type figure = Savigny (1817:pl 1 fig 2)] [fide Toll (1998:481)].

SMF Syntypes 25993/2 [fide Robson (1929d:91)] [see also Lu et al. (1995:317);

Bouchet and Danrigal (1982:11, fig 103)]

Red Sea [Coast of Egypt, Red Sea] [fide Lu et al. (1995:317)]

loliginiformis, Chondrosepia

Ruppell and Leuckart, 1828:21, pl 6.

*Sepioteuthis loliginiformis* [fide Ehrenberg (1831:[3])]

["Mus. Francof."] SMF Holotype 23805

Near Mohila, Red Sea

vermicolaris, Lorigopsis

Ruppell, 1844:133 [5].

*Chiroteuthis veranyi* (Ferussac, 1835) [fide Naef (1923:381)]

SMF Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Schafer (1938:80)]

Messina, Sicily

wolffi, Polypus

Wulker, 1913:458, pl 22 fig 3.

'Octopus' wolffi [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:215); Generic status unresolved]

SMF Holotype 307480/1



Papeete, Tahiti

**SZN- Stazione Zoologica di Napoli, Naples, ITALY.**

*affinis*, *Sepiola*

Naef, 1912e:81, fig 2.

[See Nesis (1987a:132)]

Type repository unresolved; SZN, Syntypes [See Bello (2015:30)]

Gulf of Naples [See Bello (2015:30)]

*aurantiaca*, *Sepiola*

Jatta, 1896:130, pls 5, 14.

[See Goud and De Heij (2012:9)]

Type repository unresolved; SZN [See Bello (2015:25); Goud and De Heij (2012:8)]

Mediterranean Sea

*intermedia*, *Sepiola*

Naef, 1912c:270, fig 1.

[See Nesis (1987a:132)]

Type repository unresolved; SZN [See Bello (2015:28)]

Naples

*ligulata*, *Sepiola*

Naef, 1912c:271, figs 1-2.

[See Nesis (1987a:132)]

Type repository unresolved; SZN [See Bello (2015:29)]

Naples

*neglecta*, *Sepietta*

Naef, 1916a:9, figs 1b, 2b.

[See Nesis (1987a:128)]

Type repository unresolved; SZN? [See Bello (2011:556) & (2015:34)]

Gulf of Naples

*obscura*, *Sepietta*

Naef, 1916a:4, figs 1a, 2a.

*Sepietta petersi* (Steenstrup, 1887) [fide Nesis (1987a:127)]

Type repository unresolved; SZN? Syntypes [See Bello (2011:555) & (2015:33)]

Naples and Trieste

*tenera*, *Sepiola*

Naef, 1912c:269, figs 1-2.

*Sepiola steenstrupiana* Levy, 1912 [fide Nesis (1987a:132)]; [nomen nudum?]

Type repository unresolved; SZN? Holotype

Villafranca

**TAU- Tel-Aviv University, Tel-Aviv, Israel.**

nanus, Octopus

Adam, 1973:42, text-figs 28-32, pl 1.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:213); Generic status unresolved]

TAU Holotype MO 902307 [fide Mienis ('2008')]

Cundabilu Island, Eritrea, Red Sea [fide Toll (1998:483)]

**TINRO- Pacific Research Fisheries Center, Vladivostok, Russia.**

shevtsovi, *Berryteuthis magister*

Katugin, 2000:91, figs 7-11.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

TINRO Holotype BMJS001

Japan Sea, 42°30'N, 113°42'E

**UFRJ-** Museu Nacional – Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL.

jurujubai, *Sepia officinalis*

Oliveira, 1940:29.

*Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Blainville, 1823) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:151)]

UFRJ Holotype MNRJ 3500 [no longer extant due to 2018 fire at UFRJ]

Jurujuba, Niteroi, Brazil

**UMC- University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, England.**

gardineri, Polypus

Hoyle, 1905:976, figs 144-145.

‘Octopus’ gardineri [See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:209); Generic status unresolved]

UMC [fide Toll (1998:480)] Syntypes (2; Hoyle 860 and 861) [fide Hoyle (1905:977)];

I.23955 + I.23956 [fide On-line catalog]

Male Atoll, Maldives, Indian Ocean

**WAM- Western Australian Museum, Perth, Australia.**

cottoni, Sepia

Adam, 1979:193, pl 11 figs 1-6.

[See Reid (2000:21)]

WAM Holotype 435.65 [fide Slack-Smith (1983:74)]

West of Lancelin Island, Western Australia [fide Lu (1998a:164)]

hoylei, Euprymna

Adam, 1986:133.

[See Nateewathana (1997b:472)]

WAM Holotype 465-65

Sulu Archipelago, 4o31'N, 119o22'E

reesi, Sepia

Adam, 1979:200, pl 4 fig 3.

[See Lu (1998a:180)]

WAM Holotype 497.76 (sepion) [fide Slack-Smith (1983:75)]

Rottnest Island, Western Australia

vercoi, Sepia

Adam, 1979:190, pl 10 figs 5-6.

[See Reid (2000:53)]

WAM Holotype 441.65 [fide Slack-Smith (1983:75)]

West of Shark Bay, Western Australia [fide Lu (1998a:184)]

**YPM- Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, New Haven, CT, USA.**

borealis, *Loligo pealei*

Verrill, 1880b:292.

*Loligo pealeii* Lesueur, 1821 [fide Cohen (1976:306)]

YPM Syntypes (4); presumed lost [fide Johnson (1989:25)]

Annisquam, Massachusetts

harveyi, *Megaloteuthis*

Kent, 1874:181.

*Architeuthis* sp.

YPM Type 12600y [fide S.S. Berry unpublished notes at NMNH]

Conception Bay, Newfoundland

hyatti, *Rossia*

Verrill, 1878a:208.

*Rossia glaucopis* Loven, 1845 (pars) [fide Voss (1956:103)]

YPM Syntypes 12260 and 12261 [fide S.S. Berry unpublished notes at NMNH]

Type localities unresolved

martini, *Octopus dofleini*

Pickford, 1964:52.

*Enteroctopus dofleini* (Wulker, 1910) [fide Hochberg (1998:204)]

YPM Holotype 12809 +[sic] 18232-18236 [fide YPM Online specimen catalog (18 August 2016)]

Washington, USA

megaptera, *Architeuthis*

Verrill, 1878a:207.

*Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855) [fide Dunning (1998:428)]

NSMC Holotype 1870-Z-2 [fide MacAlaster (1977:14)]; YPM Holotype 17713 [fide YPM Online specimen catalog (18 August 2016)]

Cape Sable, Nova Scotia, Canada

megaptera, *Rossia*

Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881:349, pl 38 fig 1, pl 46 fig 6.

[See Nesis (1987a:125)]

YPM Holotype 17713 (12<sup>th</sup> sucker of tentacle) [fide Johnson (1989:50)]

Off southern coast of Newfoundland

morsei, *Iniotheuthis*

Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881:417.

*Euprymna morsei* [fide Okutani and Horita (1987:91)]

YPM Type 9638 [fide YPM Online specimen catalog (18 August 2016)]

Bay of Yeddo [Tokyo], Japan



redfieldi, *Abralia*

Voss, 1955:99, fig 4a-h.

[See fide Young et al. (1998:246)]

Type repository unresolved; MCZ Holotype 203979 [fide Voss (1955:99)]; [still at RSMAS in 2002]

Off Gun Cay, Bahamas Islands

tenera, *Heteroteuthis*

Verrill, 1880c:392.

*Semirossia tenera* [fide Steenstrup (1887b:90)]

YPM [fide Unresolved]

New England, NW Atlantic Ocean

**YTKC- Private collection of the late Dr. Iwao Taki stored at the home of Dr. Yoshio Taki, Kyoto City, Japan.** [fide T. Okutani (pers. comm.)]

albidus, *Hapaloctopus*

Taki, 1962:397.

*Pteroctopus hoylei* (Berry, 1909) [fide Toll and Voss (1998:494)]

Type repository unresolved; YTKC? Holotype

Off Cape Tosa Asizuri, Japan

arakawai, *Callistoctopus*

Taki, 1964:293, text-figs 34-41, pls 2-3.

*Callistoctopus ornatus* (Gould, 1852) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:99)]

YTKC Holotype

Minami-Amabe, Oita, Kyushu, Japan

araneoides, *Paroctopus*

Taki, 1964:307, text-figs 49-54, pl 4 fig 3.

*Octopus araneoides* [fide Nesis (1987a:313)]; Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005:133)]

YTKC Holotype

Kushiro City, Hokkaido, Japan

eurycephala, *Sasakinella*

Taki, 1964:314, text-figs 58-59, pl 6 fig 3.

*Pteroctopus eurycephala* [fide Toll and Voss (1998:498)]; Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005:136)]

YTKC Holotype

Enshu Nada, Japan

fuscus, *Benthoctopus*

Taki, 1964:316, text-figs 60-64, pl 7 fig 1.

[See Nesis (1987a:316)]; Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:95)]

YTKC Holotype

Kashima Nada, Japan

gracilipes, *Idioctopus*

Taki, 1962:397.

[See Nesis (1987a:291)]

Type repository unresolved; YTKC? Holotype

Off Choshi, Japan

japonica, *Onykia*

Taki, 1964:278, text-figs 1-10, pl 1 fig 1.

*Onykia (Onykia) robusta* (Verrill, 1876) [fide Bolstad (2010:68)]

YTKC Holotype

Western part of Tosa Bay to Bungo Channel, Japan

*japonica*, *Opisthoteuthis* (*Teuthidiscus*)

Taki, 1962:397.

*Opisthoteuthis japonica* [See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:256)]

Type repository unresolved; YTKC? Holotype

Off South coast of Wakayama Prefecture, Japan

*magnocellatus*, *Callistoctopus*

Taki, 1964:298, text-figs 42-46, pl 4 figs 1-2.

'*Octopus*' *cyanea* Gray, 1849 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:196)]

YTKC Holotype

Iyeno-kushi, Uchi-umi Village, Minami-Uwa County, Ehime Prefecture, Japan

*marginatus*, *Octopus*

Taki, 1964:304, text-figs 47-48, pl 5.

*Amphioctopus marginatus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:75)]

YTKC Holotype

Kamae Town, Minami-Amabe County, Oita Prefecture, Japan

*megalops*, *Parooctopus*

Taki, 1964:310, text-figs 55-57, pl 6 figs 1-2.

'*Octopus*' *hongkongensis* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:206);

Generic status unresolved]

Type repository unresolved; YTKC? Holotype; specimen no longer extant

[fide Gleadall (1993:148)]

Tosa Bay, Japan (from Mimase Market, Kochi City, Kochi Prefecture)

*mutilans*, *Octopus* (*Octopus*)

Taki, 1942:71, text-figs 3-4, 6-14.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:213); Generic status unresolved]

YTKC Syntypes

Mukaisima, Hiroshima Prefecture, Japan [fide Toll and Voss (1998:509)]

*sasakii*, *Octopus* (*Octopus*)

Taki, 1942:75, text-figs 5, 15.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]

YTKC Syntypes

Makaisima, Hiroshima Prefecture, Japan

*senoi*, *Megaleledone*

Taki, 1961:297, text-figs 1-8, 16, pls 1-2.

*Megaleledone setebos* Robson, 1932 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]

YTKC Holotype

67°51'30"S, 33°13'30"E (Southern Ocean)

theragrae, *Enoploteuthis*

Taki, 1964:282, text-figs 11-20, pl 1 fig 2.

*Enoploteuthis chuni* Ishikawa, 1914 [fide Tsuchiya and Okutani (1988:120)]

Type repository unresolved; YTKC? Holotype

Off Fukui Prefecture, Japan Sea (from cod stomach)

umitakae, *Pareledone*

Taki, 1961:308, text-figs 9-16, pl 3.

*Pareledone* [*Adelieledone*] *adelieana* (Berry, 1917) [fide Lu and Stranks (1994:224)]

YTKC Syntypes (2)

67°51'30"S, 33°13'30"E (Southern Ocean)

*violenscens*, *Benthoctopus*

Taki, 1964:320, text-figs 65-68, pl 7 fig 2.

*Benthoctopus violenscens* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

YTKC Holotype

Kashima Nada (exact location unknown) from Choshi Market, Chiba Prefecture, Japan

**ZIKU- Zoological Institute, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan.**

inermis, *Calliteuthis*

Taki, 1964:287, text-figs 21-33, pl 1 figs 3-4.

*Histioteuthis corona inermis* [fide Voss et al. (1998:340)]

ZIKU Holotype [fide Taki (1964:287)]

Off Kambara, Suruga Bay, Japan

**ZIN- Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia.**

*aspera*, *Galiteuthis*

Filippova, 1972:400, fig 7.

*Galiteuthis glacialis* (Chun, 1906) [fide Nesis (1987a:275)]

ZIN Holotype [fide Filippova (1972:402)]

Scotia Sea

*borealis*, *Belonella pacifica*

Nesis, 1972a:343, fig 2.

*Belonella borealis* [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]

ZIN Holotype

44°07.8'N, 150°26.7'E (N Pacific Ocean)

*boreopacifica*, *Graneledone*

Nesis, 1982:322, fig 85.

[See Hochberg (1998:200)]

ZIN Holotype

50°N, 151°E [?] (Pacific Ocean)

*cerasina*, *Histioteuthis corona*

Nesis, 1971:1463, figs 1-2.

[See Voss et al. (1998:340)]

ZIN Holotype

00°01'S, 84°59'W (Pacific Ocean)

*knipovitchi*, *Moroteuthis*

Filippova, 1972:392, figs 2-3.

*Filippovia knipovitchi* [fide Bolstad (2010:133)]

ZIN Holotype [fide Filippova (1972:393)]

Near South Georgia Island

*longimana*, *Kondakovia*

Filippova, 1972:395, figs 4-5.

*Moroteuthopsis longimana* [fide Bolstad et al. (2018:94)]

ZIN Holotype [fide Filippova (1972:398)]

North of South Orkney Islands

*okutanii*, *Gonatopsis* (*Gonatopsis*)

Nesis, 1972b:1304, fig 2.

*Gonatus tinro* Nesis, 1972 [fide Katugin et al. (2010:1476)]

ZIN Holotype [see Katugin (2010:1474)]

44°06.4'N, 150°28.2'E (Pacific Ocean)

*psychrophila*, *Mastigoteuthis*

Nesis, 1977:835, text-figs a-e.

[See Nesis (1987a:252)]  
ZIN Holotype 60034/1 [See Braid and Bolstad (2015:209)]  
59°25'-59°30'S, 158°36'-158°29'E (Pacific Ocean)

tinro, *Gonatus* (*Eogonatus*)  
Nesis, 1972b:1300, fig 1.  
*Gonatus tinro* [fide Jorgensen (2009:43)]  
ZIN Holotype [see Katugin (2010:1474)]  
Bering Sea, 58°22.2'N, 174°55'W

vietnamica, *Sepia*  
Khromov, 1987a:35, fig 1.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:130)]  
ZIN Holotype 7-1962 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:130)]  
Gulf of Tonkin, South China Sea (18°00'E[N!], 107°08'E)

**ZMA- Naturalis Museum, Leiden, Netherlands.**

(formerly Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam)

hummelincki, Octopus

Adam, 1936:1.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

ZMA Syntypes (2); IRSNB Syntype (1); [see Voss (1962e:3)]

Kralendyk, Bonaire [West Indies]

juttingi, Enteroctopus

Robson, 1929c:616, fig 3.

Systematic status undetermined

ZMA Holotype Unresolved

Punta Arenas, Patagonia

okutanii, Idiotheuthis

Salcedo-Vargas, 1997:101, figs 4a-d.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ZMA Holotype [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:101)]

Coast of Somalia

pickfordi, Doryteuthis

Adam, 1954:149, text-figs 19-21, pl 1.

Valid species with unresolved generic affinity [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:221)]

ZMA Holotype [fide Roeleveld and Augustyn (2005:97)]

Cote Sud de Flores, 122°39'E

sibogae, Doryteuthis

Adam, 1954:146, text-figs 16, 18, pl 1.

Uroteuthis (Photololigo) sibogae [fide Norman and Lu (2000:542)]

ZMA Holotype 135452

Cote SE de Soemba [Sumba, Indonesia]

somaliensis, Chiroteuthis (Chirothauma) picteti

Salcedo-Vargas, 1996:22, figs 3, 5.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ZMA Holotype

Somali Basin, Indian Ocean

spoeli, Chiroteuthis (Chiroteuthis)

Salcedo-Vargas, 1996:17, figs 2, 5.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ZMA Holotype

Coast of Somalia, Indian Ocean

tyroi, Idiotheuthis



Salcedo-Vargas, 1997:99, figs 3e-h, 6b-c.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
ZMA Holotype [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:99)]  
Coast of Somalia

weberi, *Sepiella*  
Adam, 1939e:98, pl 4 figs 1-2.  
[See Reid and Lu (1998:84)]  
ZMA Syntypes Moll. 3.39.001 and 2.39.002 [fide Reid and Lu (1998:84)]  
Soemba and Timor (eastern Indonesia) [fide Lu (1998a:188)]

**ZMB- Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, Germany.**

*aequatorialis*, *Moroteuthis*

Thiele, 1920:442, pls 53-54.

*Onykia* (*Onykia*) *aequatorialis* [fide Bolstad (2010:83)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110000 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:271)]

0016'N, 18007'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*agglutinans*, *Argonauta argo* [forma]

Von Martens, 1867:106.

*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

ZMB Lectotype 6.98 (shell) [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:276)]

Type locality not designated

*antarctica*, *Teuthowenia*

Chun, 1910:376, pl 56 figs 1-5, pl 57 figs 3-7.

*Galiteuthis glacialis* (Chun, 1906) [fide Nesis (1987a:275)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110002 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:272)]

55057'S, 16014'E (Southern Ocean)

*antarcticus*, *Moschites*

Thiele, 1920:434, pl 52 figs 1-2.

*Pareledone harrissoni*? (Berry, 1917) [fide Lu and Stranks (1994:232)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110001a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:271)]

Kaiser Wilhelm II Land (c. 89020'E, 66047'S [sic]) [fide Robson (1932a:279)]

*arabica*, *Pteroteuthis*

Ehrenberg, 1831:[3].

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *arabica* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-76027 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:272)]

Red Sea [fide Adam (1941d:2)]

*asteroessa*, *Calliteuthis* (*Meleagroteuthis*)

Chun, 1910:170.

*Histioteuthis species dubium* [fide Voss, 1969:857]

ZMB Holotype[?] Moll.-110003; [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:272)]

Type locality not designated. West of Cape Verde Island (170N, 290W) [fide Thiele (1920:451)]

*atlantica*, *Abraliopsis* (*Micrabralia*)

Nesis, 1982:172.

*Abraliopsis atlantica* [fide Young et al. (1998:247)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110004 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:272); listed incorrectly as *Abraliopsis* (*Pfefferiteuthis*) *atlantica*]

01051'N, 00031'E (Gulf of Guinea)

aurita, *Argonauta argo* [forma]  
Von Martens, 1867:104.  
*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]  
ZMB  
Ceram, Moluccas [Seram, Indonesia]

aurita, *Argonauta hians* [forma]  
Von Martens, 1867:105.  
*Argonauta hians* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]  
ZMB  
Batjan, Moluccas

aurita, *Argonauta tuberculata* [forma]  
Von Martens, 1867:104.  
*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]  
ZMB  
Type locality unresolved

bellonii, *Onychoteuthis*  
Lichtenstein, 1818:1592.  
Systematic status undetermined [See Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:280)];  
Nomen nudum [fide Bolstad (2010:169)]  
Type repository unresolved [see also Lu et al. (1995:312)]  
Type locality not designated

bergii, *Onychoteuthis*  
Lichtenstein, 1818:1592.  
[See Bolstad (2010:23)]  
ZMB Lectotype 121 [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:280)]  
Off Cape of Good Hope, 33°24'S, 6°30'E (Atlantic Ocean)

chuni, *Abraliopsis* (*Micrabralia*)  
Nesis, 1982:172.  
*Abraliopsis chuni* [fide Young et al. (1998:248)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110034a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:272); listed  
incorrectly as *Abraliopsis* (*Pfefferiteuthis*) *chuni*]  
01°49'N, 45°29'E (Western Indian Ocean)

chuni, *Ctenopteryx siculus*  
Pfeffer, 1912:343.  
Systematic status undetermined  
ZMB Holotype Moll.-110005 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:273)]  
28°28'S, 6°13'E (Atlantic Ocean)

chuni, *Stigmatoteuthis*  
Pfeffer, 1912:286.

*Histioteuthis dofleini* (Pfeffer, 1912) [fide Voss (1969:784)]  
ZMB Holotype [= Chun (1910:170, pl 18 fig 1, pl 19 fig 6, pl 20 figs 1, 2, 5, 10, 12)]  
[fide Voss (1969:791)] [species not traced in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]  
4°34'S, 53°42'W, Indian South Equatorial Current

*cordiformis*, *Mastigoteuthis*  
Chun, 1908:88.

*Idioteuthis cordiformis* [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:107)]  
ZMB Holotype Moll.-110006 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:273)]  
0°15'N, 98°08'E, Nias Island, Sumatra, Indonesia [fide Braid and Bolstad (2015:216)]

*diadema*, *Enoploteuthis*  
Chun, 1900:532, fig.

*Lycoteuthis lorigera* (Steenstrup, 1875) [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:31)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-102383 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:273)]  
31°21'S, 15°58'E (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Voss (1962b:275)]

*eschsoltzii*, *Peroteuthis*

Rathke, 1833:149, figs 1-15.  
*Leachia cyclura* Lesueur, 1821 [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]  
Type repository unresolved, 3 Syntypes; 1 syntype at ZMB [fide Glaubrecht and  
Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274); however locality is different]  
SE of Madagascar (28°S, 50°E) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274)]

*exophthalmica*, *Doratopsis*  
Chun, 1908:89.

*Planctoteuthis exophthalmica* [fide Young et al. (2006:590)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110008 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274)]  
South Indian subtropical calm zone (34°13'S, 80°30'E) [fide Chun (1910:290)]

*extensa*, *Opisthoteuthis*

Thiele, in Chun, 1915:537, pl 94 fig 3, pl 95 fig 2.  
[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:255)]  
ZMB Holotype Moll.-110010 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274)]  
0°57.5'S, 99°51.1'E (Indian Ocean)

*flammea*, *Mastigoteuthis*  
Chun, 1908:88.

[See Young (1972:67)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110011 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274)]  
Benguela Current, 0°25'N, 7°0'E (Atlantic Ocean)

*gemmata*, *Pterygioteuthis*  
Chun, 1908:87.

[See Young et al. (1998:251)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-101929a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274)]

"South Atlantic Ocean"; (5051'N, 21040'W) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

*gibba*, *Sepia*

Ehrenberg, 1831:[5].

[See Khromov et al. (1998:98)]

ZMB Holotype 92 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:98)] [type not found fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

Red Sea, near Hama [fide Adam and Rees (1966:100)]

*glacialis*, *Crystalloteuthis*

Chun, 1906:85.

*Galiteuthis glacialis* [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110013 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

Antarctic Drift Current 59016'S, 40013'E [fide Chun (1910:372)]

*glacialis*, *Psychroteuthis*

Thiele, 1920:440, pl 53 figs 9-16.

[See Roper, Young and Voss (1969:9)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110014 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

66oS, 89oE (Southern Ocean) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

*glaukopsis*, *Mastigoteuthis*

Chun, 1908:88.

[See Young (1972:67)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110016 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

4063'N, 48037'E (Indian Ocean) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

*gruneri*, *Argonauta*

Dunker, 1852a:48.

*Argonauta nouryi* Lorois, 1852 [fide Finn (2013:202)]

ZMB Holotype 108.560 [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:277)]

Marquesas Island

*hebereri*, *Idiosepius pygmaeus*

Grimpe, 1931:165, figs 10-14.

*Idiosepius pygmaeus* Steenstrup, 1881 [fide Nesis (1987a:140)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-86118a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]

South coast of Lombok, Indonesia

*hemprichii*, *Sepioteuthis*

Ehrenberg, 1831:[2].

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars) [fide Adam (1941d:2)]

ZMB Lectotype 108.562 [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:277)]

El Tor, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea

*imperator*, *Chiroteuthis*

Chun, 1908:88.

[See Young (1992:163)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-63856 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

Sumatra, Indonesia (0o15'N, 98o08'E)

infernalis, Vampyrotheuthis

Chun, 1903a:88, text-fig.

[See Pickford (1939:48)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-63850 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

1o56.7'S, 7o40.6'E (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:275)]

kochiana, Argonauta

Dunker, 1852b:49.

Argonauta hians [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]

ZMB Holotype 108.561 (shell) [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:277)]

Chinese Sea

lippula, Doratopsis

Chun, 1908:89.

Planctoteuthis lippula [fide Young et al. (2006:590)]

ZMB Lectotypes Moll.-110017 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:276)]

Benguela Current (11o28'S[sic], 10o24'E) [fide Chun (1903a:72)]

lyromma, Bathothauma

Chun, 1906:86.

[See Voss (1980:384)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110019 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:276)]

West of Cape Verde Islands (17o28'N, 29o42'W)

martensii, Megateuthis

Hilgendorf, 1880:65.

Nomen spurium [fide Pfeffer (1912:31)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-34716 plus 38980 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:276)]

Yedo fish market, Japan

mastigophora, Rossia

Chun, 1915:405, pls 62-63.

Austrorossia mastigophora [fide Nesis (1987a:126)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110020 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

0o27'S, 42o47'E (W Indian Ocean)

medusoides, Opisthoteuthis

Thiele In Chun, 1915:538, pl 94 figs 1-2, pl 95 fig 1.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:256)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-63854a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

6o39.1'S, 39o30.8'E (W Indian Ocean)

*melancholicus*, *Sandalops*

Chun, 1906:86.

[See Voss (1980:386)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110022a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

NE Tristan da Cunha Island (32°08'S, 80°28'W)

*molinae*, *Onychoteuthis*

Lichtenstein, 1818:1592, pl 19.

*Onychoteuthis banksii* (Leach, 1817) [fide Adam (1952:77)]

[See Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:281)]

New name for *Sepia unguiculata* of Molina (1782:199)

*mutica*, *Argonauta argo* [forma]

Von Martens, 1867:104.

Systematic status undetermined [See Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:276)]

ZMB

Type locality not designated

*mutica*, *Argonauta hians* [forma]

Von Martens, 1867:105.

*Argonauta hians* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]

ZMB Holotype

Type locality not designated

*mutica*, *Argonauta tuberculata* [forma]

Von Martens, 1867:104.

*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

ZMB Lectotype 108.559 (shell) [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:277)]

Coast of Brazil

*nigra*, *Moschites*

Hoyle, 1910a:262, text-fig 2.

*Eledone schultzei* (Hoyle, 1910) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:140)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110023 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

Angra Pequena, [Cape Town, South Africa; fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

*nuchalis*, *Thysanoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1912:531.

?*Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857 [fide Sasaki (1929:301)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-62339 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

Ningpo (Yellow Sea, China) [fide Pfeffer (1912:534)]

*obtusangula*, *Argonauta argo* [forma]

Von Martens, 1867:104.

*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

ZMB Lectotype 7.464 (shell) [fide Kohler and Glaubrecht (2004:277)]  
Ceram, Indonesia

obtusangula, *Argonauta hians* [forma]  
Von Martens, 1867:105.  
*Argonauta hians* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]  
ZMB  
Ceram, Moluccas [Seram, Indonesia]

obtusangula, *Argonauta tuberculata* [forma]  
Von Martens, 1867:104.  
*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]  
ZMB Syntypes  
Type locality not designated

pellucida, *Desmoteuthis*  
Chun, 1910:357, pls 53-54.  
*Teuthowenia pellucida* [fide Evans and Bolstad (2015:1327)]  
ZMB Holotype Moll.-110025 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]  
33°20'S, 15°58'E (Atlantic Ocean)

pharaonis, *Sepia*  
Ehrenberg, 1831:[4].  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:112)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-000083 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]  
Gulf of Suez, Red Sea [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:277)]

picta, *Brachioteuthis*  
Chun, 1910:207, pls 29-32.  
[See Nesis (1987a:222)]  
ZMB Holotype Moll.-102155 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]  
5°6'N, 9°58'E[?W] (Benguela Current)

renschii, *Abralia* (*Stenabralia*)  
Grimpe, 1931:149, figs 1-9.  
*Abralia renschii* [fide Young et al. (1998:246)]  
ZMB Holotype Moll.-86117a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]  
Sabang Harbor, Sumatra, Indonesia

sagitta, *Doratopsis*  
Chun, 1908:89.  
*Grimalditeuthis bonplandi* (Verany, 1839) [fide Young (1992:181)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110027 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]  
South Indian Ocean (30°6'S, 87°50'E) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]

schultzei, *Polypus*



Hoyle, 1910a:261, text-fig 1, pl 5.

*Eledone schultzei* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:121)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-110029 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]

Angra Pequena [Luderitz Bay], German Southwest Africa [Namibia]

*simoniana*, *Sepia*

Thiele, 1920:436, pl 52 figs 5-13.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:121)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110030 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:278)]

Simonsbucht [Simon's Bay] (South Africa)

*speculator*, *Corynomma*

Chun, 1906:85. [see Chun (1910:pl 55, figs 1-8)]

*Megalocranchia abyssicola* (Goodrich, 1896) [fide Nesis (1987a:275)]

ZMB Lectotype [fide Nesis (1974:6)] Moll.-110033a [fide Glaubrecht and

Salcedo-Vargas (2000:279)]

Indian South Equatorial Current (40°45'S, 48°58'E) [fide Nesis (1974:6)]

*thielei*, *Benthoctopus*

Robson, 1932a:233, text-figs 37-39.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:98)]

ZMB Holotype [fide Robson (1932a:233)] [type not found fide Glaubrecht and

Salcedo-Vargas (2000:270)]

Gazelle Harbor, Kerguelen Island

*togata*, *Velodona*

Chun, 1915:479, text-figs 47-51, pls 75-76.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:181)]

ZMB Holotype Moll.-101538; specimen no longer extant [fide Glaubrecht and

Salcedo-Vargas (2000:279)]

North of Zanzibar off coast of East Africa

*tunicata*, *Parateuthis*

Thiele, 1920:463, pl 55 figs 11-14.

[See Nesis (1987a:260)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110036 [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:279)]

64°29'S, 85°27'E (Southern Ocean)

*valdiviae*, *Liocranchia*

Chun, 1910:337, pl 48 figs 3-4, pl 51 figs 1-4, 8-10, pl 60 figs 7-11.

[See Nesis (1987a:270)]

ZMB Lectotype Moll.-110038a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:279)]

40°45'S, 48°58'E (Indian Ocean)

*valdiviae*, *Polypus*

Thiele In Chun, 1915:485, text-figs 52-53, pl 80.

*Bathypolypus valdiviae* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]  
ZMB Lectotype Moll.-63855a [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:280)]  
35°10.5'S, 23°02'E, Agulhas Bank, South Africa [fide Glaubrecht and  
Salcedo-Vargas (2000:280)]

**ZMH- Zoologisches Museum, Hamburg, Germany.**

atlantica, *Steenstrupiola*  
Pfeffer, 1884:17, figs 21, 21a.  
Systematic status undetermined  
ZMH Syntypes (3)  
Atlantic Ocean

binotata, *Onychia*  
Pfeffer, 1884:19, figs 24-24d.  
Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:172)]  
ZMH Syntypes (4); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Atlantic Ocean (1); Layas-Insel (3)

brachyptera, *Onychoteuthis*  
Pfeffer, 1884:20, fig 26.  
Nomen dubium [fide Nesis et al. (1998:154)]  
ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Chile

brevipinnis, *Loligo*  
Pfeffer, 1884:5, figs 4-4a. [preoccupied name; n.n. *Loligo pfefferi* Hoyle, 1886:29]  
Nomen dubium [fide Nesis (1987a:155)]  
ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Ellice Group, South Pacific Ocean

brockii, *Liocranchia*  
Pfeffer, 1884:25, figs 33-33a.  
*Liocranchia reinhardti* (Steenstrup, 1856) [fide Pfeffer (1912:667)]  
ZMH Syntypes (3); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Java Sea (1); Northwest coast of New Guinea (2)

bursa, *Sepiola*  
Pfeffer, 1884:6, fig 6.  
Systematic status undetermined, *Euprymna* sp [fide Kubodera and Okutani (2002:165)]  
ZMH Syntypes (2) RK-1384 and RK-1393 [fide Norman and Lu (1997:1137)]  
Hong Kong

canariensis, *Chtenopteryx*  
Salcedo-Vargas and Guerrero-Kommritz, 2000:32, figs 1-15.  
[See Escanez et al. (2018:[15])]  
ZMH Holotype 2780 [2778 fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:173)]  
South of Canary Islands, 26°20'N, 019°21'W

chilensis, *Steenstrupiola*  
Pfeffer, 1884:16, figs 20-20a.

Nomen dubium [fide Nesis et al. (1998:154)]  
ZMH Syntypes (2); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Chile

curta, *Onychia*  
Pfeffer, 1884:19, figs 25-25b.  
Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:172)]  
ZMH Syntypes (2); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Banda-See; Whytootake

curta, *Sepiella*  
Pfeffer, 1884:13, figs 16-16a.  
*Sepiella inermis* (Van Hasselt, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Adam and Rees (1966:124)]  
ZMH Syntypes (2); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Java

ehrharti, *Sepioteuthis*  
Pfeffer, 1884:3, figs 1-1a.  
*Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Blainville, 1823)(pars) [fide Adam (1939:26)]  
ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Barbados

elobyana, *Sepia*  
Adam, 1941b:121, text-fig 12, pl 13.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:94)]  
ZMH Holotype E.K.7453 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:94)]; Not found at ZMH [fide  
Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]  
Eloby Island, Gulf of Guinea [fide Adam and Rees (1966:103)]

faeroensis, *Polypus*  
Russell, 1909:446.  
*Bathypolypus arcticus* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]  
ZMH Neotype [fide Toll (1985:599)]; ZMH-11071 [fide J. Guerrero-Kommritz  
(pers. comm., 2012)]; [see also Muus (2002:183)]  
Faeroe Channel 67°21.5'N, 23°30'W (Atlantic Ocean)

galei, *Sepia*  
Meyer, 1909:332, figs 4-6.  
? *Sepia papuensis* Hoyle, 1885 [fide Lu (1998a:175)]  
ZMH Holotype 3841 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:171)]  
Shark Bay, near Brown Station on Dirk Hartog [fide Adam (1979:169)]

goodrichi, *Stigmatoteuthis*  
Pfeffer, 1912:289, pl 22 figs 9-12.  
*Histioteuthis species dubium* [fide Voss (1969:858)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
31oN, 41oW (Atlantic Ocean)

*gracilis*, *Verrilliola*

Pfeffer, 1884:22, figs 28-28d.

*Brachioteuthis behni* (Steenstrup, 1882) [fide Nesis (1987a:223)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Solomon Islands

*hispida*, *Cranchia*

Pfeffer, 1884:27, fig 37.

*Cranchia scabra* Leach, 1817 [fide Pfeffer (1912:679)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

South Seas [fide Pfeffer (1912:688)]

*hoylei*, *Enoploteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1884:17, figs 22-22b.

*Abraliopsis hoylei* [fide Clarke (1966:176)]

ZMH Holotype; Not found at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]

Mascarene Islands (Indian Ocean)

*hoylei*, *Meleagroteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1908a:292.

junior homonym of *Histioteuthis hoylei* (Goodrich, 1896)

ZMH Holotype [fide Pfeffer (1912:296)]; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Fonseca Bay, West coast Central America

*indica*, *Loligo*

Pfeffer, 1884:4, figs 3-3a.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *duvauceli* (D'Orbigny, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)

[fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:228)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Java

*intermedia*, *Teleoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1912:68, pl 2 figs 1-6.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:172)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]

Southwest Atlantic Ocean (38oS, 54oW)

*irvingi*, *Sepia*

Meyer, 1909:333, figs 7-10.

[See Lu (1998a:169)]

Syntypes (4) [fide Meyer (1909)]; Lectotype designation [fide Adam (1979:139)]; WAM

Syntype

4203 [fide Lu (1998a)] ; Syntypes (2) ZMH 3842 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:172)]

Cockburn Sound, Port Royal and George Sound, Western Australia

jattai, *Lycoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1900:161.

*Lycoteuthis diadema* (Chun, 1900) [fide Pfeffer (1912:114)];

= *Lycoteuthis lorigera* (Steenstrup, 1875) [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:31)]

ZMH Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1962b:267)]; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Atlantic Ocean; "W.-K. Amerikas"

malayana, *Sepioteuthis*

Wulker, 1913:478, fig 7.

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 [fide Sasaki (1929:127)]

ZMH Syntypes (4) 3851 + 3852 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:173)]; ZSM Syntypes (2) 20034181 + 20034182 [fide Knebelsberger et al. (2005:104, pl 4A-E)]

Sumatra; Sabang; Celebes; St. Matthias; Samoa

massyae, *Tetronychoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1912:102, pl 14 figs 15-19.

*Pholidoteuthis massyae* [fide O'Shea, Jackson and Bolstad (2007:426)]

ZMH Holotype [fide Pfeffer (1912:104)]; Not found at ZMH [fide

Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]

48oN, 15oW (Atlantic Ocean)

maxima, *Megalocranchia*

Pfeffer, 1884:24, figs 32-32a.

[See Voss (1980:398)]

ZMH Holotype; Not found at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]

Cape of Good Hope

mediterranea, *Abralia* (*Nepioteuthion*)

Pfeffer, 1912:149, pl 15 figs 5-7 [figs labeled as *Abraliopsis* (*Nepioteuthion*) jattai Pfeffer.

*Abraliopsis morisi* (Verany, 1839) [fide Naef (1923:285)]

ZMH Syntypes (2) [fide Pfeffer (1912:157-158, pl 15)]; Not listed at ZMH [fide

Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Messina, Sicily

minor, *Sepietta*

Naef, 1912c:267, fig 1.

*Rondeletiola minor* [fide Naef (1916a:3)]

ZMH Syntypes (2) 3850 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:172)]

Naples [See Bello (2015:35)]

neoguinaica, *Sepioteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1884:4, figs 2-2a.

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 [fide Adam (1939d:28)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
New Guinea

*nympha*, *Verrilliola*

Pfeffer, 1884:23, figs 29-29a.

*Brachioteuthis riisei* (Steenstrup, 1882) [fide Nesis (1987a:223)]

ZMH Syntypes (6); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Chile (3); Zanzibar (3)

*pallida*, *Enoploteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1884:18, figs 23-23b.

*Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (D'Orbigny, 1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Young et al. (1998:240)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

South Atlantic Ocean

*polynesica*, *Sepia*

Pfeffer, 1884:11, figs 14-14a.

?*Sepia plangon* Gray, 1849 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:44)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

South seas

*pusilla*, *Sepiola*

Pfeffer, 1884:7, fig 9.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman and Lu (1997)]

ZMH Syntypes (6) 3845 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:172)]

Atlantic Ocean

*robusta*, *Sepiola*

Naef, 1912c:271, figs 1-2.

[See Nesis (1987a:132)]

ZMH Syntypes (2) 3844 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:172)]

Naples [See Bello (2015:29)]

*rossiaeformis*, *Sepiola*

Pfeffer, 1884:8, fig 10.

Systematic status undetermined

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Postillons Island, Sunda Sea

*schneehagenii*, *Loligopsis*

Pfeffer, 1884:23, fig 31.

?*Leachia* (*Pyrgopsis*) *pacifica* (Issel, 1908) [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

Chile

schneehagenii, Sepiola  
Pfeffer, 1884:7, fig 8.  
Nomen dubium [fide Norman and Lu (1997)]  
ZMH Syntypes (4) 3847 + 3848 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:172)]  
Banda Sea

schneehageni, Pyroteuthis (Ioteuthion)  
Pfeffer, 1912:209, pl 19 figs 31-32.  
?Pterygioteuthis gemmata Chun, 1908 [fide Nesis (1987a:181)]  
ZMH Holotype [fide Pfeffer (1912:193)]; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Chile

spectrum, Loligo  
Pfeffer, 1884:5, figs 5-5a.  
Incertae sedis [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:230)]  
ZMH Syntypes (3); Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
Marquesas

steenstrupii, Dosidicus  
Pfeffer, 1884:20, fig 27.  
Dosidicus gigas (D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847) [fide Clarke (1966)]  
ZMH Holotype. ZMH-11093 (2 specimens); type status undetermined [fide J. Guerrero-Kommritz (pers. comm., 2012)]  
Type locality not designated

tasmanica, Sepiola  
Pfeffer, 1884:6, fig 7.  
Euprymna tasmanica [fide Norman and Lu (1997)]  
ZMH Holotype 3849 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:172)]  
Bass-Strasse [Bass Strait, Australia] [fide Norman and Reid (2000:36)]

tenuitentaculata, Cranchia  
[corrected to tenuitentaculata, [fide Pfeffer (1900:195)]  
Pfeffer, 1884:24, fig 36.  
Cranchia scabra Leach, 1817 [fide Pfeffer (1912:679)]  
ZMH Holotype; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]  
St. Thomas [West Indies]

venusta, Sepia  
Pfeffer, 1884:12, figs 15-15a.  
?Sepia pharaonis Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]  
ZMH Holotype [fide Roeleveld et al. (2003:255)]; ZMH Syntype 3843 [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:171)]  
Zanzibar

venustoides, Sepia



Hoyle, 1909:266.

?*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

ZMH Syntype 3843 [fide J. Guerrero-Kommritz (pers. comm., 2012)]

Zanzibar

verilli, *Teleoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1900:158.

Nomen dubium [fide Nesis et al. (1998:154)]

ZMH Type; Not listed at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001)]

46oS, 147oE (SW Pacific Ocean)

yamana, *Graneledone*

Guerrero-Kommritz, 2000:544, figs 1-2.

[See Norman and Hochberg (2005b:145)]

ZMH Holotype 2781

SW Atlantic Ocean, 54o56'S, 58o05'E

**ZMMGU- Zoological Museum, Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia.**

akimushkini, *Cycloteuthis*

Filippova, 1968:119, figs 1-2.

[See Nesis (1987a:240)]

ZMMGU Holotype

Indian Ocean (90°57'S, 91°31'E)

bathyalis, *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*)

Khromov, Nikitina and Nesis, 1991:18, pl 3.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:87)]

ZMMGU Holotype Y361 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:88)]

Madagascar

dimegacotyle, *Nototeuthis*

Nesis and Nikitina, 1986b:290, figs 1-2.

[See Nesis (1992:55)]

ZMMGU Holotype Y-263

Southeastern Pacific, 50°38.5'S, 081°40.5'W

ivanovi, *Sepia*

Khromov, 1982:137, figs 1-7.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

ZMMGU Holotype N-172 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:101)]

Mombasa, Zambezi (South-East Africa)

jeannae, *Neorossia caroli*

Nesis, Arkhipkin, Nikitina, Middleton and Brickle, 2001:51, fig 1A-D.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ZMMGU Holotype Y-381

near Falkland Islands (48°43.5'- 48°44.2'S, 59°49.5'- 59°42.5'W)

mascarensis, *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*)

Filippova and Khromov, 1991:63, pl 1.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:106)]

ZMMGU Holotype N-349 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:109)]

Saya-de-Malha Bank (Indian Ocean)

mirabilis, *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*)

Khromov, 1988:785.

[See Khromov et al. (1998)]

ZMMGU Holotype N-300 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:109)]

Sokotra Island (West Arabian Sea)

plathyconchalis, *Sepia* (*Sepia*)

Filippova and Khromov, 1991:66, pl 2.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:112)]  
ZMMGU Holotype 351 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:117)]  
Saya-de-Malha Bank (Indian Ocean)

robsoni, Photololigo  
Alexeyev, 1992:13, fig 1.  
Uroteuthis (Photololigo) robsoni [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]  
ZMMGU Holotype Y-363  
Off Mozambique, 19°45'S, 36°22'E

saya, Sepia (Doratosepion)  
Khromov, Nikitina and Nesis, 1991:13, pl 1.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:119)]  
ZMMGU Holotype Y-357 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:119)]  
Saya-de-Malha Bank (Indian Ocean)

semilineata, Enoploteuthis (Paraenoploteuthis)  
Alexeyev, 1994:167, fig 1.  
[Taxon not yet reviewed]  
ZMMGU Holotype U-368  
40°10.7'S, 127°48.4'W - 40°03.5'S, 127°36.7'W (Pacific Ocean)

sokotriensis, Sepia (Doratosepion)  
Khromov, 1988:788.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:122)]  
ZMMGU Holotype N-302 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:122)]  
Sokotra Island (West Arabian Sea)

stellifera, Sepia  
Homenko and Khromov, 1984:1150, figs 1-9.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:122)]  
ZMMGU Holotype 260 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:122)]  
East Arabian Sea

tala, Sepia (Doratosepion)  
Khromov, Nikitina and Nesis, 1991:17, pl 2.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:125)]  
ZMMGU Holotype Y-359 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:125)]  
Off Cape Tala, Southwest Madagascar

virilis, Walvisteuthis  
Nesis and Nikitina, 1986a:47, figs 1-3.  
[See Nesis (1992:55)]  
ZMMGU Holotype Y-264  
33°S, 2°E (Atlantic Ocean)

vossi, Sepia (Rhombosepion)  
Khromov, 1996:143, figs 3-4.  
[See Reid et al. (2005:127)]  
ZMMGU Holotype Y321  
East coast of Vietnam

**ZMUB- Zoological Museum, University of Bergen, Norway.**  
(also cited as **ZMBN**)

*ebersbachii*, *Chunioteuthis*

Grimpe, 1916:357, text-figs 1-3.

*Stauroteuthis syrtensis* Verrill, 1879 [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:690)]

ZMUB Holotype 36371 [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:688)]

North of Sargasso Sea [42°59'N, 51°51'W fide Robson (1932a:157)]

*ebersbachii*, *Chunioteuthis*

Grimpe, 1916:357, text-figs 1-3.

*Stauroteuthis syrtensis* Verrill, 1879 [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:690)]

ZMUB Holotype 36371 [fide Collins and Henriques (2000:688)]

North of Sargasso Sea [42°59'N, 51°51'W fide Robson (1932a:157)]

*hjorti*, *Mastigoteuthis*

Chun, 1913:8, text-fig 1, pl 2 fig 1.

*Mastigopsis hjorti* [fide Braid et al. (2014:155)]

ZMUB Syntypes (5)

North Atlantic, various localities [See Braid and Bolstad (2015:227)]

*levimana*, *Mastigoteuthis*

Lonnberg, 1896a:605.

*Planctoteuthis levimana* [fide Young et al. (2006:586)]

ZMUB/ZMBN Neotype 77635 [fide Young et al. (2006:586)]

43°30'N, 24°30'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*mollis*, *Chaunoteuthis*

Appellof, 1891:3, pls 1-4.

*Onychoteuthis mollis* [fide Bolstad (2010:33)]

ZMBN Holotype 2428 [fide Bolstad (2010:33)]

Mediterranean Sea [fide Pfeffer (1912:91)]

*sloani*, *Promachoteuthis*

Young, Vecchione and Piatkowski, 2006:289, figs 1-3.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ZMBN Holotype 77622

North Atlantic Ocean (53°05'N, 36°46'W)

*wuelkeri*, *Stauroteuthis*

Grimpe, 1920b:235, figs 1-6.

*Grimpoteuthis wuelkeri* [See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:260)]

ZMUB Holotype 36372 [fide Collins (2003:99)]

35°46'N, 8°16'W (northeastern Atlantic Ocean) [fide Robson  
(1932a:152)]



**ZMUC- Kobenhavns Universitet, Zoologisk Museum, Copenhagen, Denmark.**

acanthoderma, *Chiroteuthis*

Lu, 1977:179, figs 1-14.

*Asperoteuthis acanthoderma* [fide Young (1992:182)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)]

6o37'N, 122o02'E (Celebes Sea)

affinis, *Loliolus*

Steenstrup, 1856:194, pl 1 fig 6.

*Loliolus (Loliolus) affinis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

ZMUC Syntypes (2) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)]

Between Cape Town and Tranquebar (Indian Ocean)

anderseni, *Melanoteuthis*

Joubin, 1931:170, figs 1-5.

*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:7)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)] [see also Pickford (1949:124)]

7o30'N, 79o19'W (Pacific Ocean)

arcticus, *Octopus*

Prosch, 1847:59, figs 1-3.

*Bathypolypus arcticus* [fide Muus (2002:177)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)] [see Robson (1932a:pl 6 fig 1)]

Greenland

atlantica, *Mastigoteuthis glaukopsis*

Joubin, 1933:20, figs 18-21.

*Mastigoteuthis atlantica* [fide Nesis (1987a:255)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)]

46o28'N, 8o01'W (Atlantic Ocean)

atlantica, *Pyrgopsis*

Degner, 1925:54, figs 38-40.

*Leachia (Pyrgopsis) atlantica* [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:220)]

36o13'N, 9o44'W (Atlantic Ocean)

atlanticus, *Haliphron*

Steenstrup, 1861a:332.

[See Finn (2016a:226)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

38oN, 34oW (Atlantic Ocean)

behonii, *Tracheloteuthis*

Steenstrup, 1882a:294.

*Brachioteuthis behnii* [fide Nesis (1987a:223)]  
ZMUC Syntypes (3) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
Indian Ocean (purchased); West coast of New Guinea; Locality unknown

*borealis*, *Opisthoteuthis*  
Collins, 2005:1475, figs 1-2.  
[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016c:254)]  
ZMUC Holotype CEPH-3  
Greenland (63°10'N, 54°14'W)

*brevimana*, *Sepia*  
Steenstrup, 1875:475.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:89)]  
ZMUC Lectotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
Indian Ocean

*bruuni*, *Histioteuthis*  
Voss, 1969:811, figs 3i-j, 6c, 27, 28.  
*Histioteuthis meleagroteuthis* (Chun, 1910) [fide Voss et al. (1998:350)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
23°26'S, 3°56'E (Atlantic Ocean)

*caroli*, *Ommatostrephes*  
Furtado, 1887:5, pls 1-2.  
*Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Dunning (1998:426)]  
ZMUC Syntypes (suckers only) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
"Barre de Lisbonne", Portugal

*danae*, *Cirrobranchium*  
Joubin, 1933:7, figs 3-9.  
? *Thysanoteuthis danae* [fide Nesis (1987a)]  
ZMUC Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
12°59'N, 32°49'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*danae*, *Drechselia*  
Joubin, 1931:197, text-figs 33-46.  
[See Nesis (1987a:264)]  
ZMUC Syntypes (2) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
6°40'N, 80°47'W (Pacific Ocean)

*danae*, *Echinoteuthis*  
Joubin, 1933:13, figs 10-17.  
*Idioteuthis danae* (Joubin, 1933) [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:97)]  
ZMUC Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]  
34°40'N, 33°16'W (Atlantic Ocean)



*danae*, *Octopodoteuthis*

Joubin, 1931:185, text-figs 17-18.

*Octopoteuthis danae* [fide Nesis (1987a:182)]

ZMUC Holotype CEP-89 [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

35°15'N, 68°20'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*danae*, *Octopus* (*Macrotritopus*)

Joubin and Robson, 1929:90, fig 1.

*Macrotritopus defillipi* (Verany, 1851) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:135)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

30°17'N, 20°44'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*danae*, *Taningia*

Joubin, 1931:181, text-figs 11-16.

[See Roper and Vecchione (1993:441)]

ZMUC Holotype CEP-90 [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

14°52'N, 28°04'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*danae*, *Valbyteuthis*

Joubin, 1931:188, text-figs 19-32.

*Planctoteuthis danae* [fide Young et al. (2006:590)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

7°30'N, 79°19'W (Pacific Ocean)

*danae*, *Valdemaria*

Joubin, 1931:176, text-figs 6-10.

*Joubiniteuthis portieri* (Joubin, 1916) [fide Young and Roper (1969:2)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

12°11'N, 35°49'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*danai*, *Heptapus*

Joubin, 1929b:11, figs 14-15.

*Alloposus mollis* Verrill, 1880 = *Haliphron atlanticus* Steenstrup, 1861

[fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:221)]

36°16'N, 74°33'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

*dux*, *Architeuthis*

Steenstrup In Harting, 1860:11, pl 1 fig 1A.

[See Nesis (1987a:218)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

31°N, 76°W (Atlantic Ocean)

*eschrichtii*, *Dosidicus*

Steenstrup, 1857a:120.

*Dosidicus gigas* (D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847) [fide Pfeffer (1912:509)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
Type locality not designated. Mediterranean Sea (Marseilles) [fide Steenstrup (1898);  
Pacific [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

*fabricii*, *Onychoteuthis*  
Lichtenstein, 1818:1592.  
*Gonatus fabricii* [fide Berry (1912a:308)]  
ZMUC Neotype [fide Kristensen (1981:66)]  
Amerdloq Fjord, West Greenland [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

*forbesii*, *Loligo*  
Steenstrup, 1856:189, pl 1 fig 2.  
Valid species with unresolved generic affinity [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:221)]  
ZMUC Syntype[s?] (1) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
Danish coasts [see Bello (2019:111)]

*hyperborea*, *Leachia*  
Steenstrup, 1856:200.  
*Teuthowenia megalops* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Voss (1985:15)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
Baffin Bay, off North Greenland [fide Voss (1985:16)]

*incerta*, *Stenoteuthis*  
Pfeffer, 1912:488.  
Systematic status undetermined  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
Pacific? [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

*inermis*, *Egea*  
Joubin, 1933:48, figs 47-48.  
[See Voss (1980:396)]  
ZMUC Lectotype [fide N. Voss (1974:947)]  
33°51'N, 66°43'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

*ingeborgae*, *Vitreledonella*  
Joubin, 1929b:16, text-figs 18, 40-42.  
*Vitreledonella richardi* Joubin, 1918 [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
36°36'N, 26°14'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*joubini*, *Chiroteuthis*  
Voss, 1967:79.  
*Chiroteuthis* (*Chiroteuthis*) *joubini* [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1996:15)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]  
8°19'N, 44°35'W (Atlantic Ocean)

knudseni, Sepiola

Adam, 1984:157, figs 1-9.

[See Nesis (1987a:132)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

60°17'N, 30°27'E (Atlantic Ocean)

kochi, Sepiadarium

Steenstrup, 1881:218, pl 1 figs 1-10.

[See Okutani et al. (1987)]

ZMUC Syntype (1); Remaining 2 syntypes no longer extant [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

Hong Kong (purchased)

longimanus, Onychoteuthis

Steenstrup, 1857a:120.

?Lycoteuthis diadema (Chun, 1900) [fide Nesis (1987a:164)];

= Lycoteuthis lorigera (Steenstrup, 1875) [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:31)]

ZMUC Holotype[?] (suckers only) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

South Sea (from whale stomach)

lorigera, Onychoteuthis

Steenstrup, 1875:473.

Lycoteuthis lorigera [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:27)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)]

Pacific Ocean (from sperm whale stomach)

lucens, Hansenoteuthis

Joubin, 1929a:388, figs 17-23.

Vampyroteuthis infernalis Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:7)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:222)] [see also Pickford (1949:123)]

14°38'N, 61°16'W (Caribbean Sea)

mega, Chiropsis

Joubin, 1932:289.

Chiroteuthis (subgen. undet.) mega (Joubin, 1932) [fide Salcedo-Vargas (1997:95)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

25°50'N, 76°55'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Joubin (1933:30)]

megalops, Cranchia (Owenia)

Prosch, 1847:71, figs 4-6.

Teuthowenia megalops [fide Voss (1985:15)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

Type locality not designated; Faroes, Atlantic Ocean [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

microcotyla, Bolitaena

Steenstrup in Hoyle, 1886:16.

*Bolitaena pygmaea* (Verrill, 1884) [fide Norman and Finn (2016b:220)]  
ZMUC Syntypes (2) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]  
34°N, 32°W and 2°N, 21°W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Robson  
(1932a:327)]

*moelleri*, *Rossia*  
Steenstrup, 1856:198, pl 2 fig 1.  
[See Nesis (1987a:123)]  
ZMUC Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]  
Greenland waters

*monachus*, *Architeuthis*  
Steenstrup In Harting, 1860:11.  
*Architeuthis dux* Steenstrup, 1857 [fide Stephen (1962:154)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]  
Raabjerg Strand; Northwest coast of Jutland, Denmark [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

*muelleri*, *Cirroteuthis*  
Eschricht, 1836:633, figs 1-3.  
[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016b:249)]  
ZMUC Syntype?; exact specimen undetermined [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]  
Jakobshavn, West Greenland

*pacifica*, *Retroteuthis*  
Joubin, 1929a:383, figs 13-16.  
*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:7)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)] [see also Pickford (1949:126)]  
7°30'N, 79°19'W (Pacific Ocean)

*pacificus*, *Ommatostrephes*  
Steenstrup, 1880:79, fig 5.  
*Todarodes pacificus pacificus* [fide Dunning and Wormuth (1998:388)]  
ZMUC Syntypes (4) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]  
Hakodate, Japan

*petersii*, *Sepiola*  
Steenstrup, 1887a:58.  
*Sepietta petersi* [fide Nesis (1987a:127)]  
ZMUC Syntypes (18) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]  
Trieste, Adriatic Sea

*proschi*, *Bathypolypus*  
Muus, 1962:13, figs 2-4.  
*Bathypolypus bairdii* (Verrill, 1873) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]  
Davis Strait, 65°02'N, 56°00'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Muus (1962:194)]

pteropus, *Ommatostrephes*

Steenstrup, 1855:200.

*Sthenoteuthis pteropus* [fide Pfeffer (1900:181)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

St. Croix Island, Caribbean Sea

pygmaeus, *Idiosepius*

Steenstrup, 1881:219, pl 1 figs 11-22.

[See Hylleberg and Nateewathana (1991a:35)]

ZMUC Syntypes (5); Holotype CEP-52 [fide Byern and Marwoto (2009:17)]

40°20'N, 107°20'E (South China Sea) and Zamboanga, Philippine Islands [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

recurvirostra, *Sepia*

Steenstrup, 1875:475.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:118)]

ZMUC Lectotype [fide Adam (1965)]

South China Sea [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

reinhardti, *Leachia*

Steenstrup, 1856:200.

*Liocranchia reinhardti* [fide Voss (1980:378)]

ZMUC Syntypes (3) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

15°19'N, 24°54'W and 23°N, 32°W (Atlantic Ocean)

riisei, *Tracheloteuthis*

Steenstrup, 1882a:294.

*Brachioteuthis riisei* [fide Nesis (1987a:223)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:223)]

34°40'S, 7°W (Atlantic Ocean)

robsoni, *Abralia*

Grimpe, 1931:156.

[See Young et al. (1998:246)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

South of Bonomisaki, Japan

scandica, *Sepiola*

Steenstrup, 1887a:65.

*Sepietta oweniana* (D'Orbigny, 1841 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)

[fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983)]

ZMUC Syntypes (2) [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

Off Frederikshavn, Denmark and Faroes

schmidti, *Danateuthis*

Joubin, 1929a:375, figs 7-12.

*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903 [fide Pickford (1946:7)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)] [see also Pickford (1949:122)]

18o50'N, 79o07'W (Caribbean Sea)

*schmidti*, *Danoctopus*

Joubin, 1933:4, figs 1-2.

*Pteroctopus schmidti* [fide Voss and Toll (1998:468)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

25o50'N, 76o55'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*schmidti*, *Mastigoteuthis*

Degner, 1925:50, fig 37.

[See Young (1972:68)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

46o30'N, 07o00'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*schmidti*, *Melanoteuthis*

Joubin, 1929a:372, figs 3-6.

*Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1906 [fide Pickford (1946)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)] [see also Pickford (1949:126)]

17o56'N, 64o50'W (Caribbean Sea)

*spaercki*, *Abralia*

Grimpe, 1931:150.

[See Young et al. (1998:246)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

Near Amboina [Ambon Island], Banda Sea

*steenstrupi*, *Gonatus*

Kristensen, 1981:78, figs 18-28.

[See Nesis (1987a:200)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

between 53o24' – 51o39'N and 15o52' – 8o29'W (Northeast Atlantic Ocean)

*taningi*, *Dorsopsis*

Thore, 1949:36, figs 26-29.

[See Nesis (1987a:289)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

13o31'N, 18o03'W (Atlantic Ocean)

*thori*, *Desmoteuthis*

Degner, 1925:68, figs 45-48.

*Teuthowenia megalops* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Voss (1985:15)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

46o30'N, 07o00'W (Atlantic Ocean)

typicus, *Hemisepius*

Steenstrup, 1875:472, pls 1-2.

*Sepia typica* [fide Khromov et al. (1998:129)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

Off Table Bay, South Africa

typus, *Loliolus*

Steenstrup, 1856:194, pl 1 fig 5.

*Loliolus (Loliolus) hardwickei* (Gray, 1849) [fide Lu et al. (1985:70)]

ZMUC Holotype [fide Kristensen and Knudsen (1983:224)]

Type locality not designated

**ZMUG- Zoologisches Museum der Universität, Gottingen, Germany.**

*amboinensis*, Octopus

Brock, 1887b:598.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman (1992c:5)]

ZMUG Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Toll and Voss (1998:494)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

*elegans*, Octopus

Brock, 1887b:597.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman (1992c:5)]

ZMUG Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Toll and Voss (1998:498)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

*fusiformis*, Octopus

Brock, 1887b:601, pl 16 figs 1-2.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman (1992c:5)]

ZMUG Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Toll and Voss (1998:500)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

*inconspicuus*, Octopus

Brock, 1887b:603, pl 16 fig 4.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

ZMUG Holotype 116 [fide Gleadall (2004:102)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

*machikii*, Octopus

Brock, 1887b:599.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

ZMUG Holotype [fide Toll and Voss (1998:505)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

*pictus*, Octopus

Brock, 1882:603, pl 37 fig 3.

Name preoccupied; Blainville, 1828 In 1828-1830; *Hapalochlaena fasciata* (Hoyle, 1886)  
[fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

ZMUG Holotype; specimen no longer extant [see Stranks (1998:538)]

Type locality not designated; “gift of Dr. Schutte, Sydney”

*pulcher*, Octopus

Brock, 1887b:607.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman (1992c:5)]

ZMUG Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Toll and Voss (1998:513)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

*robustus*, Octopus



Brock, 1887a:317.

*Hapalochlaena fasciata* (Hoyle, 1886) [fide Stranks (1998:543)]

ZMUG Holotype; specimen extant? [fide Stranks (1998:539)]

Sydney Docks, New South Wales, Australia

**ZMUU- Zoologiska Museet, Uppsala Universitets, Uppsala, Sweden.**

argo, Argonauta

Linnaeus, 1758:708.

[See Finn (2013:189, 195)]

LS Syntypes; UUZM [herein ZMUU]; Lectotype [fide Moolenbeek (2008:26)]

"Pelago, M. Indico, Mediterrane" [see Robson (1932a:181)]

eustictum, Enoploion

Pfeffer, 1912:170, pl 15 figs 15-16.

Abralia veranyi (Ruppell, 1844) [fide Nesis (1987a:178)]

ZMUU Holotype [fide Pfeffer (1912:172)]

32°N, 77°45'W (Northwest Atlantic Ocean)

globosus, Octopus

Appellof, 1886:7, pl 1 figs 4-5.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]

ZMUU Syntypes 138a,b [fide Wallin (1991:66)]

Nagasaki fish market, Japan [fide Toll and Voss (1998:500)]

incertum, Taonidium

Pfeffer, 1912:724.

Galiteuthis sp. [fide Voss (1980:392)]

ZMUU Holotype [fide Pfeffer (1912:725)]

47°30'N 16°W (Atlantic Ocean)

peterseni, Sepia

Appellof, 1886:23, pl 2 figs 1-6, pl 3 fig 21.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:112)]

ZMUU Syntypes 148a-b [fide Wallin (1991:66)]

Japan

sinuosus, Ommatostrephes bartrami

Lonnberg, 1896b:701.

Systematic status undetermined

ZMUU Holotype 126 [fide Wallin (1991:66)]

Teneriffe, Canary Islands

tullbergi, Sepia

Appellof, 1886:26, pl 2 figs 7-14.

Metasepia tullbergi [fide Nateewathana (1998:323)]

ZMUU Holotype 295 [fide Wallin (1991:66)]

Nagasaki, Japan

verrucosa, Sepia

Lonnberg, 1896b:697.

*Sepia bertheloti* D'Orbigny, 1835 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:57)]  
ZMUU Holotype 128 [fide Wallin (1991:66)]  
Tenerife, Canary Islands

**ZSI- Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India.**

abyssicola, *Taonius*

Goodrich, 1896:17, pl 5 figs 72-80.

*Megalocranchia abyssicola* [fide Voss (1960:437)]

ZSI Holotype M309/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:93)]; ZSI Type M310/1 [fide Tripathy et al. (2013:36)]

Laccadive Sea

andamanica, *Abralia*

Goodrich, 1896:9, pl 2 figs 38-45.

[See Young et al. (1998:244)]

Syntypes (3) [fide Massy (1916:241)]; ZSI Holotype M386/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:90)]

Andaman Sea

arabica, *Sepia*

Massy, 1916:228, pl 23-24.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:85)]

ZSI Syntypes M8113/1, M8122/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:92)]

Laccadive Sea and Persian Gulf

bengalensis, *Loligo*

Jothinayagam, 1987:48, text-fig 17, pl 3.

*Uroteuthis (Photololigo) bengalensis* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:218)]

ZSI Syntypes

Madras, Bay of Bengal, India

indica, *Sepioteuthis*

Goodrich, 1896:5, pl 1 figs 9-19.

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars) [fide Adam (1939d:18)]

Syntypes (9); ZSI Holotype M317/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:93)]

Andamans and Singapore

investigatoris, *Loliolus*

Goodrich, 1896:8, pl 2 figs 29-37.

*Loliolus (Loliolus) hardwickei* (Gray, 1849) [fide Lu et al. (1985:70)]

ZSI Holotype M730 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:91)]

Mutlah River; Ye River; etc. Saugor, Bay of Bengal [fide Tripathy et al. (2013:33)]

lineata, *Abralia*

Goodrich, 1896:10, pl 3 figs 46-50.

*Abraliopsis (Micrabralia) lineata* [fide Tsuchiya and Okutani (1988:130)]

Syntypes (2); ZSI Holotype M389/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:90); fide Tripathy et al. (2013:35)]

Andaman Sea and off Ganjam coast

macrosoma, Cheiroteuthis

Goodrich, 1896:12, pl 3 figs 51-57.

Cheiroteuthis picteti Joubin, 1894 [fide Nesis (1987a:249)]

ZSI Holotype M327/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:90)]

Off Kistna delta, 12o50'N, 81o30'E (Indian Ocean)

maculosa, Inioteuthis

Goodrich, 1896:2, pl 1.

[See Nateewathana, 1997b:474)]

Syntypes (2); ZSI Holotype M388/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:91); fide

Tripathy et al. (2013:23)]

Andamans and Persian Gulf

microphthalmus, Octopus

Goodrich, 1896:20, pl 5 figs 83-84.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:212); Generic status unresolved]

ZSI Holotype M391/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:91)]

Port Blair, Andaman Islands [fide Robson (1929d:89)]

pellucida, Cheiroteuthis

Goodrich, 1896:14, pl 4 figs 58-61.

Cheiroteuthis picteti Joubin, 1894 [fide Nesis (1987a:249)]

ZSI Holotype M385/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:90)]

16o11'15"N, 82o30'30"E (Bay of Bengal)

prashadi, Octopus

Adam, 1939a:103, text-fig 24, pl 2.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

ZSI Holotype M25493/5 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:92)]

“Indian Seas”

prashadi, Sepia

Winckworth, 1936:17, pl 4.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:117)]

ZSI Holotype M14417/2 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:92)]

Beach, Madras, India

singalensis, Sepia

Goodrich, 1896:3, pl 1 figs 4-8.

Sepia pharaonis Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

Syntypes (2); ZSI Holotype M357/1 [fide Ramakrishna and Mitra (2004:93)]

Columbo, Ceylon

**ZSM- Zoologische Staatssammlung Muenchen, Munich, Germany.**

appellofi, Sepia

Wulker, 1910:14, figs 8, 15-18.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:84)]

ZSM Holotype Moll 20034184 [fide Knebelsberger et al. (2005:104, pls 4F, 5A)]

Misaki, Japan

dofleini, Polypus

Wulker, 1910:7, text-figs 1-2, 10.

Enteroctopus dofleini [fide Hochberg (1998:204)]

ZSM Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Gleadall (1993:148)]; not found in ZSM [fide Knebelsberger et al. (2005:106)]

Hokkaido, Japan

lorigera, Sepia

Wulker, 1910:12, figs 3-4, 11-14.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:104)]

Syntypes (3); None found in ZSM [fide Knebelsberger et al. (2005:104)]

Misaki, Japan

misakiensis, Sepia

Wulker, 1910:15, figs 5-6, 19-22.

Sepia tokioensis Ortmann, 1888 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:127)]

Syntypes (2); ZSM Syntype 200401881 [fide Knebelsberger et al. (2005:104, pl 5B-D)];  
[repository of other syntype unknown]

Misaki, Japan

**ZSI/WGRC/IRN- Western Ghats Regional Center of Zoological Survey of India, Calicut, India.**

platinoidus, Cistopus

Sreeja, Norman and Kumar, 2015:245, figs 1-3.

[Taxon not yet reviewed]

ZSI/WGRC/IRN Holotype 2084

Off Kollam, Kerala coast, India

## Section C. Nomina Nuda

alberti, Eledonella  
Joubin, 1912b:396.  
Nomen nudum

albus, Octopus  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Robson (1929d:215)]

aldrovandi, Ozoena  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Robson (1932a:269)]

alicei, Entomopsis  
Joubin, 1899:72.  
Nomen nudum

argo, Todarus  
Rafinesque, 1840:64.  
Nomen nudum

atlantica, Octopodoteuthis sicula  
Grimpe, 1922:46.  
Nomen nudum

aurantiacus, Pyroteuthis  
Joubin, 1912b:396.  
See *Pyroteuthis margaritifera aurantica* Joubin, 1924

ayresii, Ommastrephes  
Gabb In Carpenter, 1864:613, 664.  
Nomen nudum

bergeti, Bathothauma  
Joubin, 1912b:397.  
Nomen nudum

blainvilliana, Sepioteuthis  
D'Orbigny, 1826:155.  
Nomen nudum

boscii, Sepia  
Lesueur, 1821:101.  
Nomen nudum; [see Lu et al. (1995:312)]



boureei, Bathothauma  
Joubin, 1912b:397.  
Nomen nudum

californica, Ommastrephes  
Heath, 1908:582.  
Nomen nudum

caroli, Teleoteuthis  
Joubin, 1899:70.  
Nomen nudum

communis, Loligo edulis  
Sasaki, 1929:109.  
Nomen nudum

cyanomarginata, Sepia  
Ruppell In Wulker, 1920:54, 55.  
Nomen nudum

elongatus, Taonius  
Steenstrup in Hoyle, 1885d:317.  
Nomen nudum

fillouxii, Sepia  
Lafont, 1868:121.  
Nomen nudum

fragilis, Spirula  
Lamarck, 1801:102.  
Nomen nudum

fusca, Dictyethis  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum

groenlandica, Sepia  
Dewhurst, 1834:263.  
Nomen nudum; ?*Bathypolypus arcticus* (Prosch, 1847) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:151)]

heylei, Sepiella  
Sasaki, 1929:text-fig 170.  
Nomen nudum; illustration for *Sepiella japonica* Sasaki, 1929 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:128)]

hoylei, Meleagroteuthis  
Pfeffer, 1900:170.

Nomen nudum [fide Voss (1969:804)]

jattai, Teleoteuthis

Joubin, 1899:70.

Nomen nudum

joubini, Abraliopsis

Watase, 1906:196.

Nomen nudum [as Abraliopsis jubini] [fide Sasaki (1929:249)]

lanceolata, Loligo

Rafinesque, 1814:29.

Nomen nudum [fide Hoyle (1886:31)]

lessoniana, Sepioteuthis

D'Orbigny, 1826:155.

Nomen nudum

lessonii, Onychoteuthis

D'Orbigny, 1826:150.

Nomen nudum

longimanus, Octopus

Ferussac, 1839 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:18 [fide Tillier and  
Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101)]

Nomen nudum; Callisoctopus macropus (Risso, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

lutea, Sepia officinalis

Risso, 1854:11.

Nomen nudum [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]

maculatus, Octopus

Rafinesque, 1814:29.

Nomen nudum [fide Robson (1929d:215)]

marmorata, Sepia

Ruppell In Wulker, 1920:54, 55.

Nomen nudum

maxima, Argonauta

Dall, 1871:96.

Nomen nudum

mediterranea, Calliteuthis reversa

Naef, 1921a:541.

Nomen nudum; Histiotteuthis reversa (Verrill, 1880) [fide Voss (1969:745)]

mediterranea, Octopodoteuthis sicula  
Grimpe, 1922:46.  
Nomen nudum

megaptera, Ourotheutis  
P. Fischer In Filhol, 1885:175.  
Nomen nudum

micrombilocatus, Nautilus  
Joubin, 1888:5.  
Nomen nudum

minima, Sepia  
Lesueur, 1821:100.  
Nomen nudum [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]; New name for "Sepia sepiola. Peron"

mouchezi, Architeuthis  
Velain, 1875:1002.  
Nomen nudum

mucronata, Sepia  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]

mucronata, Sepia  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]

niger, Octopus  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Robson (1929d:215)]

niveus, Octopus  
D'Orbigny, 1826:144.  
Nomen nudum

octopoda, Sepia  
Peron In Lesueur, 1821:101.  
Nomen nudum [fide Lu et al. (1995:321)]

odagadium, Loligo  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Hoyle (1886:31)]

oregonensis, Loligo

Berry, 1912a:304.  
Nomen nudum

pacifica, Argonauta  
Dall, 1869:238.  
Nomen nudum

parvula, Loligo  
Blainville, 1823:124.  
Nomen nudum [see Lu et al. (1995:322)]

perlatus, Onychoteuthis  
Risso, 1854:37, pl 17 figs 1-2.  
Nomen nudum; *Chiroteuthis veranyi* (Ferussac, 1834) [fide Adam (1952:111)]

peronii, Sepia  
Lesueur, 1821:101.  
Nomen nudum; octopod [fide Robson (1929d:216)]; New name for “*Sepia octopa*. Peron”

physeteris, Dubioteuthis  
Joubin, 1899:73.  
Nomen nudum

portieri, Chiroteuthis  
Joubin, 1912b:396.  
Nomen nudum

princeps, Architeuthis  
Verrill, 1875a:22.  
Nomen nudum.

regnardi, Chirostoma  
Joubin, 1912b:396.  
Nomen nudum

richardi, Doratopsis  
Joubin, 1912b:396.  
Nomen nudum

rugosa, Sepia  
Bowdich, 1822:pl 1 fig 1.  
Nomen nudum; *Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Adam and Reese (1966:154)]

sagamiana, *Sepia kobeensis*  
Sasaki, 1929:207, text-figs 112-114.  
Nomen nudum; illustrations for *Sepia kobeensis andreanoides* Hoyle, 1885

spiralis, Loligo  
D'Orbigny, 1826:153.  
Nomen nudum

steenstrupi, Bolitaena  
Watkinson, 1908:409.  
Nomen nudum

sulcata, Argonauta  
Lamarck, 1801:99.  
Nomen nudum

tankahkeei, Octopus  
Li and Dong, 2003:122.  
Nomen nudum

texturatus, Nautilus  
Gould, 1857:20.  
Nomen nudum

titan, Architeuthis  
Steenstrup In Verrill, 1875b:84.  
Nomen nudum

todarus, Loligo  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
Nomen nudum [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:231)] [see also Lu et al. (1995:326)]

unguiculatus, Octopus  
Blainville, 1826:192.  
Nomen nudum

varietas, Sepia  
Peron In Lesueur, 1821:101.  
Nomen nudum [fide Adam and Rees (1966:155)]

vulgaris, Sepiola  
Grant, 1833b:77, figs 3-13.  
Nomen nudum

westerniensis, Octopus  
D'Orbigny, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848:Octopus pl 10 fig 3  
[fide Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni (1994:101); taxon dated from plate]  
Nomen nudum [see Stranks (1998:543)]



## **Section D. Invalid Names Rejected or Suppressed or Preoccupied by Non-Cephalopod Taxa.**

aldrovandi, Eledone

Montfort, 1802:55, pl 32. [fide Robson (1932a:264)]

Invalid; non-binomial name ["Le poulpe d'Aldrovande"]

americanus, Octopus

Baker In Montfort, 1802:38.

Invalid; non-binomial name ["Le poulpe Americain"]

atlantica, Histiopsis

Hoyle, 1885a:273.

Nomen tantum [fide Hoyle (1885c:201)]

beccarii, Nautilus

Linnaeus, 1758:710.

Non-cephalopod; Foraminifera [fide Frizzell and Keen (1949:106)]

colossus, Octopus

Gray, 1849:19.

Apocryphal species [fide Gray (1849:19)]

corolliflora, Loligo

Tilesius, 1831:286, pl 73 figs 4-7.

Nomen oblitum [fide Voss (1965:155)]

crista, Nautilus

Linnaeus, 1758:709.

Non-Cephalopod; Turbo [fide Dodge (1953:14)]

cymbium, Argonauta

Linnaeus, 1758:709.

Non-cephalopod; foraminiferous shell [fide Von Martens (1867:103)]

dux, Architeuthis

Steenstrup, 1857b:183.

Nomen tantum

filosus, Octopus

Howell, 1868

On Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology (ICZN Opinion 2147, 2006:134). [However, see also Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:58)]

flagellata, Sepia

Curtiss, 1938:188.

Unavailable name based on a hypothetical concept [fide Low and Tan (2014:396)]

*gibbosa*, *Sepia*

D'Orbigny, 1845 In 1845-1847:287.

Incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sepia gibba* Ehrenberg, 1831

*hexapodia*, *Sepia*

Molina, 1782:199, 348.

“insecte” [fide D'Orbigny (1845:300 In 1845-1847); see Adam and Rees (1966:151)]

*joubini*, *Tremoctopus*

Hoyle, 1909:258.

New name for [proposed incorrectly] and junior synonym of *Tremoctopus microstomus* (Reynaud, 1831) = *Tremoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Robson (1932a:207)]

*lacustris*, *Nautilus*

Lightfoot, 1786:163.

Non-cephalopod; *Helix* [fide Dillwyn (1817:339)]

*loligo*, *Sepia*

Linnaeus, 1758:659.

On Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology (ICZN Opinion 1861, 1997:59)

*minor*, *Sepia*

Seba, 1759 In 1734-1765:pl 3. [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]

Invalid; non-binomial name [fide Sherborn (1902:xlix)]

*monachus*, *Architeuthis*?

Steenstrup, 1857b:184.

Nomen tantum

*moschatus*, *Octopus*

Rafinesque, 1814:28.

Name preoccupied by Lamarck (1798)

*moschites*, *Octopodia*

Schneider, 1784:118.

Rejected specific name [fide Opinion 233, ICZN (1954:278)]

*murrayi*, *Cirrothauma*

Chun, 1913:22.

Name preoccupied by Chun, 1911



nautilus, Octopodia  
Schneider, 1784:120.  
Rejected specific name [fide Opinion 233, ICZN (1954:278)]

octopodia, Sepia  
Linnaeus, 1758:658.  
On Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology (ICZN Opinion  
1861, 1997:59)

octopodia, Sepia  
Molina, 1789:173.  
Preoccupied; *Sepia octopodia* Linnaeus, 1758

octopus, Sepia  
Gmelin, 1791:3149.  
On Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology (ICZN Opinion  
1861, 1997:59)

papyrace, Argonauta  
Davila, 1767:108.  
Invalid; non-binomial name [fide Finn (2013:153)]

polypus, Octopodia  
Schneider, 1784:116.  
Rejected specific name [fide Opinion 233, ICZN (1954:278)]

sepia, Octopodia  
Schneider, 1784:109.  
Rejected specific name [fide Opinion 233, ICZN (1954:278)]

sepiacea, Sepioteuthis  
Blainville, 1824:175.  
*Lapsus calami* of *Loligo sepioidea* Blainville, 1823 [fide Hoyle (1910b)]

stearnsii, Loligo  
Hemphill, 1892:51.  
Name suppressed by ICZN [fide Voss (1974:51)]  
No type material [fide Voss (1974:51)]; CASIZ S 021005, syntypes (2) in alcohol; CAS 021006,  
syntypes (4), dried pens [fide Coen and Roth (1987:336)]  
San Francisco and Oakland, California fish markets

stenobrachium, *Ommastrephes caroli*  
Rancurel, 1976:91.  
Printing error [fide Dunning (1998:426)]  
See: *stenodactyla*, *Ommastrephes caroli*

teuthis, Octopodia

Schneider, 1784:113.

Rejected specific name [fide Opinion 233, ICZN (1954:278)]

## Section E. Names with Unresolved Type Repositories, Arranged by Author and Publication.

### Adam, W.

**1937.** Resultats scientifiques des croisières du navire-école Belge 'Mercator' Volume I. IV-Cephalopoda. Mémoires du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, (2)9:43-82, 41 figures.

mercatoris, *Sepia* (*Acanthosepia*)

Adam, 1937:56, figs 6-10.

*Sepia bertheloti* D'Orbigny, 1835 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:57)]

Type repository unresolved; IRSNB?

Rufisque, Senegal

-----

### Adams, A., and L. Reeve

**1848[1848-1850].** Mollusca Part 1. The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang" under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher during the years 1843-46. Paris, 88 pages, 24 plates.

ellipsoptera, *Loligopsis*

Adams and Reeve, 1848[1848-1850]:2, pl 1 fig 1.

*Leachia* (*Leachia*) *ellipsoptera* [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

Type repository unresolved; BMNH? Holotype; specimen no longer extant

[fide Voss (1980:380)]

North Atlantic Ocean

-----

### Akimushkin, I.I.

**1963.** Cephalopods of the Seas of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Institute of Oceanology, Moscow, 235 pages, 60 figures. [In Russian]

asper, *Paroctopus*

Akimushkin, 1963:138, figs 28-30.

*Enteroctopus dofleini* (Wulker, 1910) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:133)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide K. Nesis (pers. comm.)]

Commander Islands; Kamchatka; etc

longiptera, *Octopodoteuthis*

Akimushkin, 1963:177.

Nomen dubium [fide Young (1972:42)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide K. Nesis (pers. comm.)]

20oS, 25oW (sperm whale stomach)

lucifer, Tremoctopus

Akimushkin, 1963:140, figs 37-38.

Tremoctopus violaceus Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Thomas (1977:386)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes; specimens no longer extant [fide K. Nesis (pers. comm.)]

South of Lesser Kuril Islands

witjazi, Pteroctopus

Akimushkin, 1963:145, figs 32-33.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:145)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide K. Nesis (pers. comm.)]

Southeastern Okhotsk Sea, off Southwest coast of Kamchatka

-----

### **Appellof, A.**

**1890.** Teuthologische Beitrage I. Ctenopteryx n.g., Veranya sicula Krohn, Calliteuthis Verrill. Bergens Museums Aarsberetning, 1889(3):1-34.

fimbriatus, Ctenopteryx

Appellof, 1890:4, figs 1-6.

Ctenopteryx sicula (Verany, 1851) [fide Pfeffer (1912:337)]

Type repository unresolved

Messina, Sicily

-----

### **Arbanasich, P.**

**1895.** La enumerazione dei Molluschi della Sardegna. Bullettino della Societa Malacologica Italiana, 19:263-278. [Also cited as Fra Piero]

albus, Eledona

Arbanasich, 1895:265.

Eledone sp. [fide Robson (1932a:270)]

Type repository unresolved

Gulf of Cagliari, Sardinia

coerulescentes, Octopus

Arbanasich, 1895:267.

Octopus vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

Type repository unresolved

Sardinia

grisea, Eledona

Arbanasich, 1895:266.

Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) or Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [fide

Robson (1932a:270)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Gulf of Cagliari, Sardinia

monterosatoi, Octopus  
Arbanasich, 1895:268.  
Systematic status undetermined [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:140)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Sardinia

-----

**Barbut, J.**

**1783.** The genera Vermium exemplified by various specimens of the animals contained in the orders of the Intestina et Mollusca Linnae I. 101 pages, 11 plates. London: J. Dixwell.

media, Sepia  
Barbut, 1783:75, pl 8 fig 3.  
Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]  
Type repository unresolved  
“Inhabits the seas”

-----

**Blainville, H.D.d'**

**1823.** Memoire sur les especes du genre Calmar (Loligo, Lamarck). Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle, 96:116-135. [This paper (March 1823) has priority over Dict. Sci. Nat., vol 27 (July 1823)]

cranchii, Loligo  
Blainville, 1823:123.  
Cranchia scabra Leach, 1817 [fide D'Orbigny (1845:240) In 1845-1847]  
Type repository unresolved; [other Blainville (1823) types at MNHN] [not reported by Lu et al. (1995)]  
Mers occidentales de l'Afrique

laevis, Loligo  
Blainville, 1823:123.  
Cranchia? sp. [fide Steenstrup (1861b:79)]  
Type repository unresolved; [other Blainville (1823) types at MNHN] [not reported by Lu et al. (1995)]  
Mers d'Afrique

-----

**Blainville, H.D.d'**

**1826.** Poulpe, Octopus (Malacoz.). Dictionnaire des Science Naturelles, 43:170-214.  
[September 1826]

*compressa*, Argonauta

Blainville, 1826:212.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

Type repository unresolved; [other Blainville types at MNHN] [not reported by Lu  
et al. (1995)]

Mer de Indes

*raricosta*, Argonauta

Leach In Blainville, 1826:213.

Argonauta hians [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:179)]

BMNH Holotype; not found [fide Lipinski et al. (2000:114)]

Gulf of Guinea

-----

**Blainville, H.D.d'**

**1827.** Seche, Sepia (Malacoz.). Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, 48:257-293. [July 1827]

*biserialis*, Sepia

Blainville, 1827:284.

Sepia elegans Blainville, 1827 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:94)]

Type repository unresolved; [other Blainville types at MNHN]; [not reported by Lu et al.  
(1995)]

Mediterranean Sea

-----

**Blainville, H.D.d'**

**1828-1830.** Malacozoaires. Faune Francaise, ou Histoire naturelle, generale et particuliere des  
Animaux qui se trouvent en France. 320 pages, 41 plates. Paris.

*pictus*, Octopus

Blainville, 1828 In 1828-1830:8.

Nomen dubium [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

Type repository unresolved

Mediterranean

-----

**Bosc, L.A.G.**

**1792.** Observation sur la Sepia rugosa (O. rugosus Fer). Actes de la Societe d'Histoire  
Naturelle, Paris, 1:24.

rugosa, Sepia  
Bosc, 1792:24, pl 5 figs 1-2.  
Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Senegal [?]

-----

**Bosc, L.A.G.**

**1802.** Histoire naturelle de vers contenant leur description et leurs moeurs avec figures dessinees d'apres nature. Volume 1. Paris: Chez Deterville .. de l'imprimerie de Guilleminet. 3 volumes.

cirrhusa, Sepia  
Bosc, 1802:47.  
Eledone cirrhosa [fide Unresolved]  
Type repository unresolved; "Lamarck Memoires de la Societe d'Hist. Nat. de Paris,  
pl 1, fig. 2a, b"  
"On ignore son pays Natal"

nigra, Sepia  
Bosc, 1802:47.  
?Dosidicus gigas (D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]  
Type repository unresolved; "Sepia tunicate, Gmel. Syst. Nat."  
"Se trouve dans les mers du Chile"

pelagica, Sepia  
Bosc, 1802:46, pl 1 figs 1-2.  
Hyaloteuthis pelagica [fide Gray (1849:63)]  
Type repository unresolved [fide Wormuth (1998:379)]; "Voyez la planche premiere, fig. 1 et 2"  
"Trouvee en pleine mer, par Bosc dans l'estomac d'une dorade"

subulata, Sepia  
Bosc, 1802:46.  
?Alloteuthis subulata (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:154)]  
Type repository unresolved; "Sepia media, Linnaeus. Rondel. pag. 370. Jonst. Nat. Hist. 2 tab. 1.  
fig 5. Ency. pl. 76. fig. 9."  
Type locality not designated

-----

**Brock, J.**

**1882.** Zur anatomic und systematik der Cephalopoden. Zietschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, 36:543-610, 4 plates.

ocellatus, Tremoctopus  
Brock, 1882:601, pl 37 figs 1-2.

Nomen dubium [fide Thomas (1977:386)]  
Type repository unresolved; ZMUG?  
Messina, Sicily [?]

-----

**Cadenat, J.**

**1935.** Note sur la premiere capture dans le Golfe de Gascogne du cephalopode geant, Architeuthis nawaji. Compte-Rendu de l'Association Francaise pour l'Avancement des Sciences, 59:513.

nawaji, Architeuthis  
Cadenat, 1935:513.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved  
Ile d'Yeu [Bay of Biscay, France]

-----

**Chiaie, S. delle**

**1823-1831.** Memoire sulla storia e notomia degli Animali senza vertibre del Regno di Napoli. 4 volumes, atlas. Napoli. [Chiaie, 1823-1831] [dates of publication listed in Isis, 1836:291]

acetabularis, Trichocephalus  
Chiaie, 1827 In 1823-1831:225, 244, pl 16 figs 1-2.  
Argonauta argo [hectocotylus] Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Lee et al. (2015:19)]  
Type repository unresolved; MNHN? [other Chiaie types there; not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]  
Naples, Italy [fide Lee, Tan, and Low (2015:19)]

macrosoma, Sepiola  
Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831: pl 71 figs 1-11.  
Rossia macrosoma [fide D'Orbigny (1841:245) In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848]  
Type repository unresolved; MNHN? [other Chiaie types there; not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]  
Type locality not designated

-----

**Chun, C.**

**1906.** System der Cranchien. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 31(2):82-86.

belone, Toxeuma  
Chun, 1906:86.  
Belonella belone [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]  
Type repository unresolved; ZMB? Holotype [other Chun (1906) types at ZMB];  
[species not traced in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]  
10o08'S, 97o14'E (Indian Ocean) [fide Chun (1910:380)]



-----  
**Chun, C.**

**1910.** Die Cephalopoden. Oegopsida. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der deutschen tiefsee expedition auf dem dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899, 18(1):1-401, 32 figures, 2 text-plates, atlas of 61 plates.

chuni, *Histiochromius*

Pfeffer, 1912:320.

Systematic status undetermined [See Voss (1969:859)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB? Holotype [= Chun (1910:202, pl 30 figs 2-3, pl 31 fig 4)]  
[not traced in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

4038'S, 57016'E, Indian South Equatorial Current

chuni, *Taonidium*

Pfeffer, 1912:725.

*Galiteuthis* sp. [fide Voss (1980:392)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB? Holotype [= Chun (1910:391, pl 61 figs 9-10)]  
[species not traced in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

Off Sao Thome, 0025'N, 70E (Eastern Atlantic Ocean)

dofleini, *Stigmatoteuthis*

Pfeffer, 1912:288.

*Histioteuthis hoylei* (Goodrich, 1896) [fide Voss et al. (1998:315)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB? [= *Calliteuthis ocellata* Owen In Chun (1910:149,  
text-figs 21-22; text-pl 1 figs 1-2; atlas pl 20 figs 7-8)]

Sagami Bay, Japan (collected by Doflein) [fide Voss (1969:791)]

indica, *Octopodoteuthis*

Naef, 1923:336.

*Octopoteuthis indica* [fide Unresolved]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB? Holotype [= Chun (1910:pl 17, figs 3-4, 9)]  
[species not found in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

Agulhas Current [off South Africa]

meleagroteuthis, *Calliteuthis*

Chun, 1910:170.

*Histioteuthis meleagroteuthis* [fide Voss (1967:75)]

Type repository unresolved; AIM Neotype 057.13 [fide Voss et al. (1998:350)];  
NMNZ Neotype M.22403 [fide Marshall (1996:44)]

35045'S, 176020'E (Pacific Ocean)

persica, *Octopodoteuthis*

Naef, 1923:337.

Questionable species; unavailable as senior synonym of *Taningia danae* Joubin, 1931

[fide ICZN (1994) Opinion 1768]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB? Holotype [= Chun (1910:pl 17, figs 1-2, 7-8)]

[species not found in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

Gulf of Aden

-----

**Chun, C.**

**1911.** Cirrothauma, ein blinder cephalopod. Philosophiae Doctores Dissertatio, Leipzig. 21 pages.

murrayi, Cirrothauma

Chun, 1911:5, figs 2-6.

[See Hochberg, Norman and Finn (2016b:250)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMUB? Holotype

48o24'N, 36o53'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Robson (1932a:165)]

-----

**Chun, C.**

**1913.** Cephalopoda. Report on the scientific results of the "Michael Sars" North Atlantic Deep-sea Expedition 1910, 3(1):1-28, 11 figures, 2 plates.

lothei, Octopus

Chun, 1913:13, text-fig 5.

Bathypolypus ergasticus (Fischer and Fischer, 1892) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMUB? Holotype [other Chun (1913) type at ZMUB]

28o8'N, 13o35'W (Atlantic Ocean) [fide Robson (1932a:231)]

-----

**Conrad, T.A.**

**1854.** Monograph of the genus Argonauta Linne, with descriptions of five new species. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, (2)2:331-334, 1 plate.

naviformis, Argonauta

Conrad, 1854:334.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

Type repository unresolved; "A. argo, var. Poli. Test. Sicil, iii. t. xl. fig. 2, 3". ANSP?

[other Conrad (1854) types there]

Type locality not designated [fide Robson (1932a:183)]

-----

**Crosse, H., and P. Fischer**

**1862.** Nouveaux documents sur les cephalopodes gigantesque. Journal de Conchyliologie,

10:124-140.

bouyeri, Loligo

Crosse and Fischer, 1862:138.

Architeuthid? [fide Gervais (1875:93)]

Specimen not collected [fide Verrill (1875b)]

Near Tenerife, Canary Islands [fide Verrill (1875b)]

-----

**Curtiss, A.**

**1938.** A Short Zoology of Tahiti in the Society Islands. Published by author. Printed by Guide Printing, Brooklyn, New York, 193 pages.

barffi, Sepia

Curtiss, 1938:187.

Octopus cyanea Gray, 1849 [fide Low and Tan (2014:396)]

Specimen no longer extant [fide Low and Tan (2014:396)]

Tahiti, Society Islands

-----

**Dall, W.H.**

**1871.** Descriptions of sixty new forms of mollusks from the West Coast of North America and the North Pacific Ocean, with notes on others already described. American Journal of Conchology, 7(2):93-160, 4 plates.

lobipennis, Onychoteuthis

Dall, 1871:96.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:171)]

Type repository unresolved; NMNH? "Coll. reg. No. 302" [not found fide Sweeney (pers. comm.)]; [original Dall water-color plate in NMNH-IZ/Mollusc library]; ["the types of my collections were sent to Dr. P. P. Carpenter, of Montreal, the most eminent authority on the Mollusks of the West Coast of America, for his examination" p. 93]

Near San Francisco [37°22'N, 140°10'E]

pacifica, Argonauta

Dall, 1871:95.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [not found fide Sweeney (pers. comm.)]; ["the types of my collections were sent to Dr. P. P. Carpenter, of Montreal, the most eminent authority on the Mollusks of the West Coast of America, for his examination" p. 93]

California

steenstrupi, Loliolus

Dall, 1871:97.

Nomen dubium [fide Lu et al. (1985:78)]

Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [not found fide Sweeney (pers. comm.)]; [“the types of my collections were sent to Dr. P. P. Carpenter, of Montreal, the most eminent authority on the Mollusks of the West Coast of America, for his examination” p. 93]

Near mouth of Colorado River, Gulf of California

-----

**Dall, W.H.**

**1889.** A preliminary catalogue of the shell-bearing marine mollusks and brachiopods of the south-eastern coast of the United States. United States National Museum Bulletin, 37:1-221, 73 plates.

americana, *Argonauta argo* [var.]

Dall, 1889:174, pl 43 figs 1-1b, pl 64 fig 142b, pl 67.

*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

Type repository unresolved

Off Long Island (New York) [fide Verrill (1884:127, pl 28 fig 1)]

-----

**DeKay, J.E.**

**1843.** Zoology of New-York or the New-York Fauna. Part V. Mollusca. Albany NY, Carroll and Cook, 271 pages, 40 plates.

punctata, *Loligo*

DeKay, 1843:3, pl 1 fig 1.

*Loligo pealei* Lesueur, 1821 [fide Verrill (1880-1881:306)]

Type repository unresolved; “State collection”

Northern shores of Long Island, New York

-----

**Dillwyn, L.W.**

**1817.** A descriptive catalogue of recent shells arranged according to the Linnaean method, with particular attention to the synonymy. 2 volumes, 1092 pages. London.

gondola, *Argonauta*

Dillwyn, 1817:335.

*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [See Finn (2013:160)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes

Coasts of Mozambique; Isle of France [Mauritius]

haustum, *Argonauta*

Dillwyn, 1817:335.

*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

Type repository unresolved  
East Indies

-----

**D'Orbigny, A.**

**1845-1847.** Mollusques vivants et fossiles ou description de toutes les espèces de Coquilles et de Mollusques. 605 pages, atlas of 36 plates. Paris.

chromorpha, Loligopsis

Orbigny, 1845 In 1845-1847:373.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved [not traced by Lu et al. (1995:313)]

Archipel du Japon

-----

**Fabricius, O.**

**1780.** Fauna Groenlandica. 452 pages, 1 plate. Hafniae et Lipsiae.

arctica, Argonauta

Fabricius, 1780:386.

Systematic status undetermined; [See Robson (1932a:201)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality unresolved; ?Tullukaurfak, Greenland

-----

**Gabb, W.M.**

**1862.** Description of two new species of Cephalopods in the Museum of the California Academy of Natural Sciences. Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences, 2:170-172.

fusiformis, Onychoteuthis

Gabb, 1862:171.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:171)]

Type repository unresolved; [ANSP?, other Gabb (1862) type there]; CASIZ?

Off Cape Horn

-----

**Gabb, W.M.**

**1863.** Description of a new species of cephalopod from the coast of California. Proceedings Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, (series 2)6(10-12)(1862):483, 1 plate. [publ. 1863]

tryonii, Ommastrephes

Gabb, 1863:483, unnumbered pl.  
Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis (Lesson, 1830 In 1830-1831) [fide Berry (1912a:304)]  
= Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis [fide Dunning (1998:427)]  
Type repository unresolved; lost [fide Coan and Bogan (1988:276)]  
"found in a lot of salt, most probably from near Point Conception", California

-----

**Gervais, P. and P.J.v. Beneden**

**1838.** Sur les Malacozoaires du genre Sepiote (Sepiote). Bulletin de l'Academie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles, 5(7):421-430.

desvigniana, Sepiote  
Gervais and Beneden, 1838:429.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; MNHN? [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]  
Mediterranee, cotes de la Provence

-----

**Gmelin, J.F.**

**1791.** Tomus I (VI), Vermes [pp. 3021-3910]. Caroli a Linne, Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio Decima Tertia, Aucta, Reformata. Georg. Emanuel. Beer, Lipsiae. [For dates see Hopkinson (1908); for editions see Kabat and Petit (1988)]

cornu, Argonauta  
Gmelin, 1791:3368.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Type locality unresolved

loligo, Sepia  
Gmelin, 1791:3150.  
Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:152)]  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
"Habitat in pelago"

vitreus, Argonauta  
Gmelin, 1791:3368.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Type locality unresolved

-----

**Gould, A.A.**

**1852.** Mollusca and Shells. United States Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 12:1-510, atlas of 52 plates.

arctipinnis, *Sepioteuthis*

Gould, 1852:479, fig 593.

*Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In Lesson, 1830-1831 (pars) [fide Adam (1939d:29)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Maui, Sandwich [Hawaiian] Islands

brevimanus, *Onychoteuthis*

Gould, 1852:483, fig 596.

*Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) [fide Unresolved]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

120 miles west of Tutuila, Samoa Islands

furvus, *Octopus*

Gould, 1852:475, fig 589.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Rio [de] Janeiro market [Brazil]

geniculata, *Argonauta*

Gould, 1852:471, fig. 585.

Species of uncertain status [fide Robson (1932a:200)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Near Sugarloaf [Mountain] Rio [de] Janeiro [Brazil]

insignis, *Ommastrephes*

Gould, 1852:480, fig 594.

*Nototodarus sloani* ?subsp. [fide Nesis (1987a:236)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Fiji Islands

megalocyathus, *Octopus*

Gould, 1852:471, fig 586.

*Enteroctopus megalocyathus* [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:122)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Orange Harbor, Tierra del Fuego

mollis, *Octopus*

Gould, 1852:479, fig 592.

Nomen dubium [fide Toll and Voss (1998:508)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Tutuilla, Somoan Islands

pusillus, Octopus

Gould, 1852:478, fig 591.

Nomen dubium [fide Toll and Voss (1998:513)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Mangsi Island [Strait of Balabac, South China Sea]

rutilus, Onychoteuthis

Gould, 1852:482, fig 595.

Nomen dubium [fide Bolstad (2010:171)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Near Sydney, New South Wales [Australia]

tetricus, Octopus

Gould, 1852:474, fig 588.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:57)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Johnson (1964:32)]

Near Sydney, New South Wales [Australia] [fide Stranks (1998:541)]

-----

**Grant, R.E.**

**1827.** On the structure and characters of the Octopus ventricosus, Gr. (Sepia octopodia, Pent.), a rare species of Octopus from the Firth of Forth. Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, 2:309-317.

ventricosus, Octopus

Grant, 1827:311.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2); NMSZ?

Firth of Forth, Scotland

-----

**Grant, R.G.**

**1833a.** On the structure and characters of Loligopsis, and account of a new species (Lol. guttata, Grant) from the Indian Seas. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 1:21-28, 10 figures.

guttata, Loligopsis

Grant, 1833a:22, figs 2-10.

Leachia cyclura Lesueur, 1821 [fide Pfeffer (1912:650)]

Type repository unresolved

Indian Ocean

-----



**Grant, R.E.**

**1833b.** On the Anatomy of the *Sepiola vulgaris*, Leach, and Account of a New Species (*Sep. stenodactyla*, Grant) from the Coast of Mauritius. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 1:77-86, 13 figures.

*stenodactyla*, *Sepiola*

Grant, 1833b:85, pl 11 figs 1-2.

*Euprymna stenodactyla* [fide Voss (1963b:52)]; Unresolved species  
[fide Norman and Lu (1997:1128)]

Type repository unresolved; type not at BMNH or Zool. Mus., U. London; considered lost  
[fide Norman and Lu (1997:1128)]

Coast of Mauritius Island

-----

**Gray, J.E.**

**1828.** *Spicilegia Zoologica; or Original Figures and short systematic Descriptions of new and unfigured Animals. Part I.* Treuttel, Wurtz and Co. London, 8 pages, 6 plates.

major, *Sepioteuthis*?

Gray, 1828:3, pl 4 fig 1.

*Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857 [fide Adam (1939d:26)]

Type repository unresolved; Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons? [fide Gray (1849:83)]  
Cape of Good Hope?

-----

**Grimpe, G.**

**1922.** Systematische übersicht der europäischen Cephalopoden. Sitzungsberichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig, 45:36-52.

*atlantica*, *Calliteuthis reversa*

Grimpe, 1922:47.

*Histioteuthis reversa* (Verrill, 1880) [fide Voss (1969:745)]

Type repository unresolved; Wurzburg Museum Syntype (1) and Leipzig Museum Syntype (1)  
Messing (Wurzburg) and no locality (Leipzig) [fide Pfeffer (1912:251)]

*chuni*, *Haptochlaena*

Grimpe, 1922:41.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality unresolved

-----

**Grimpe, G.**

**1925.** Zur Kenntnis der Cephalopodenfauna der Nordsee. Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen Abteilung Helgoland, Neue Folge, 16(3):1-124, 1 plate.

chuni, *Haptochlaena*

Grimpe, 1925:93.

Nomen dubium [fide Voss (1988b:269)] [preocc. by Grimpe (1922:41)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMUB? [*Octopus* n.sp. of Chun (1913:18)]

37°37'N, 29°25'W (Atlantic Ocean) [Michael Sars sta. 58, 12 June 1910, 948 m]

-----

**Grimpe, G.**

**1932.** Studien über die Cephalopoden des Sundagebietes. 1. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Loliolus* Steenstrup 1856. *Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft*, 67:469-486, 8 figures, 1 plate.

buitendijki, *Loliolus*

Grimpe, 1932:471.

*Loliolus hardwickei* (Gray, 1849) [fide Lu et al. (1985:70)]

Type repository unresolved

Panaroeakan, Soerabaja, and Madoera Strait; E. Java

-----

**Hoyle, W.E.**

**1885c.** Diagnosis of new species of Cephalopoda collected during the cruise of H.M.S. Challenger. - II. The Decapoda. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 5)16:181-203.

galatheae, *Loligo*

Hoyle, 1885c:183.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *duvauceli* (D'Orbigny, 1835) [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:227)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2); 2 Paratypes at BMNH (1889.4.24.95-6)

[fide Lipinski et al. (2000:106)]

Off Panay, Philippine Islands

-----

**Hoyle, W.E.**

**1886.** Report on the Cephalopoda. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76, *Zoology*, 16(44):1-245, 33 plates.

bursarius, *Cistopus*

Steenstrup in Hoyle, 1886:14.

*Cistopus indicus* Rapp, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:110)]

None designated; Type figure = D'Orbigny (1835:pl. 25) In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 Celebes [Sulawesi, Indonesia]

elongatus, Taonius  
Steenstrup in Hoyle, 1886:189, pl 28 fig 13.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; ZMUC?  
Type locality not designated

-----

**Hoyle, W.E.**

**1904b.** Reports on the Cephalopoda. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, in Cambridge, 43(1):1-72, 12 plates.

affinis, Abralialia (Micrabralialia)  
Pfeffer, 1912:160.  
Abralialopsis (Pfefferiteuthis) affinis (Pfeffer, 1912) [fide Tsuchiya and Okutani (1988:312)]  
Type repository unresolved; Syntypes; [Hoyle (1904b:36) catalog numbers H.65 - H.68]  
Off Cape San Francisco, 20°34'N, 82°29'W; off Mariato Point, 6°21'N, 80°41'W;  
off Tehuantepec, 10°14'N, 96°28'W; SE of Acapulco, 14°46'N, 98°40'W

albatrossi, Alloposina  
Robson, 1932a:220.  
Haliphron sp.? [fide Nesis (1982:323)]  
Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Hoyle (1904b:9, pl 3 figs 6-11, pl 4 fig 1)]  
Off Bindloe Island (0°19'N, 90°34'W), Galapagos Islands

chuni, Rhynchoteuthis  
Hoyle, 1904b:32, fig G.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [other Hoyle (1904b) types there]  
6°41'N, 137°W (Pacific Ocean)

filiferum, Cirrobrachium  
Hoyle, 1904b:28, fig E.  
Thysanoteuthis rhombus Troschel, 1857 [fide Nesis (1987a:237)]  
Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [other Hoyle (1904b) types there]  
Marquesas Ids; 0°50'N, 137°54'W

oculifer, Polypus  
Hoyle, 1904b:14, pl 4 figs 3-4.  
Octopus oculifer [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:56)]  
Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [other Hoyle (1904b) types there]  
Charles Island, Galapagos Islands

panamensis, Abralialia (Nepioteuthion)  
Pfeffer, 1912:150.

Systematic status undetermined [fide Young et al. (1998:240)]  
Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [Hoyle (1904b:38, pl 2 fig 3)]  
Gulf of Panama, 7°30'N, 78°43'W [fide Pfeffer (1912:150)]

scalenus, Tremoctopus  
Hoyle, 1904b:13, pl 4 figs 6-9.  
Euaxoctopus scalenus [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
Type repository unresolved; NMNH? [other Hoyle (1904b) types there]  
7°06'N, 79°48'W (Pacific Ocean)

-----

**Humphrey, G.**

**1797.** Museum Calonnianum. Sine nominae, London.

corrugata, Argonauta  
Humphrey, 1797:6.  
Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]  
Type repository unresolved; collection sold [fide Humphrey (1797:title page)]  
Mediterranean Sea and East Indies

-----

**Imber, M.J.**

**1978.** The squid families Cranchiidae and Gonatidae (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) in the New Zealand region. New Zealand Journal of Zoology, 5:445-484, 7 figures.

phoebetriae, Gonatus  
Imber, 1978:480, fig 7c.  
Nomen dubium [fide Jefferts (1985:159)]  
Type repository unresolved; Percy Fitzpatrick Institute [now part of University of Cape Town]  
Holotype (single lower beak)  
S Indian Ocean, from stomach of sooty albatross at Marion Is., 46°55'S, 37°45'E

-----

**Iredale, T.**

**1944.** Australian Pearly Nautilus. Australian Zoologist, 10(3):294-298.

alumnus, Nautilus  
Iredale, 1944:295.  
Nomen dubium [fide Saunders (1987:49)]  
No type designated [fide Saunders (1987:49)] [all other Iredale types as AMS]  
Queensland, N.S.W., Australia

-----

**Ishikawa, C.**

**1914b.** Uber eine neue art von Enoploteuthis, *Enoploteuthis chunii* (spec. nov.), aus Uwodu, Japanisches Meer. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo*, 4(7):401-413, 2 plates.

*chunii*, *Enoploteuthis*

Ishikawa, 1914b:401, pls 38-39.

[See Young et al. (1998:243)]

Type repository unresolved; MSUT? Syntypes

Toyama Bay, Etchu Province, Japan

-----

**Ishikawa, M.**

**1926.** *Loligo yokoyae*, a new species of Myopsid Cephalopoda. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan*, 2(1):30-32, 1 figure.

*yokoyae*, *Loligo*

Ishikawa, 1926:30, fig 1.

*Loliolus* (*Nipponololigo*) *sumatrensis* [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:231)]

Type repository unresolved; TIU?

Near coast of Shikoku, Kagawa Prefecture, Japan

-----

**Issel, R.**

**1908a.** Diagnosi preliminari di un nuovo genere e di due nuove specie di Cefalopodi appartenenti alla fam. Cranchiidae raccolti dalla R. Nave "Liguria." *Monitore Zoologico Italiano*, 19:102-104.

*elongata*, *Liocranchia*

Issel, 1908a:102.

*Liocranchia reinhardti* (Steenstrup, 1856) [fide Pfeffer (1912:667)]

Type repository unresolved

Caribbean Sea (13°55'N, 77°43'W)

*pacifica*, *Zygaenopsis*

Issel, 1908a:103.

*Leachia* (*Pyrgopsis*) *pacifica* [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

Type repository unresolved

Between Tahiti Island and Pago Pago Island (14°32'S, 167°43'W)

*podophthalma*, *Liguriella*

Issel, 1908a:103.

[See Voss (1980:388)]

Type repository unresolved [fide Voss (1980:388)]  
Atlantic Ocean (28o38'S, 47o31'W)

-----

**Issel, R.**

**1908b.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave "Liguria" nel viaggio de circonavigazione del 1903-05, etc. vol. I, fasc. IV. Molluschi - Parte I. Cefalopodi planctonici. Pubblicazioni del R. Istituto di Studi Superiori Pratici e di Perfezionamento in Firenze, (Sezione di Scienze Fisiche e Naturali), pages 201-243, plates 9-11.

atlantica, Pyroteuthis (Pterygonepion)  
Pfeffer, 1912:211.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [= Issel (1908b:213, pl 9 figs 22-23)]  
20o41'N, 44o22'W, tropical Atlantic Ocean

isseli, Abralia (Prodromoteuthis)

Pfeffer, 1912:165.

Systematic status undetermined [fide Young et al. (1998:240)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [= Issel (1908b:210, pl 9 figs 15-21)]  
Moluccas

-----

**Issel, R.**

**1927.** Larve di Chiroteuthis del Mediterraneo e del Golfo di Aden, con particolare riguardo alla variazione geografica. Annali Idrografici, 11(Mem. 2):1-18, 16 figures.

praecox, Doratopsis

Issel, 1927:3, figs 4, 6, 7, 11-16.

Sytematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved

Gulf of Aden

-----

**Jatta, G.**

**1889.** Elenco dei Cefalopodi delle "Vittor Pisani." Bollettino della Societa di Naturalisti in Napoli, (series 1)3(1):63-67.

chierchiaie, Octopus

Jatta, 1889:64.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:208); Generic status unresolved]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2); SZN?

Coast of Panama

-----  
**Jatta, G.**

**1896.** I. Cefalopodi viventi nel Golfo di Napoli (Sistematica). Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel, 23:1-268, 64 figures, 31 plates.

jattai, *Abralia* (*Compsoteuthis*)

Pfeffer, 1912:150.

*Abraliopsis morisi* (Verany, 1839) [fide Naef (1916b:18)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [= Jatta (1896:100, pl 13 figs 35-41)]

Naples

nevroptera, *Calliteuthis*

[Has been cited incorrectly as neuroptera due to intalic font]

Jatta, 1896:118, pl 31.

*Chtenopteryx sicula* (Verany, 1851) [fide Voss (1969:858)]

Type repository unresolved

Mediterranean Sea [?]

-----  
**Joubin, L.**

**1894a.** Cephalopodes d'Amboine. Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musee d'Historie Naturelle le Geneva, 2:23-64, 4 plates.

picteti, *Chiroteuthis*

Joubin, 1894a:40, pls 1-2.

[See Okutani et al. (1987:151)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2); MHNG? [other Joubin (1894a) type there]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia]

-----  
**Joubin, L.**

**1896a.** Resultats scientifiques de la Campagne du "Caudan." Annales de l'Universite de Lyon, (series 4)26:247-250.

caudani, *Cirroteuthis*

Joubin, 1896a:247.

?*Grimpoteuthis grimaldii* (Joubin, 1903) [fide Nesis (1987a:285)]

Type repository unresolved; Zool. Dept U. Lyon? [fide Robson (1932a:145)]

Bay of Biscay

-----

**Joubin, L.**

**1896b.** Observations sur divers Cephalopodes. Premiere Note: *Abraliopsis pfefferi* (nov. gen. et spec.). Bulletin de la Societe Scientifique et Medicale de l'Ouest, 5(1):19-35, 10 figures.

*pfefferi*, *Abraliopsis*

Joubin, 1896b:20, figs 1-10.

[See Young et al. (1998:247)]

Type repository unresolved; MOM? Holotype [holotype not listed by Belloc (1950:5)]

Villefranche-sur-Mer [Mediterranean Sea]

-----

**Keferstein, W.**

**1866.** Kopffusser: Cephalopoda Cuv., pages 1307-1464, plates 110-136. In H.G. Bronn, Die Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-reiches: Weichthiere (Malacozoa). 1500 pages, Leipzig und Heidelberg, 1862-1866, 136 plates.

*bleekeri*, *Loligo*

Keferstein, 1866:1402, pls 122, 127.

*Loligo* (Subgenus undetermined) *bleekeri* [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

Type repository unresolved

"Japan"

-----

**Lafont, A.**

**1871.** Note pour servir a la fauna de la Gironde contenant la liste des animaux marins dont la presence a ete constatee a Arcochon pendant les annees 1869-1870. Actes de la Societe Linneenne Bordeaux, 28:237-279, 5 plates.

*affinis*, *Loligo*

Lafont, 1871:273, pl 13.

*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798 [fide Naef (1923:197)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes

Bassin d'Arcachon [Bay of Biscay, France]

*crassus*, *Ommastrephes*

Lafont, 1871:275, pl 16.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes

Type locality not designated

*fischeri*, *Sepia*

Lafont, 1871:271.

?*Sepia filliouxii* Lafont, 1869 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:150)] =

*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:81)]



Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2); Musee de la Societe scientifique d'Arachon (male);  
MHNB (female) [fide Lagatu (1888:109-110)]  
Bay of Biscay, France

macrophthalma, Loligo  
Lafont, 1871:274, pl 15.  
Incertae sedis [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:228)]  
Type repository unresolved; Syntypes  
Ocean [Atlantic], off the channels [France]

microcephala, Loligo  
Lafont, 1871:273, pl 14.  
Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [fide Naef (1923:197)]  
Type repository unresolved; Syntypes  
Ocean [Atlantic], off the channels [France]

moulinsi, Loligo  
Lafont, 1871:274.  
Loligo forbesii Steenstrup, 1856 [fide Naef (1923:203)]  
Type repository unresolved; Syntypes  
L'Ocean [Atlantic, off France]

-----

**Lamarck, J.B.**

**1816.** Encyclopedia Methodique (Vers). Paris. (196 vols.; 1782-1832).

australis, Spirula  
Lamarck, 1816:pl 465, liste p. 13.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; MHNG? Syntypes (1 male, 2 females) [fide Lonnerberg (1896c:100)]  
Type locality unresolved

-----

**Lamarck, J.B.**

**1815-1822.** Histoire naturelle des Animaux sans vertebres, presentant les caracteres generaux et particuliers des ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales especes qui s'y rapportent. 7 volumes (volume 7, 1822). Paris.

nitida, Argonauta  
Lamarck, 1822 In 1815-1822:653.  
Argonauta hians [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:177)]  
Type repository unresolved; MNHN? [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]; Lister (1685: t. 554, fig 5)  
Lectotype [see Finn (2013:179)]  
“l’Ocean des grandes Indes et des Moluques”

peronii, Spirula

Lamarck, 1822 In 1815-1822:601.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; MNHN? Holotype [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]; MHNG?

“l’Ocean austral et celui des Moluques”

-----

**Leach, W.E.**

**1817b.** Synopsis of the orders, families, and genera of the class Cephalopoda. The Zoological Miscellany; being descriptions of new or interesting animals, 3(30):137-141.

parva, Loligo

Leach, 1817b:141.

Loligo media (Linneaus, 1758) [fide Hoyle (1886:30)]

Type repository not designated; BMNH? [other Leach (1817b) taxa there]

Type locality not designated

-----

**Leta, H.**

**1987.** Primer hallazgo de *Lycoteuthis diadema* y *Octopoteuthis megaptera* para aguas uruguayas y descripción de una nueva especie del género *Pholidoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). Publ. Cient. INAPE, Montevideo, 1(1):9-25.

uruguayensis, *Pholidoteuthis*

Leta, 1987:unknown

*Pholidoteuthis adami* Voss [fide Nesis and Nikitina (1990:49)]

Type repository unresolved; specimen no longer extant [fide F. Scarabino (pers. comm., Feb. 2001)]

Uruguay, 34°57'S, 52°09'W [fide Nesis and Nikitina (1990:43)]

-----

**Levy, F.**

**1912a.** Observations sur les Sepioles des cotes de France. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, (series 5)9, Notes et Revue, 3:LIV-LIX, 1 figure. [predates Levy, 1912, Zool. Anz., 39 and Naef, 1912, Teuth. Not. 3; fide Naef]

steenstrupiana, *Sepiola*

Levy, 1912a:LVI.

[See fide Nesis (1987a:132)]

Type repository unresolved

Villefranche [southern coast of France; See Bello (2015:26)]

-----  
**Lightfoot, J.**

**1786.** A Catalogue of the Portland Museum. 194 pages. London.

hians, Argonauta

[Lightfoot], 1786:44, 139, 174.

[See Finn (2013:173)]

Rumphius, 1739:pl 18, fig B Lectotype [fide Moolenbeek (2008:26)]

Amboina [Ambon Island, Indonesia] [see Finn (2013:177)]

navicula, Argonauta

[Lightfoot], 1786:18, 44.

Argonauta nodosus [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

Rumphius, 1705:pl 18, fig 4 Lectotype [fide Moolenbeek (2008:27)]

Type locality not designated

nodosa, Argonauta

[Lightfoot], 1786:96, 172.

Argonauta nodosus [Lightfoot], 1785 [see Finn (2013:168)]

Rumphius, 1705:pl 18, fig 1 Lectotype [fide Moolenbeek (2008:28)]

Cape of Good Hope, Africa [see Norman and Reid (2000:80)]

scrobiculatus, Nautilus

[Lightfoot], 1786:169,182.

Allonautilus scrobiculatus [fide Ward and Saunders (1997:1059)]

Type repository unresolved

“New Guinea” [fide Ward and Saunders (1997:1059)]

-----  
**Linnaeus, C.**

**1758.** Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. 824 pages. Holmiae.

calcar, Nautilus

Linnaeus, 1758:709. / 1162?

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; LS?

Shores of the Adriatic

crispus, Nautilus

Linnaeus, 1758:709.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; LS?

“M. Mediterraneo”

fascia, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Adriatico

granum, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Mediterraneo

legumen, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Adriatico

media, Sepia  
Linnaeus, 1758:659.  
Loligo (Alloteuthis) media [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Pelago [open sea]

obliquus, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:710.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Adriatico; Mediterraneo

officinalis, Sepia  
Linnaeus, 1758:658.  
[See Khromov et al. (1998:81)]  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Oceano

orthocera, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Pelago

radicula, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Adriatico

raphanistrum, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:710.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Mediterraneo

raphanus, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Type locality unresolved

semi-lituus, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:710.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Type locality unresolved

sepiola, Sepia  
Linnaeus, 1758:659.  
Sepiola rondeletii Leach, 1834 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [see Hoyle (1910b:412)]  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Mediterranean Sea

sipunculus, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:711.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Siculo

spirula, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:710.  
Spirula spirula [fide Bruun (1943)]  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
America

umbilicatus, Nautilus  
Linnaeus, 1758:710. / 1163?  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; LS?  
Liburni

-----

**LoBianco, S.**

**1903.** Le pesche abissali eseguite de F.A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze de Capri ed in altre localita del Mediterraneo. *Mitteilungun Zoologischen Station Neapel*, 16(1-2):109-279, 3 plates.

mediterranea, *Pyroteuthis* (*Pterygonepion*)

Pfeffer, 1912:210.

*Pyroteuthis margaritifera* (Ruppell, 1844) [fide Naef (1916b:17)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Type figure = Jatta in LoBianco (1903:171, pl 8 fig 21)]

Off Capri, Mediterranean Sea [fide Pfeffer (1912:204)]

-----

**Lonnberg, E.**

**1896c.** Notes on *Spirula reticulata* Owen and its phylogeny, pages 99-119, 1 plate. In J.M. Hulth, *Zoologiska Studier. Festskrift W. Lilljeborg tillegnad pa hans attionde fodelsedag af Svenska Zoologer*. 360 pages, 17 plates. Uppsala.

blakei, *Spirula*

Lonnberg, 1896c:100.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; ZMUU?

West Indies

-----

**Lonnberg, E.**

**1898.** On the cephalopods collected by the Swedish Expedition to Tierra del Fuego, 1895-96. *Svenska Expeditionen till Magellanslanderna*, 2(4):49-64, 2 plates.

antarcticus, *Gonatus*

Lonnberg, 1898:51, pl 5, figs 4-5.

[See Nesis (1987a:291)]

Type repository unresolved; NRM? Holotype [other Lonnberg (1889) type at NRM]

On beach, Punta Arenas, Chile

-----

**Lorois, E.L.**

**1852.** Description d'une nouvelle espece du genre *Argonaute*. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie*, (series 2)4:9-10, 1 plate.

nouryi, *Argonauta*

Lorois, 1852:9, pl 1 fig 5.

[See Finn (2016b:236)]

Type repository unresolved  
500 leagues East of Marquesas

-----

**Loven, S.**

**1845.** Malacologiska notiser. [Om nordiska Cephalopoder.]. Ofversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar, 2(5):120-123.

glaucopis, *Rossia*

Loven, 1845:121.

[See Nesis (1987a:126)]

Type repository unresolved

Near Hammerfest, Norway

-----

**Loyning, P.**

**1930.** *Benthoctopus sibiricus*, a supposed new species of Cephalopoda from the Siberian Arctic Ocean. Meddelelser fra det Zoologiske Museum, Oslo, 21:1-11, 2 plates. [Norwegian North Polar Expedition with the "Maud" 1918-1925, Scientific Results, 5(11)]

*sibiricus*, *Benthoctopus*

Loyning, 1930:1, pls 1-2.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:97)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMUO? Holotype

76o12'N, 146o10'E (from walrus stomach) [See Jorgensen (2009:75)]

-----

**Maltzan, H. von**

**1881.** Description de deux especes nouvelles. Journal de Conchyliologie, 29(2):162-163, 1 plate.

*bottgeri*, *Argonauta*

Maltzan, 1881:163, pl 6 fig 7.

*Argonauta boettgeri* Maltzan, 1881 [see Finn (2013:179, 186)]

Type repository unresolved

Locality unknown

-----

**Massy, A.L.**

**1925.** On the Cephalopoda of the Natal Museum. Annals of the Natal Museum, 5(2):201-229, 5 plates.

natalensis, *Sepia*

Massy, 1925:212, pls 11, 14.

*Sepia simoniana* Thiele, 1920 [fide Voss (1962d:247)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype not located by Muratov and Davis (2011:256) at NMSA.  
NE of Bird Island

-----

### **Meuschen, D.C.**

**1787.** Museum Geversianum sive index rerum naturalium continens instructissimam copiam pretiosissimorum omnis generis ex tribus regnis naturae obiectorum quam dum in vivis erat magna diligentia multaque cura comparavit Abrahamus ... cura F.C.M. Rotterodami, Apud P. et I. Holsteyn, 659 pages.

oryzata, *Argonauta*

Meuschen, 1787:252

*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

Gualtieri (1742: t. 12, figure B) Lectotype [fide Finn (2013:160)]

Brighton, Victoria Australia [see Dall (1923)]

-----

### **Middendorff, A.T.**

**1849.** Beiträge zu einer Malacozoologica Rossica. II-III. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der zur Meeresfauna Russlands gehörigen Einschaler. Memoires de l'Academie imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, (series 6)6:329-610, 21 plates.

kamtschatica, *Onychoteuthis*

Middendorff, 1849:515, pl 12.

*Gonatus kamtschaticus* [fide Jorgensen (2007:160)]

Type repository unresolved

Schumschu Island, Kurile Islands

-----

### **Mitsukuri, K. and S. Ikeda**

**1895.** Notes on a gigantic cephalopod. [In Japanese] Dobotsu-Gaku Zasshi, 7(77):39-50, 1 plate.

japonica, *Architeuthis*

Pfeffer, 1912:27.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Type figure = Mitsukuri and Ikeda (1895:39-50, pl 10)]

Tokyo Bay

-----



**Molina, G.I.**

**1782.** Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chili. 367 pages. Bologna.

tunicata, Sepia

Molina, 1782:199.

*Dosidicus gigas* (D'Orbigny, 1835 In 1834-1847) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:154)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated [Chile]

unguiculata, Sepia

Molina, 1782:199.

*Taningia danae* Joubin, 1931 [fide Clarke (1966:190)]

Type repository unresolved

Sea of Chile

-----

**More, A.G.**

**1875.** Notice of a gigantic cephalopod (*Dinoteuthis proboscideus*) which was stranded at Dingle, in Kerry, two hundred years ago. *The Zoologist*, London, (series 2)118:4526-4532.

*proboscideus*, *Dinoteuthis*

More, 1875:4527.

*Architeuthis* sp. [fide Pfeffer (1912:2)]

Type repository unresolved

Dingle, Kerry, Ireland [Dec., 1673]

-----

**Naef, A.**

**1921a.** Das system der dibranchiaten Cephalopoden und die mediterranen arten derselben. *Mitteilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel*, 22(16):527-542, 1 figure.

*thielei*, *Neoteuthis*

Naef, 1921a:540.

[See Nesis (1987a:222)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB Holotype[?] [Thiele (1920:pl 54, figs 13-14)]

[species not found in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

32°08'S, 8°28'W (Atlantic Ocean)

-----

**Ninni, A.P.**

**1884.** Catalogo dei cefalopodi dibranchiati osservati nell' Adriatico. *Atti della Societa Veneto-Trentina de Scienze Naturali in Padova*, 9(1):159-174, 1 plate.

mediterranea, *Sepia officinalis*  
Ninni, 1884:169, pl 2 fig 2.  
*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Khromov et al. (1998:81)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Adriatic

-----

**Nishikawa, T.**

**1906.** On a rare cephalopod. *The Zoological Magazine*, Tokyo, 18:109-113, 1 plate. [In Japanese]

nishikawae, *Abralia* (*Compsoteuthis*)  
Pfeffer, 1912:162.

*Watasenia scintillans* (Berry, 1911) [fide Sasaki (1929:249)]  
Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Type figure = Nishikawa (1906:pl figs 13-15)]  
Yenoura Bay, Suruga Province, Japan [fide Pfeffer (1912:150)]

nishikawae, *Abralia* (*Nepioteuthion*)  
Pfeffer, 1912:149.

*Watasenia scintillans* (Berry, 1911) [fide Sasaki (1929:249)]  
Type repository unresolved; Holotype [Type figure = Nishikawa (1906:pl figs 8-11)]  
Yenoura Bay, Suruga Province, Japan [fide Pfeffer (1912:149)]

-----

**Ortmann, A.**

**1888.** *Japanische Cephalopoden*. *Zoologische Jahrbucher*, (Systematik), 3:639-670, 6 plates.

inioteuthis, *Sepiola*  
Naef, 1912c:268.

*Inioteuthis japonica* (Tiselius, 1845 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Nesis (1987a:127)]

Type repository unresolved; MZUS? Syntypes (5) [Type figure = Ortmann (1888:647  
pl 21 fig 6)]; [not traced by Johnson (1977)]  
Tokyo Bay [Japan]

-----

**Owen, R.**

**1834.** *Mollusca Cephalopoda*, pages xcii-xcix. In J. Ross, *Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North West Passage, 1829-1833*. (Volume II, Appendix, Natural History), 120 + cxliv pages. London: A.B. Webster.

palpebrosa, *Rossia*

Owen, 1834:xciii, pls B, C.  
[See Nesis (1987a:125)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Elwin Bay, Prince Regent's Inlet [between Somerset Is. and Baffin Is., Canada]

-----

**Parkinson, J.C.**

**1856.** Descriptions of two new Argonauts, *A. Conradi*, and *A. fragilis*. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, 5:386-388.

*conradi*, Argonauta  
Parkinson, 1856:386.  
*Argonauta nouryi* Lorois, 1852 [fide Finn (2013:202)]  
Type repository unresolved  
"New Nantucket, Pacific Ocean"

*fragilis*, Argonauta  
Parkinson, 1856:387.  
Species of uncertain status [fide Robson (1932a:200)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Type locality not designated

-----

**Perry, G.**

**1810-1811.** Conchology, or the natural history of shells: containing a new arrangement of the genera and species, illustrated by coloured engravings executed from the natural animal specimens, and including the latest discoveries. London: W. Miller, 4 pages 61 plates. [plates I - XLVIII = 1810; XLIX to LXI = 1811; fide Barnard (1912)]

*grandiformis*, Argonauta  
Perry, 1810 In 1810-1811:unpaginated, pl 42 fig 4.  
*Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Robson (1932a:180)]  
Type repository unresolved; "museum of Mr. Bullock" [fide Finn (2013:195)]  
Cape of Good Hope

*rotunda*, Argonauta  
Perry, 1810 In 1810-1811:unpaginated, pl 42 fig 1.  
*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Cape of Good Hope [fide Finn (2013:160)]

*striata*, Argonauta  
Perry, 1810 In 1810-1811:unpaginated, pl 42 fig 3.  
?Argonauta *argo* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Robson (1932a:202)]

Type repository unresolved  
East Indies [fide Lee, Tan, and Low (2015:19)]

-----

**Pfeffer, G.**

**1884.** Die Cephalopoden des Hamburger Naturhistorischen Museums. Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften, Hamburg, 8(1):1-30, 37 figures.

obtusata, Sepiella

Pfeffer, 1884:15, figs 19-19a.

Sepiella japonica? Sasaki, 1929 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:128)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH Holotype; IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Type locality not designated

ocellata, Sepiella

Pfeffer, 1884:13, figs 17-17a,b.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:136)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH Holotype [fide Khromov et al. (1998:136)]; Not found at ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]; IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Java

ovata, Sepiella

Pfeffer, 1884:14, figs 18-18a.

Sepiella japonica? Sasaki, 1929 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:128)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH Holotype; IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Type locality not designated

pagenstecheri, Sepia

Pfeffer, 1884:9, figs 12-12a.

Sepia recurvirostra? Steenstrup, 1875 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:28)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH Holotype; IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Hongkong

singaporensis, Sepia

Pfeffer, 1884:10, figs 13-13a.

Sepia recurvirostra Steenstrup, 1875 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:28)]

Type repository unresolved; Museum Godeffroy [fide Pfeffer (1884:11)];

IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]

Singapore

zanzibarica, Sepia

Pfeffer, 1884:9, figs 11-11a.

[See Khromov et al. (1998:132)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH Holotype [fide Khromov et al. (1998:132)]; Not found at

ZMH [fide Guerrero-Kommritz (2001:174)]; IRSNB Type [fide F.G. Hochberg (pers. comm.)]  
Zanzibar (East Africa)

-----

**Pfeffer, G.**

**1900.** Synopsis der oegopsiden Cephalopoden. Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg, 17(2):147-198.

appellofi, Teleoteuthis  
Pfeffer, 1900:157, 158.  
Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:172)]  
Type repository unresolved; ZMH?  
Atlantic Ocean

joubini, Hensenioteuthis  
Pfeffer, 1900:193.  
Nomen dubium [fide Voss (1980:403)]  
Type repository unresolved; specimen no longer extant [fide Voss (1980:403)]  
Atlantic Ocean

lonnbergi, Compsoteuthis  
Pfeffer, 1900:167. [Pfeffer (1912:pl 17 figs 10-11)]  
Abraliopsis morisi (Verany, 1839) [fide Naef (1923:285)]  
Type repository unresolved; ZMH? Syntype (1)  
Mittelmeer [Mediterranean Sea], Orotava [Canary Island], Atl Ozean [Atlantic Ocean]

-----

**Pfeffer, G.**

**1912.** Die Cephalopoden der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich eine monographische übersicht der Oegopsiden Cephalopoden. Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-stiftung, 2:1-815, 48 plates.

lonnbergi, Abralia (Nepioteuthion)  
Pfeffer, 1912:150, pl 15 figs 1-4.  
Abraliopsis morisi (Verany, 1839) [fide Naef (1923:285)]  
Type repository unresolved; ZMH? Syntypes  
16.1oN, 23.1oW; 2.8oS, 35.2oW; 12oN, 40.3oW; 20.4oN, 37.8oW

planctonica, Chiroteuthis (Planctoteuthis)  
Pfeffer, 1912:578, pl 46 figs 6-7.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved; ZMH? Holotype  
41.1oN, 21.1oW, Gulf Stream

planctonica, Pyroteuthis (Pterygonepion)

Pfeffer, 1912:210, pl 19 figs 33-34.

?Pterygioteuthis giardi Fischer, 1896 [fide Pfeffer (1912:193)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH? Holotype

Type locality not designated

planctonicum, Asthenoteuthion

Pfeffer, 1912:172, pl 15 figs 8-14.

Lycoteuthis diadema (Chun, 1900) [fide Voss (1962b:275)];

= Lycoteuthis lorigera (Steenstrup, 1875) [fide Villanueva and Sanchez (1993:31)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMH? Syntypes (3)

12.0oN, 40.3oW (Atlantic Ocean)

-----

### **Philippi, R.A.**

**1884.** Enumeratio molluscorum Siciliae cum viventium tum in Tellure Tertiaria fossilium quae in itinere suo observavit. Volume 2. Halis Saxonum, 303 pages, 16 plates.

rubens, Sepia

Philippi, 1844:203.

Sepia orbignyana Ferussac In D'Orbigny, 1826 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:87)]

Type repository unresolved

Naples

-----

### **Rafinesque, C.S.**

**1814.** Precis des Decouvertes et Travaux Somnologiques de Mr. C.S. Rafinesque-Schmaltz entre 1800 et 1814 ou choix raisonne de ses principales Decouvertes en Zoologie et en Botanique. 56 pages. Palermo.

didynamus, Octopus

Rafinesque, 1814:28.

Callistoctopus macropus (Risso, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:135)]

Type repository unresolved

Sicily

frayedus, Octopus

Rafinesque, 1814:28.

Callistoctopus macropus (Risso, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:136)]

Type repository unresolved

Sicily

heteropus, Octopus

Rafinesque, 1814:28.  
Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:137)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Sicily

ruber, Octopus  
Rafinesque, 1814:28.  
Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Sicily

tetradynamus, Octopus  
Rafinesque, 1814:28.  
Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:143)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Sicily

tuberculata, Ocythoe  
Rafinesque, 1814:29.  
[See Finn (2016c:238)]  
Type repository unresolved; Type eaten by Rafinesque [fide Rafinesque (1840:64)]  
Type locality not designated [Sicily?]

-----

### **Rafinesque, C.S.**

**1840.** On the 3 genera of cephalopodes, Ocythoe, Todarus and Anisoctus, pp. 63-65. The Good Book, and Amenities of Nature, or Annals of Historical and Natural Sciences. 84 pages. Philadelphia. [Figures never published]

bicolor, Anisoctus  
Rafinesque, 1840:65.  
?Leachia sp. [fide Hoyle (1910b:407)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Type locality not designated

punctatus, Anisoctus  
Rafinesque, 1840:65.  
?Leachia sp. [fide Hoyle (1910b:407)]  
Type repository unresolved  
Type locality not designated

-----

### **Rancurel, P.**

**1970.** Les contenus stomacaux d'*Alepisaurus ferox* dans le sud-ouest Pacifique (Cephalopodes).

Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., (series Oceanographique) 8(4):1-87, 41 figures, 3 plates.

reticulata, *Enoploteuthis*

Rancurel, 1970:45, figs 31-37.

[See Young et al. (1998:244)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN? Syntypes [fide Lu (pers. comm., Jan. 2000)]  
002'S, 135048'W, etc. (Pacific Ocean)

sepioloides, *Ctenopteryx*

Rancurel, 1970:39, figs 26, 28-30.

*Ctenopteryx sepioloides* [fide Nesis (1987a:206)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN? Syntypes [fide Lu (pers. comm., Jan. 2000)]  
Tuamotu Islands

-----

**Rathke, H.**

**1833.** *Perothis*, ein neues genus der Cephalopoden. Memoires presentes a l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg par divers Savans, 2(1/2):149-175, 18 figures in 2 plates.

[Separate date, 1833; volume date, 1835]

*dubia*, *Perothis*

Rathke, 1833:170, figs 16-18.

*Leachia* sp. [fide Voss (1980:380)]

Type repository unresolved; specimen probably no longer extant [fide Voss (1980:380)]  
Type locality unresolved

*eschsoltzii*, *Perothis*

Rathke, 1833:149, figs 1-15.

*Leachia cyclura* Lesueur, 1821 [fide Nesis (1987a:270)]

Type repository unresolved, 3 Syntypes; 1 syntype at ZMB [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274); however locality is different]

SE of Madagascar (28oS, 50oE) [fide Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000:274)]

-----

**Reynaud, A.**

**1831b.** *P. mycrostoma*. *O. mycrostoma*. Reynaud. Magasin de Zoologie, 1:species 23, 1 plate.

*mycrostoma*, *Octopus*

Reynaud, 1831b:23, pl [unnumbered].

?*Tremoctopus* sp. [fide Robson (1929d:217)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN? Syntypes? [other Reynaud species there] [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]

Atlantic Ocean, 33oN, 35oW of Paris



-----  
**Risso, J.A.**

**1826.** Aperçu sur l'histoire naturelle des Mollusques. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe Meridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes, 4:1-439, 12 plates.

macropus, Octopus

Risso, 1826:3. [see Risso (1854:pl 31)]

Callistoctopus macropus [fide Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:106)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN?; MHNN?; [see Risso (1826:vii, footnote)]

Type locality not designated; presumed to be near Nice [fide Mangold (1998:523)]

pilosus, Octopus

Risso, 1826:4. [see Risso (1854:pl 29)]

Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN?; MHNN?; [see Risso (1826:vii, footnote)]

Mediterranean Sea

tuberculatus, Octopus

Risso, 1826:3.

Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Mangold (1998:525)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN?; MHNN?; [see Risso (1826:vii, footnote)]

Mediterranean Sea

-----  
**Risso, J.A.**

**1854.** Mollusques Cephalopodes vivants observes dans les parage mediterraneen du Comte de Nice. 81 pages, 33 plates, Nice.

ambrosiaca, Eledona

Risso, 1854:45, pl 21.

?Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Robson (1932a:258)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

"regions coralligenes" [?Nice]

bitentaculatus, Octopus

Risso, 1854:61, pl 28.

Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:133)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Shoreline rocks [?Nice]

cocco, Octopus

Risso, 1854:59, pl 27.

Nomen dubium [fide Adam (1942:24)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
Average depths [?Nice]

*elegans*, *Sepiola*  
Risso, 1854:10, pl 1 fig 2.  
Nomen dubium [fide Adam (1942:5)]  
Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
Sandy regions [?Nice]

*euphrosina*, *Lolidona*  
Risso, 1854:33, pls 14-15.  
*Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Ferussac, 1834) [fide Adam (1942:14)]  
Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
Great depths [?Nice]

*fuscus*, *Loligo*  
Risso, 1854:19, pl 8 figs 1-2.  
*Loligo forbesii* Steenstrup, 1856 (pars) [fide Adam (1942:9)]  
Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
Medium depths [?Nice]

*hamatus*, *Onychoteuthis*  
Risso, 1854:35, pl 16, figs 1-2.  
*Ancistroteuthis lichtensteinii* (Ferussac, 1835 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)  
[fide Adam (1942:15)]  
Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
Over gravel in spring and summer [?Nice]

*italica*, *Sepia*  
Risso, 1854:13, pl 4 figs 1-2.  
*Sepia elegans* Blainville, 1827 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:94)]  
Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
Mediterranean Sea

*meridionalis*, *Lolimnites*  
Risso, 1854:41, pl 19, figs 1-3.  
*Ommastrephes* sp. [fide Adam (1942:18)]  
Type repository unresolved; MHNN?  
"regions profondes" [?Nice]

*mezzaro*, *Ocythoe*  
Risso, 1854:49, pl 23 figs 1-2.  
Systematic status undetermined  
Type repository unresolved  
Areas of fine sand [?Nice]

minor, Argonauta

Risso, 1854:77, pl 33 figs 1-2.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Robson (1932a:183)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Sandy areas [?Nice]

moschata, Eledona

Risso, 1854:43, pl 20.

Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Adam (1942:18)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Rocky areas [?Nice]

niger, Octopus

Risso, 1854:55, pl 25.

?Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 or Octopus rugosus (Bosc, 1792) [fide Adam (1942:23)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

In rocks of average depth [?Nice]

perlatus, Lorigopsis

Risso, 1854:39, pl 18 figs 1-2.

Chiroteuthis veranyi (Ferussac, 1834) [fide Adam (1952:111)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Areas of gravel [?Nice]

rabassin, Octopus

Risso, 1854:67, pl 30.

Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:142)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Among rocks [?Nice]

rufus, Octopus

Risso, 1854:57, pl 26.

Nomen dubium [fide Adam (1942:23)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Rocks at average depth [?Nice]

tritentalatus, Octopus

Risso, 1854:63.

Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:144)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Average depths [?Nice]

urceolatus, Loligo

Risso, 1854:25, pl 10 figs 1-4.

Loligo (Alloteuthis) media (Linnaeus, 1758) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:231)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Areas of seaweed [?Nice]

velata, *Ocythoe*

Risso, 1854:pl 24.

*Tremoctopus violaceus* Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Adam (1942:21)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Type locality not designated

violaceus, *Octopus*

Risso, 1854:73, pl 32.

?*Ocythoe tuberculata* Rafinesque, 1814 [fide Adam (1942:30)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Gravel or rocky areas [?Nice]

zebrina, *Sepia*

Risso, 1854:15, pls 5-6.

*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:155)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN?

Muddy bottoms [?Nice]

-----

**Robson, G.C.**

**1928c.** Cephalopodes des mers d'Indiochine. Service Oceanographique des Peches de l'Indochine, Station Maritime de Cauda, 10:1-53, 31 figures.

harmeri, *Sepia*

Robson, 1928c:8, figs 1d, 2-3.

*Sepia latimanus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:33)]

Type repository unresolved; MNHN? Holotype [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]

Poulo-Condor, Indo-China

-----

**Rochebrune, A.T. de**

**1884a.** Etude monographique sur la famille des Loliopsidae. Bulletin de la Societe Philomathique de Paris, (series 7)8(1):7-28, 2 plates.

ruppelli, *Doratopsis*

Rochebrune, 1884a:19.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; =*Loliopsis vermicularis*, Rupp. in Verany, Moll.

Mediterr. 1851, p. 122, pi. IV, fig. h.; MNHN? [not traced by Lu et al. (1995)]

Straits of Messina, Sicily

-----

**Roeding, P.E.**

**1798.** Museum Boltenianum sive catalogus cimeliorum e tribus regnis naturae quae olim collegerat Joa. Fried Bolten. Hamburg, 299 pages.

bibula, Argonauta

Roeding, 1798:71.

Argonauta nodosus [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

Type repository unresolved; = Der Loeschpapier. Nautel. Gmel, Argon. argo. sp. 1.

Marc. I, t. 18, f. 160. 3 St.

Type locality unresolved

tuberculata, Argonauta

Roeding, 1798:71.

Argonauta nodosus [Lightfoot], 1786 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

Type repository unresolved; = Der Reisbrey-Nautl. Gmel. Argon. argo, sp. I. B.

Martini I., t. 17, f. 156. 2 St.

Type locality unresolved [fide Robson (1932a:199)]

papyracea, Argonauta

Roeding, 1798:71.

Argonauta argo Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Finn (2013:195)]

Type repository unresolved; = Der. Papier -Nautel. Gmel. Argon. argo. sp. I. 2 St.

Type locality unresolved

-----

**Russell, E.S.**

**1909.** Preliminary notice on the Cephalopoda collected by the Fishery Cruiser Goldseeker 1903-1908. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 8)3:446-455.

bowmani, Brachioteuthis

Russell, 1909:449.

Systematic status undetermined [See Nesis (1987a:223)]

Type repository unresolved; Type; specimen no longer extant [fide Toll (1985:601)]

Scotland

pfefferi, Taonidium

Russell, 1909:451.

Galiteuthis armata Joubin, 1898 [fide Nesis (1987a:274)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype; specimen no longer extant [fide Toll (1985:601)]

60o03'N, 3o53'W (Atlantic Ocean)

-----

**Russell, E.S.**

**1922.** Report on the Cephalopoda collected by the research steamer "Goldseeker," during the years 1903-1908. Scientific Investigations of the Fishery Board for Scotland, 1921(3):1-45, 25 figures.

zetlandica, *Moschites cirrosa*

Russell, 1922:11, pl 1, fig 3.

*Eledone cirrhosa* (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Robson (1932a:265)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (10)

Six areas around Scotland

-----

### **Sagra, R. de la**

**1838-1857.** Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba. Paris, 12 volumes and atlases.

americanus, *Octopus vulgaris*

D'Orbigny, 1842 In R. de la Sagra, 1838-1857:Atlas [1842], pl 1 fig 1.

*Octopus vulgaris* Cuvier, 1797 [fide Robson (1929d:73)]

No type designated [fide Voss and Toll (1998:471)]

Antilles [fide Voss and Toll (1998:471)]

-----

### **San Giovanni, G.**

**1829.** Des divers ordres de couleurs des globules cromophores chez plusieurs Mollusques cephalopodes; Description de quelques especes nouvelles, et particulierement de l'Argonaute. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris, (series 1)16:315-330.

leucoderma, *Octopus*

San Giovanni, 1829:318.

Systematic status unresolved [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:138)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated

macropodus, *Octopus*

San Giovanni, 1829:319.

*Callistoctopus macropus* (Risso, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:139)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated

-----

### **Sasaki, M.**

**1913.** Decapod cephalopods found in Japan (Sepiolidae). Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi [Zoological Magazine Tokyo], 25:247-252 and 397-403, 4 figures, 1 plate. [In Japanese]

similis, *Euprymna*

Sasaki, 1913:249, fig 2.

*Euprymna morsei* (Verrill, 1881 In 1880-1881) [fide Sasaki (1929:146)]

MSUT? Syntypes (2); specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Takashima, Hokkaido, Japan; Oshoro, Hokkaido, Japan

-----

**Sasaki, M.**

**1915b.** On a new species of oegopsid from the Bay of Toyama, *Gonatus septemdentatus*.

Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society, 5(3):185-189.

*septemdentatus*, *Gonatus*

Sasaki, 1915b:185.

*Berryteuthis magister* (Berry, 1913) [fide Nesis (1987a:196)]

Syntypes (6); specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Toyama Bay, Etchu Province, Japan

-----

**Sasaki, M.**

**1917.** Notes on the Cephalopoda. II. Diagnoses of four new species of *Polypus*. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 9(3):364-367, 2 figures.

*conispadiceus*, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1917:367.

[See Norman, Finn and Hochberg (2016:195); Generic status unresolved]

Hokkaido Imperial University [fide Sasaki (1929:87)]; specimens no longer extant [fide

I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Fish market, Sapporo, Japan

*ovulum*, *Polypus*

Sasaki, 1917:364.

*Amphioctopus ovulum* [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:141)]

Type repository unresolved; MSUT? FMHU? Syntypes; specimens presumed no longer extant [fide Toll and Voss (1998:512)]

Fish market, Tokyo, Japan

-----

**Sasaki, M.**

**1923.** On a new eight-armed squid from Hokkaido, *Gonatopsis borealis* n. sp. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 10(6):203-207, 1 figure.

*borealis*, *Gonatopsis*

Sasaki, 1923:203, text-fig.

[See Okutani et al. (1987:129)]

Type repository unresolved; FMHU Syntypes[?]; [see Taki and Igarashi (1967:16)]

Kushiro, Nemuro, Tokachi; all on eastern Hokkaido, Japan

-----

**Sasaki, M.**

**1929.** A monograph of the dibranchiate cephalopods of the Japanese and adjacent waters.

Journal of the College of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University, 20(supplement):1-357, 159 figures, 30 plates.

borealis, *Chroteuthis* (Tankaia)

Sasaki, 1929:309, pl 24 figs 11-14.

*Chroteuthis* sp. [fide Young (1992:182)]

Fisheries Institute Takashima, Hokkaido; Holotype [fide Sasaki (1929:310)]; specimen no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Off Kushiro Province, Japan

grandipes, *Loligo edulis*

Sasaki, 1929:109.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *edulis* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:227)]

Syntypes (2); specimens no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Fukuoka market, Japan

nagasakensis, *Loligo edulis*

Sasaki, 1929:109, text-fig 59, pl 13 fig 4.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *edulis* (Hoyle, 1885) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:229)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (3)

Nagasaki and vicinity, Japan

tagoi, *Loligo*

Sasaki, 1929:118, text-figs 68-69, pl 14 fig 14.

*Loliolus* (*Nipponololigo*) *uyii* (Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921) [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:231)]

MSUT[TIU] Holotype? [not listed in Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004)]

Urado, Tosa Province, Japan

tigris, *Sepia*

Sasaki, 1929:168, text-fig 167, pl 28 figs 13-16.

*Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:22)]

FMT?; specimen no longer extant [fide I. Gleadall (pers. comm. June 2015)]

Taihoku fish market, Formosa [Taiwan]

-----



**Say, T.**

**1819.** On the genus *Ocythoe*; being an extract of a letter from Thomas Say, Esq. of Philadelphia, to Wm. Elford Leach, M.D.F.R.S. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 109(1):107-111.

*punctata*, *Ocythoe*

Say, 1819:107.

*Argonauta* sp. [fide Robson (1929d:215)]

Type repository unresolved; ANSP? Holotype [not traced by Spamer and Bogan (1992)]

Atlantic Ocean near the North American coast (from stomach of dolphin)

-----

**Schumacher, C.F.**

**1817.** *Essai d'un nouveau systeme des habitations des vers testaces*. Schultz, Copenhagen.

*tuberculosa*, *Argonauta*

Schumacher, 1817:260.

*Argonauta nodosus* [Lightfoot], 1785 [fide Finn (2013:160)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated

-----

**Sowerby, G.B.**

**1848.** *Monograph of the genus Nautilus*. *Thesaurus Conchyliorum*, 2:463-465, 2 plates.

*ambiguus*, *Nautilus*

Sowerby, 1848:464, pl 97 fig 2.

Nomen dubium [fide Saunders (1987:48)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated

*macromphalus*, *Nautilus*

Sowerby, 1848:464, pl 98 figs 4-5.

[See Saunders (1987:44)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated

*stenomphalus*, *Nautilus*

Sowerby, 1848:465, pl 97 fig 3.

*Nautilus pompilius* Linnaeus, 1758 [fide Ward et al. (2016:180)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality not designated

-----

**Steenstrup, J.**

**1862.** Prof. Stp. gav en oversigt over de ved de danske kyster forekommende blaeksprutter. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn, 1861:288-289.

breviceps, Loligo

Steenstrup, 1862:288.

Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [fide Pfeffer (1908b:27)]

Type repository unresolved

Denmark

-----

**Thore, S.**

**1945.** On the Cephalopoda of Professor O. Carlgren's expedition to South Africa in 1935. Kungliga Fysiografiska Sallskapets i Lund. Forhandlingar, 15(7):49-57, 5 figures.

carlgreni, Pareledone

Thore, 1945:52, fig 2-5.

Eledone schultzei [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:134)]

Type repository unresolved

Sea Point, Cape Peninsula, South Africa

chuni, Hemisepius typicus

Thore, 1945:52.

Sepia (Hemisepius) typicus (Steenstrup, 1875) [fide Adam and Rees (1966:117)]

Type repository unresolved; ZMB? Holotype [species not traced in Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas (2000)]

St. Francis Bay, Agulhas Bank, 34o9'S, 24o59'E [fide Chun (1915:412)]

-----

**Thore, S.**

**1959.** Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-49, number 33. Cephalopoda. Lunds Universitets Arsskrift, 55(1):1-19, 9 figures.

patagonica, Semirossia tenera

Thore, 1959:16, fig 9.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; ZMUL? Syntypes (3)

Golfo de Ancud, Chile

-----

**Tilesius [von Tilenau], W.G.**

**1813.** Naturhistorische fruchte der ersten Kaiserlich - Russischen, unter dem kommando des

Herrn v. Krusenstern glücklich vollbrachten erdumseeglunggesammelt. 130 pages, 5 plates, St. Petersburg.

chrysophtalmos, *Sepia*

Tilesius, 1813:pl 38 figs 32-33.

?*Idiosepius paradoxus* (Ortmann, 1888) [fide Berry (1932:52)]

Type repository unresolved

Type locality unresolved

-----

**Troschel, F.H.**

**1857.** Bemerkungen über die Cephalopoden von Messina. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 23(1):40-76, 2 plates.

*elegans*, *Thysanoteuthis*

Troschel, 1857:74, pl 4 figs 10-11.

*Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857 [fide Sasaki (1929:301)]

Type repository unresolved

Strait of Messina, Sicily

*polyonyx*, *Enoploteuthis*

Troschel, 1857:67, pl 4 fig 9.

*Thelidioteuthis alessandrini* [fide Sasaki (1929:253)] [= *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii*

(D'Orbigny, 1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848) [fide Bello (1992:144)]

Type repository unresolved; Holotype

Messina, Sicily [?]

*rhombus*, *Thysanoteuthis*

Troschel, 1857:70, pl 4 fig 12, pl 5 figs 1-4.

[See Okutani et al. (1987:149)]

Type repository unresolved

Strait of Messina, Sicily

*titanotus*, *Scaevurgus*

Troschel, 1857:51, pl 4 figs 4-5.

*Pteroctopus tetracirrhus* (Chiaie, 1830) [fide Mangold (1998:524)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (2)

Messina, Sicily

-----

**Verany, J.B.**

**1839a.** Memoire sur six nouvelles especes de Cephalopodes trouves dans la Mediterranee a Nice. Memoire della Reale Accademia della Science di Torino, (series 2)1:91-98, 6 plates.

berthelotii, Loligo

Verany, 1839a:96, pl 6.

Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [fide D'Orbigny (1845:337) In 1845-1847]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? [other Verany taxa there fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Mediterranean Sea

carenae, Octopus

Verany, 1839a:92, pl 2.

Ocythoe tuberculata Rafinesque, 1814 [fide Robson (1932a:201)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? [other Verany taxa there fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Mediterranean Sea

geni, Eledone

Verany, 1839a:91, pl 1.

Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [fide Robson (1932a:270)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? [other Verany taxa there fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Mediterranean Sea

-----

### **Verany, J.B.**

**1839b.** Memoire sur deux nouvelles especes de Cephalopdes trouvees dans l'ocean. Memoire della Reale Accademia della Science di Torino, (series 2)1:99-101, 2 plates.

bonplandi, Loliopsis

Verany, 1839b:99, pl 1.

Grimalditeuthis bonplandi [fide Young (1992:174)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? [other Verany taxa there fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

29oN, 39oW (Atlantic Ocean)

morisii, Onychoteuthis

Verany, 1839b:100, pl 2.

Systematic status undetermined [See Young et al. (1998:240)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? [other Verany taxa there fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

39oN, 20oE (Mediterranean Sea) from dolphin stomach

-----

### **Verany, J.B.**

**1847.** [On six new species from the Mediterranean.] Atti della Ottava Riunione degli Scienziati Italiani tenuta in Genova dal XIV al XXXIX Settembre MDCCXLVI, pp. 512-514. [Plates in Verany, 1846 Catalogo degli animali ...]

alessandrini, Loligo

Verany, 1847:514.

Ancistrocheirus lesueurii (D'Orbigny, 1842 In Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848)

[fide Bello (1992:144)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Holotype? [some Verany taxa there fide  
G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Messina, Sicily

bianconii, Loligo

Verany, 1847:514.

Onychoteuthis sp. [fide Steenstrup (1880:100)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Holotype? [some Verany taxa there fide  
G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Messina, Sicily

koellikerii, Octopus

Verany, 1847:513.

Tremoctopus violaceus Chiaie, 1830 In 1823-1831 [fide Thomas (1977:385)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Holotype? [some Verany taxa there fide  
G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Mediterranean Sea [?]

krohnii, Onychoteuthis

Verany, 1847:513.

Systematic status undetermined [fide Bolstad (2010:171)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN Holotype? [fide G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Mediterranean Sea

meneghinii, Loligo

Verany, 1847:513.

Nomen dubium [fide Voss and Voss (1962:183)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Holotype? [some Verany taxa there fide  
G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Mediterranean Sea

zygaena, Loliopsis

Verany, 1847:513.

Nomen dubium [fide Voss (1980:403)]

Type repository unresolved [fide Voss (1980:403)]; MHNN? [some Verany taxa there fide  
G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]  
Messina, Sicily

-----

### **Verany, J.B.**

**1851.** Cephalopdes de la Mediterranee. Mollusques Mediterraneens Observes, Decrits, Figures et Chromolithographies a apres le vivant ouvrage dedii ASM le roi Charles Albert, I:1-132, 41 plates.

alderii, Octopus

Verany, 1851:32, pl 7bis fig 3.

Callistoctopus macropus (Risso, 1826) [fide Norman and Hochberg (2005b:132)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Holotype [some Verany taxa there fide

G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Mediterranean Sea [fide Mangold (1998:523)]

bisserialis, Sepia

Verany, 1851:73, pl 26.

Sepia elegans Blainville, 1827 [fide Adam and Rees (1966:94)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Syntypes [some Verany taxa there fide

G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Mediterranean Sea; Adriatic Sea

pillae, Loligo

Verany, 1851:112, pl 36, figs d-g.

Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [fide Naef (1923:430)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Syntypes (2) [some Verany taxa there fide

G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

“le marche de Genes” [the Genoa market]

sicula, Sepioteuthis

Verany, 1851:75, pl 27.

Chtenopteryx sicula [fide Pfeffer (1900:172)]

Type repository unresolved; MHNN? Holotype [some Verany taxa there fide

G.L. Voss (pers. comm.)]

Messina, Sicily [fide Pfeffer (1912:337)]

-----

### **Verrill, A.E.**

**1873b.** Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region, pp. 295-747, pls. 1-38. In: S.F. Baird. 1873. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part I. Report on the Condition of the Sea Fisheries of the South Coast of New England in 1871 and 1872. Washington: Government Printing Office, 852 pages. [Reprinted and repaginated in 1874]

pallida, Loligo

Verrill, 1874:635, pl 20 figs 101-101a.

Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [fide Cohen (1976:306)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes. YPM Holotype (not located) [fide Johnson (1989:56)]

Long Island Sound

-----

### **Verrill, A.E.**

**1875b.** The colossal cephalopods of the North Atlantic, II. *American Naturalist*, 9(2):78-86, 4 figures.

hartingii, *Loligo*

Verrill, 1875b:86, fig 28.

*Architeuthis hartingii* [fide Verrill (1880:240)]

Type repository unresolved; University of Utrecht as *Architeuthis dux*, identification by Harting

Type locality not designated

princeps, *Architeuthis*

Verrill, 1875b:79, figs 25-27.

Systematic status undetermined

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes [a, Verrill specimen no. 1, lower beak;

b, Verrill specimen no. 10, upper + lower beak]; YPM (probably, not located) [fide Johnson (1989:59)]

Locality; a, Banks of Newfoundland; b, North Atlantic (sperm whale stomach)

-----

### **Verrill, A.E.**

**1883a.** Supplementary report on the "Blake" cephalopods. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 11(5):105-115, 3 plates.

brachyura, *Rossia*

Verrill, 1883a:110, pl 3 fig 2.

[See Nesis (1987a:123)]

Type repository unresolved; MCZ? Holotype

Off St. Kitts [17°17'42"N, 62°46'43"W]

pictus, *Octopus*

Verrill, 1883a:112, pl 3 fig 3.

Preoccupied name. Replacement name = *Octopus verrilli verrilli* = *Nomen dubium*

[fide Voss and Toll (1998:470)]

Type repository unresolved; MCZ? Syntypes

Flannegan Passage [18°24'45"N, 64°37'50"W] and off Barbados [13°04'50"N, 59°37'40"W]

-----

### **Wakiya, Y. and M. Ishikawa**

**1921.** Review of myopsid cephalopods in Japan. [In Japanese] *Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi* [Zoological Magazine, Tokyo], 33:279-292, 12 figures.

budo, *Loligo*

Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921:285, figs 1, 10.

*Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) *edulis* [fide Sweeney and Vecchione (1998:227)]

Type repository unresolved; Syntypes (unknown number) [other Wakiya & Ishikawa (1921)]

types at MSUT, however not listed by Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004:126)  
Nagasaki market; Izumo and Tsushima

uyii, *Loligo*

Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921:286, fig 12a-h.

*Loliolus* (*Nipponololigo*) uyii [fide Vecchione et al. (1998:220)]

Type repository unresolved; MSUT Holotype?; [other Wakiya & Ishikawa (1921) types at  
MSUT, however no type listed by Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas (2004:127)]

Bay of Kagoshima, Kii, Japan

-----

**Willey, A.**

**1896.** Zoological observations in the South Pacific. III. On some variations in the shell of *Nautilus*, with description of a new variety (*N. pompilius*, var. *moretoni*, nov. var.). *Quarterly Journal Microscopical Science*, 39(2):227-231, 5 figures.

*marginalis*, *Nautilus pompilius*

Willey, 1896:229, pl 13 fig 8.

Nomen dubium [fide Saunders (1987:50)]

Type repository unresolved; [University of Sydney?]

New Guinea

*moretoni*, *Nautilus pompilius*

Willey, 1896:229, pl 13 fig 9.

Nomen dubium [fide Saunders (1987:49)]

Type repository unresolved; [University of Sydney?]

New Guinea

*perforatus*, *Nautilus pompilius*

Willey, 1896:229, pl 13 fig 7.

Nomen dubium [fide Saunders (1987:49)]

Type repository unresolved; [University of Sydney?]

New Guinea

-----



## Section F. Bibliography.

Adam, W., and W.J. Rees

1966. A Review of the Cephalopod Family Sepiidae. John Murray Expedition 1933-34, Scientific Reports, 11(1):1-165, 46 plates. [Adam and Rees, 1966]

Adam, W.

1936. Notes sur les Cephalopodes. VI. Une nouvelle espee de octopus (*Octopus humellincki* sp. nov.) des Indes Occidentales Neerlandaises. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 12(40):1-3. [Adam, 1936]

Adam, W.

1937. Resultats scientifiques des croisieres du navire-ecole Belge `Mercator' Volume I. IV- Cephalopoda. Memoires du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, (2)9:43-82, 41 figures. [Adam, 1937]

Adam, W.

1938a. *Robsonella* nom. nov. fur *Joubinia* Robson, 1929 (Cephalopoda Octopoda). Zoologischer Anzeiger, 121(7/8):223-224. [Adam, 1938]

Adam, W.

1938b. Sur quelques cephalopodes octopodes des Iles Andamans. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 14(7):1-25. [Adam, 1938]

Adam, W.

1939a. The Cephalopoda in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Records of the Indian Museum, 41(1):61-110, 28 figures, 2 plates. [Adam, 1939]

Adam, W.

1939b. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XI.- *Sepia bandensis* sp. nov. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 15(18):1-7, 4 figures. [Adam, 1939]

Adam, W.

1939c. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XIII. - Sur une nouvelle espee de *Sepia*. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 15(32):1-11, 1 plate. [Adam, 1939]

Adam, W.

1939d. Siboga - Expeditie. Cephalopoda Part I- Le genre *Sepioteuthis* Blainville, 1824. Results des expeditiones zoologiques, botaniques, oceanographiques et entreprises aux Indes Neerlandaises Orientales en 1899-1900, 55a:1-33, 3 figures, 1 plate. [Adam, 1939]

Adam, W.

1939e. Siboga - Expeditie. Cephalopoda Part II. II- Revision des especes Indo-Malaises du genre *Sepia* Linne, 1758. III- Revision du genre *Sepiella* (Gray) Steenstrup, 1880. Results des expeditiones zoologiques, botaniques, oceanographiques et entreprises aux Indes Neerlandaises Orientales en 1899-1900, 55b:35-122, 17 figures, 4 plates. [Adam, 1939]

Adam, W.

1941a. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XIV.- Sur une nouvelle espece d'Octopode (*Octopus bocki* sp. nov.) des Iles Fidji. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 17(35):1-3. [Adam, 1941]

Adam, W.

1941b. Resultats scientifiques des croisieres du Navire-ecole Belge "Mercator" Volume III. IV-Cephalopoda. Memoires du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, (2)21:83-162, 20 figures, 4 plates. [Adam, 1941]

Adam, W.

1941c. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XVI.- Sur une nouvelle espece de Cephalopode (*Octopus robsoni* sp. nov.) de la mer Rouge. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 17(52):1-5. [Adam, 1941]

Adam, W.

1941d. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XVIII.- Sur les especes de Cephalopodes de la mer Rouge decrites par C.G. Ehrenberg en 1831 et sur une nouvelle espece de *Sepia* (*Sepia dollfusi* sp. nov.). Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 17(62):1-14, 2 plates. [Adam, 1941]

Adam, W.

1942. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XXI.- A propos d'une publication peu connue de A. Risso, 1854. Bulletin du Musee royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique, 18(25):1-36. [Adam, 1942]

Adam, W.

1944. Revision de l'“Etude monographique de la famille des Sepiadae” d' A.T. de Rochebrune (1844). Memoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle (nouvelle serie), 18(6):219-241. [Adam, 1944]

Adam, W.

1950a. Un Cephalopode nouveau: *Pholidoteuthis boschmai* gen. et sp. nov. Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, 53(10):1592-1598, 6 figures, 3 plates. [Adam, 1950]

Adam, W.

1950b. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XXII.- Deux nouvelles especes de la cote africaine occidentale. Bulletin du Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, 26(45):1-9. [Adam, 1950]

Adam, W.

1952. Cephalopodes. Expedition Oceanographique Belge dans les Eaux Cotieres Africaines de l'Atlantique Sud (1948-1949), Resultats scientifiques, 3(3):1-142. [Adam, 1952]

Adam, W.

1954. Siboga - Expeditie. Cephalopoda Part III. IV- Cephalopodes a l'exclusion des genres *Sepia*, *Sepiella* et *Sepioteuthis*. Results des explorations zoologiques, botaniques, oceanographiques et geologiques entreprises aux Indes Neerlandaises Orientales en 1899-1900, 55c:123-193, 40 figures, 4 plates. [Adam, 1954]

Adam, W.

1955. Cephalopodes. Resultats Scientifiques des Campagnes de la "Calпсо," I. Campagne 1951-1952 en Mer Rouge. Annales de l'Institut Oceanographique, 30:185-194, 1 plate. [Adam, 1955]

Adam, W.

1957. Notes sur les Cephalopodes. XXIII- Quelques especes des Antilles. Bulletin du Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, 33(7):1-10, 1 plate. [Adam, 1957]

Adam, W.

1960a. Cephalopoda from the Gulf of Aqaba. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Red Sea Number 16. Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa, 26:1-26, 10 figures, 1 plate. [Adam, 1960]

Adam, W.

1960b. Notes sur les Cephalopodes, XXIV.- Contribution a la connaissance de l'hectocotyle chez les Ommastrephidae. Bulletin du Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, 36(19):1-10. [Adam, 1960]

Adam, W.

1962. Cephalopodes de l'Archipel du Cap-Vert, de l'Angola et du Mozambique. Memorias da Junta de Investigacoes do Ultramar, (2)33:9-64, 2 plates. [Adam, 1962]

Adam, W.

1965. Redescription de deux especes de *Sepia* insuffisamment decrites par J. Steenstrup, 1875. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk naturhistorisk Forening, 128:169-176. [Adam, 1965]

Adam, W.

1973. Cephalopoda from the Red Sea. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Red Sea Number 47. Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa, 60:9-47, 32 figures, 1 plate. [Adam, 1973]

Adam, W.

1975. Notes sur sur les Cephalopodes XXVI.- Une nouvelle espece de *Todarodes* (*Todarodes filippovae* sp. nov.) de l'Ocean Indian. Bulletin du Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, 50(9):1-10, 2 plates. [Adam, 1975]

Adam, W.

1979. The Sepiidae (Cephalopoda: Decapoda) in the collections of the Western Australian Museum. Records of the Western Australian Museum, 7(2):111-212. [Adam, 1979]

Adam, W.

1984. Cephalopoda from West and South Africa. *Atlantide Report*, 13:151-180, 9 figures. ("published after IX-1984" fide Adam on reprint) [Adam, 1984]

Adam, W.

1986. Contribution a la connaissance du genre *Euprymna* Steenstrup, 1887 (Mollusca Cephalopoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique*, 56:131-136, 4 figures. [Adam, 1986]

Adams, A., and L. Reeve

1848[1848-1850]. Mollusca Part 1. The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang" under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher during the years 1843-46. Paris, 88 pages, 24 plates. [Adams and Reeve, 1848]

Agassiz, L.

1846. *Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis. Nomenclator Zoologicus fasciculus XII, Soloduri*, 393 pages. [Agassiz, 1846]

Aguayo, C.G.

1943. Centenario de los "Moluscos" de d'Orbigny en la obra de la Sagra. *Revista de la Sociedad Malacologica "Carlos de la Torre"*, 1(1):37-40, 1 plate. [Aguayo, 1943]

Akimushkin, I.I.

1963. Cephalopods of the Seas of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Institute of Oceanology, Moscow, 235 pages, 60 figures. [In Russian] [Akimushkin, 1963]

Alexeyev, D.O.

1992. The systematic position of bioluminescent squids of the family Loliginidae (Cephalopoda, Myopsida). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 71(11):12-23, 2 figures. [Alexeyev, 1992]

Alexeyev, D.O.

1994. *Enoploteuthis (Paraenoploteuthis) semilineata*, a new species of squid (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida, Enoploteuthidae) from the southern Pacific. *Ruthenica*, 4(2):167-171, 1 figure. [Alexeyev, 1994]

Allan, J.

1945. Planktonic cephalopod larvae from the eastern Australian coast. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 21(6):317-350, 4 plates. [Allan, 1945]

Allcock, A.L.

2005. On the confusion surrounding *Pareledone charcoti* (Joubin, 1905) (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae): endemic radiation in the Southern Ocean. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 143:75-108. [Allcock, 2005]

Allcock, A.L., M.A. Collins, U. Piatkowski and M. Vecchione

2004. *Thaumeledone* and other deep water octopodids from the Southern Ocean. *Deep-Sea Research II*, 51:1883-1901. [Allcock et al., 2004]

Allcock, A.L., F.G. Hochberg and T.N. Stranks  
2003. Re-evaluation of *Graneledone setebos* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) and allocation to the genus *Megaledone*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83:319-328. [Allcock et al., 2003]

Allcock, A.L., F.G. Hochberg, P.G.K. Rodhouse and J.P. Thorpe  
2003. *Adelieledone*, a new genus of octopodid from the Southern Ocean. *Antarctic Science*, 15(4):415-424. [Allcock et al., 2003]

Allcock, A.L., J.M. Strugnell, P. Prodohl, U. Piatkowski and M. Vecchione  
2007. A new species of *Pareledone* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from Antarctic Peninsula waters. *Polar Biology*, 30:883-893. [Allcock et al., 2007]

Allcock, A.L., J.M. Strugnell, H. Ruggiero and M.A. Collins  
2006. Redescription of the deep-sea octopod *Benthoctopus normani* (Massy, 1907) and a description of a new species from the Northeast Atlantic. *Marine Biology Research*, 2:372-387. [Allcock et al., 2006]

Amor, M.D., M.D. Norman, H.E. Cameron and J.M. Strugnell  
2014. Allopatric speciation within a cryptic species complex of Australasian octopuses. *PLoS One*, 9(6), e98982. [Amor et al., 2014]

Amor, M.D., M.D. Norman, A. Roura, T.S. Letter, I.G. Gleadal, A. Reid, C. Perales-Raya, C.C. Lu, C.J. Silvey, E.A. Vidal, F.E. Hochberg, X. Zheng and J.M. Strugnell  
2016. Morphological assessment of the *Octopus vulgaris* species complex evaluated in light of molecular-based phylogenetic inferences. *Zoologica Scripta*, 46(3):275-88. [Amor et al., 2016]

Angelo, G.D', and S. Gargiullo  
1978. *Guida alle Conchiglie Mediterranee*. Fabbri Editori, Milano, 223 pages. [Angelo and Gargiullo, 1978]

Appellof, A.  
1886. *Japanska Cephalopoder*. *Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar*, 21(13):1-36, 3 plates. [Appellof, 1886]

Appellof, A.  
1890. *Teuthologische Beitrage I*. *Ctenopteryx* n.g., *Veranya sicula* Krohn, *Calliteuthis* Verrill. *Bergens Museums Aarsberetning*, 1889(3):1-34. [Appellof, 1890]

Appellof, A.  
1891. *Teuthologische Beitrage II*. *Chaunoteuthis* n.g. *Oegopsidarum*. *Bergens Museums Aarsberetning*, 1890(1):1-29, 4 plates. [Appellof, 1891]

Appellof, A.  
1898. *Cephalopoden von ternate*. 2. *Untersuchungen uber Idiosepius, Sepiadarium und*

verwandte formen, ein beitrage zur beleuchtung der hektokotylisation und ihrer systematischen bedeutung. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 24(4):570-637, 3 plates. [Appellof, 1898]

Appolloni, M., C. Smriglio, B. Amati, L. Luglie, I. Nofroni, L.P. Tringali, P. Mariottini and M. Oliverio

2018. Catalogue of the primary types of marine molluscan taxa described by Tommaso Allery Di Maria, Marquis of Monterosato, deposited in the Museo Civico di Zoologia, Roma. *Zootaxa*, 4477(1):1-138. [Appolloni et al., 2018]

Arbanasich, P.

1895. La enumerazione dei Molluschi della Sardegna. *Bullettino della Societa Malacologica Italiana*, 19:263-278. [Also cited as Fra Piero] [Arbanasich, 1895]

Arkhipkin, A.I. and V.V. Laptikhovsky

2008. Discovery of the fourth species of the enigmatic chiroteuthid squid *Asperoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) and extension of the range of the genus to the South Atlantic. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 74:203-207. [Arkhipkin and Laptikhovsky, 2008]

Arkhipkin, A.I., and C.M. Nigmatullin

1997. Ecology of the oceanic squid *Onychoteuthis banksi* and the relationship between the genera *Onychoteuthis* and *Chaunoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association, U.K.*, 77:839-869, 13 figures. [Arkhipkin and Nigmatullin, 1997]

Arocha, F.

2003. A new species of *Nematolampas* (Cephalopod: Oegopsida) from the western Atlantic with an overview of the family Lycoteuthidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 72(3):941-953. [Arocha, 2003]

Augustyn, C.J., and W.S. Grant

1988. Biochemical and morphological systematics of *Loligo vulgaris vulgaris* and *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny nov. comb. (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *Malacologia*, 29(1):215-233. [Augustyn and Grant, 1988]

Aungtonya, C., A. Nateewathana, O.S. Tendal, and J. Nabhitabhata

2011. New records of the bobtail squid, *Euprymna hyllebergi* Nattwathana, 1997 with description of a neotype. *Phuket Marine Biological Centre Research Bulletin*, 70:15-27. [Aungtonya et al., 2011]

Aungtonya, C. and S. Sungjeen

2014. Type specimens in the reference collection of Phuket Marine Biological Center, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 32:129-150. [Aungtonya and Sungjeen, 2014]

Ball, R.

1841. On a species of *Loligo*, found on the shore of Dublin Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*, 1(19):362-364. [Ball, 1841]

Ball, R.

1842. Mr. Ball, referring to his paper read before the Academy in November 1839... *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 9:348-350. [Ball, 1842]

Barbut, J.

1783. The genera *Vermium* exemplified by various specimens of the animals contained in the orders of the *Intestina et Mollusca* Linnae I. 101 pages, 11 plates. London: J. Dixwell. [Barbut, 1783]

Barnard, K.H.

1962. New species and records of South African marine Mollusca from Natal, Zululand, and Mocambique. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 15(19):247-254, 4 figures. [Barnard, 1962]

Bayer, C.

1950. Les collections malacologiques du Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 90(1):56-58. [Bayer, 1950]

Bello, G.

1992. On the validity, authorship, and publication date of the specific name *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (Cephalopoda: Ancistrocheiridae). *Veliger*, 35(2):141-145, 3 figures. [Bello, 1992]

Bello, G.

1996. The original descriptions of the Mediterranean cephalopods. I. Sepioidea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 31(9-12):179-194. [Bello, 1996]

Bello, G.

2011. Invalidity of the nominal species *Sepietta petersii* (Steenstrup, 1887) and nomenclatural revision of the genus *Sepietta* Naef, 1912 (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). *Journal of Conchology*, 40(5):549-558, 3 figures. [Bello, 2011]

Bello, G.

2013. Description of a new sepioline species, *Sepiola bursadhaesa* n.sp. (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae), from the Catalan Sea, with remarks and identification key for the *Sepiola atlantica* group. *Scientia Marina*, 77(3):489-499. [Bello, 2013]

Bello, G.

2015. The original descriptions of the Mediterranean taxa in the order Sepiolida (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) with notes on the validity of the specific name *Sepiola rondeletii* Leach, 1817. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 51:22-46. [Bello, 2015]

Bello, G.

2019. The original descriptions of the Mediterranean taxa in the order Myopsida (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 55:107-115, 4 figures. [Bello, 2019]

Bello, G. and R. Giannuzzi-Savelli

1993. *Chtenopteryx* Appellöf, 1890 (Mollusca, Cephalopoda): proposed confirmation as the correct original spelling. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 50(4):270-272. [Bello and Giannuzzi-Savelli, 1993]

Bello, G. and A. Salman

2015. Description of a new sepioline species, *Sepiola boletzkyi* sp. nov. (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae), from the Aegean Sea. *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 144:1-12, 7 figs. [Bello and Salman, 2015]

Belloc, G.

1950. Catalogue des types de Cephalopodes du Musee Oceanographique de Monaco. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 970:1-10. [Belloc, 1950]

Benham, W.B.

1943. The Octopodous Mollusca of the New Zealand - II. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 73(1):53-57, 1 plate. [Benham, 1943]

Benham, W. B.

1944. The octopodous Mollusca of New Zealand - IV. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 73(4):255-261. [Benham, 1944]

Berry, S.S.

1909. Diagnosis of new cephalopods from the Hawaiian Islands. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 37(1713):407-419, 9 figures. [Berry, 1909]

Berry, S.S.

1910. [Review of] Report on a collection of shells from Peru, with a summary of the littoral marine Mollusca of the Peruvian zoological province. By William Healey Dall: *Proc. U.S.N.M.* 37, p. 147-294, pls. 20-28, 1909. *Nautilus*, 23(10):130-132. [Berry, 1910]

Berry, S.S.

1911a. A new sepiolid from Japan. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 37(2):39-41, 1 figure. [Berry, 1911a]

Berry, S.S.

1911b. A note on the genus *Lolliguncula*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia*, 63(1):100-105, 7 figures, 1 plate. [Berry, 1911b]

Berry, S.S.

1911c. Preliminary notices of some new Pacific cephalopods. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 40(1838):589-592. [Berry, 1911c]

Berry, S.S.

1911d. Note on a new *Abraliopsis* from Japan. *Nautilus*, 25(8):93-94. [Berry, 1911d]



Berry, S.S.

1912a. A review of the cephalopods of western North America. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 30(1910):267-336, 18 figures, 25 plates. [Berry, 1912a]

Berry, S.S.

1912b. A catalogue of Japanese Cephalopoda. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 64(2):380-444, 5 plates. [Berry, 1912b]

Berry, S.S.

1912c. Some necessary changes in cephalopod nomenclature. *Science*, (N.S.), 36(932):643-646. [Berry, 1912c]

Berry, S.S.

1913a. Notes on some West American cephalopods. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 65:72-77, 2 figures. [Berry, 1913a]

Berry, S.S.

1913b. Some new Hawaiian cephalopods. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 45(1996):563-566. [Berry, 1913b]

Berry, S.S.

1913c. *Nematolompas*, a remarkable new cephalopod from the South Pacific. *Biological Bulletin*, 25(3):208-212, 1 figure. [Berry, 1913c]

Berry, S.S.

1913d. *Teuthological Miscellany No. 1. - A second note on the genus Lolliguncula*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 42(13):590-592. [Berry, 1913d]

Berry, S.S.

1914a. Notes on a collection of cephalopods from the Kermadec Islands. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 46(24):134-149, 4 figures, 4 plates. [Berry, 1914a]

Berry, S.S.

1914b. The Cephalopoda of the Hawaiian Islands. *Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries*, 32:255-362, 40 figures, 10 plates. [Berry, 1914b]

Berry, S.S.

1916. Cephalopoda of the Kermadec Islands. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 68:45-66, 22 figures, 4 plates. [Berry, 1916]

Berry, S.S.

1917. Cephalopoda. *Scientific Reports of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-1914*, (series C)14(2):1-39, 30 figures, 5 plates. [Berry, 1917]

Berry, S.S.

1918. Report on the Cephalopoda obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" in the Great Australian Bight and other southern Australian localities. Biological Results of the Fishing Experiments carried on by the F.I.S. "Endeavour," 1909-14, 4(5):201-298, 67 figures, 29 plates. [Berry, 1918]

Berry, S.S.

1920a. Light production in cephalopods, I. An introductory survey. Biological Bulletin, 38(3):141-169. [Berry, 1920a]

Berry, S.S.

1920b. Preliminary diagnosis of new cephalopods from the western Atlantic. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 58(2335):293-300, 1 plate. [Berry, 1920b]

Berry, S.S.

1920c. Note on a preoccupied generic name in cephalopods. Nautilus, 34(2):66-67. [Berry, 1920c]

Berry, S.S.

1921a. A review of the cephalopod genera Sepioloidea, Sepiadarium, and Idiosepius. Records of the South Australian Museum, 1(4):347-364, 4 figures. [Berry, 1921a]

Berry, S.S.

1921b. Notes on some Japanese cephalopods. - A review of Sasaki's "Albatross" Report. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 9)8:351-352. [Berry, 1921b]

Berry, S.S.

1929. Loliolopsis chiroctes, a new genus and species of squid from the Gulf of California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, 5(18):263-282, 9 figures, 2 plates. [Berry, 1929]

Berry, S.S.

1932. Cephalopods of the genera Sepioloidea, Sepiadarium and Idiosepius. The Philippine Journal of Science, 47(1):39-55, 1 plate. [Berry, 1932]

Berry, S.S.

1949. A new Opisthoteuthis from the eastern Pacific. Leaflets in Malacology, 1(6):23-26. [Berry, 1949]

Berry, S.S.

1953. Preliminary diagnosis of six West American species of Octopus. Leaflets in Malacology, 1(10):51-58. [Berry, 1953]

Berry, S.S.

1954. Octopus penicillifer, new species. Leaflets in Malacology, 1(11):66. [Berry, 1954]

Blainville, H.D.d'

1823. Memoire sur les especes du genre Calmar (Loligo, Lamarck). Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle, 96:116-135. [This paper (March 1823) has priority over Dict. Sci. Nat., vol 27 (July 1823)] [Blainville, 1823]

Blainville, H.D.d'

1824. Mollusques, Mollusca (Malacoz.). Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, 32:1-394, atlas number 2 with 118 plates. [November 1824] [Blainville, 1824]

Blainville, H.D.d'

1825. Manual de Malacologie et de Conchyliologie. 664 pages, atlas of 87 plates [1827]. Paris and Strasbourg. [Blainville, 1825]

Blainville, H.D.d'

1826. Poulpe, Octopus (Malacoz.). Dictionnaire des Science Naturelles, 43:170-214. [September 1826] [Blainville, 1826]

Blainville, H.D.d'

1827. Seche, Sepia (Malacoz.). Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, 48:257-293. [July 1827] [Blainville, 1827]

Blainville, H.D.d'

1828-1830. Malacozoaires. Faune Francaise, ou Histoire naturelle, generale et particuliere des Animaux qui se trouvent en France. 320 pages, 41 plates. Paris. [Blainville, 1828-1830]

Boletzky, S.v.

1971. Neorossia n.g. pro Rossia (Allorossia) caroli Joubin, 1902, with remarks on the generic status of Semirossia Steenstrup, 1887 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Bulletin of Marine Science, 21(4):964-969, 1 figure. [Boletzky, 1971]

Bolstad, K.S.

2007. Systematics and distribution of the New Zealand onychoteuthid fauna (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida), including a new species, Notonykia nesis sp. nov. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries, 17:305-335. [Bolstad, 2007]

Bolstad, K.S.

2008. Two new species and a review of the squid genus Onychoteuthis Lichtenstein, 1818 (Oegopsida: Onychoteuthidae) from the Pacific Ocean. Bulletin of Marine Science, 83(3):481-529. [Bolstad, 2008]

Bolstad, K.S.

2010. Systematics of the Onychoteuthidae Gray, 1847 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). Zootaxa, 2696:1-186. [Bolstad, 2010]

Bolstad, K.S., H.E. Braid, J.M. Strugnell, A.R. Lindgren, A. Lischka, T. Kubodera, V.L. Laptikhovsky, and A.R. Labiaga.

2018. A mitochondrial phylogeny of the family Onychoteuthidae Gray, 1847 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 128:88-97. [Bolstad et al., 2018]

Borri, M., P. Mannini, C. Volpi, and V. Biagi

1988. Cephalopod molluscs from the Mediterranean in the Adolfo Targioni Tozzetti Collection. *Oebalia*, 14(N.S.):1-14. [Borri et al., 1988]

Bosc, L.A.G.

1792. Observation sur la *Sepia rugosa* (O. rugosus Fer). *Actes de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, 1:24. [Bosc, 1792]

Bosc, L.A.G.

1802. Histoire naturelle de vers contenant leur description et leurs moeurs avec figures dessinees d'apres nature. Volume 1. Paris: Chez Deterville .. de l'imprimerie de Guilleminet. 3 volumes. [Bosc, 1802]

Bouchet, P. and F. Danrigal

1982. Napoleon's Egyptian campaign (1798-1801) and the Savigny collection of shells. *The Nautilus*, 96(1): 9-24, 103 figs. [Bouchet and Danrigal, 1982]

Bowdich, T.E.

1822. Elements of conchology, including the fossil genera and the animals. Part I. Univalves. 73 pages, 19 plates. Paris: J. Smith. [Bowdich, 1822]

Braid, H.E.

2017. Resolving the taxonomic status of *Asperoteuthis* lui Salcedo-Vargas, 1999 (Cephalopoda, Chiroteuthidae) using integrative taxonomy. *Marine Biodiversity*, 47:621-635. [Braid, 2017]

Braid, H.E. and K.S.R. Bolstad

2015. Systematics of the Mastigoteuthidae Verrill, 1881 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from New Zealand waters. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 42(3):187-256. [Braid and Bolstad, 2015]

Braid, H.E., P.D. McBride and K.S.R. Bolstad

2014. Molecular phylogenetic analysis of the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) based on three mitochondrial genes. *Hydrobiologia*, 725:145-164. [Braid et al., 2014]

Brakoniecki, T.F.

1980. *Lolliguncula tydeus*, a new species of squid (Cephalopoda; Myopsida) from the Pacific coast of central America. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 30(2):424-430, 2 figures. [Brakoniecki, 1980]

Brakoniecki, T.F.

1984a. In C. Roper, M.J. Sweeney and C.E. Nauen, *Cephalopods of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of species of interest to fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 125,

Volume 3, 277 pages. [Brakoniecki, 1984a]

Brakoniecki, T.F.

1984b. A full description of *Loligo sanpaulensis*, Brakoniecki, 1984 and a redescription of *Loligo gahi* d'Orbigny, 1835, two species of squid (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) from the southwest Atlantic. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 34(3):435-338. [Brakoniecki, 1984b]

Brakoniecki, T.F.

1986. A Generic Revision of the Family Loliginidae (Cephalopoda; Myopsida) Based Primarily on the Comparative Morphology of the Hectocotylus. Dissertation, University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL, 163 pages. [Brakoniecki, 1986]

Brakoniecki, T.F.

1996. A revision of the genus *Pickfordiateuthis* Voss, 1953 (Cephalopoda; Myopsida). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 58(1):9-28, 9 figures. [Brakoniecki, 1996]

Brakoniecki, T.F. and C.F.E. Roper

1985. *Lolliguncula argus*, a new species of loliginid squid (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) from the tropical eastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 98(1):47-53, 2 figures. [Brakoniecki and Roper, 1985]

Brock, J.

1882. Zur anatomic und systematik der Cephalopoden. *Zietschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Zoologie*, 36:543-610, 4 plates. [Brock, 1882]

Brock, J.

1887a. Zur systematik der Cephalopoden. 1. Ein neuer Octopus (*O. robustus* n.sp.) von Neu-Sud-Wales. *Nachrichten von der Koniglichen Gesellschaft der Widdenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-Universitat zu Gottingen*, 11:317-322. [Brock, 1887]

Brock, J.

1887b. Indische Cephalopoden. *Zoologische Jahrbucher*, 2:591-614, 1 plate. [Brock. 1887]

Bruun, A.F.

1943. The biology of *Spirula spirula* (L.). *Dana Report*, 24:1-44, 2 plates. [Bruun, 1943]

Burgess, L.A.

1967. *Loliolus rhomboidalis*, a new species of loliginid squid from the Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 17(2):319-329, 5 figures. [Burgess, 1967]

Burgess, L.A.

1982. Four new species of squid (Oegopsida: Enoploteuthis) from the central Pacific and a description of adult *Enoploteuthis reticulata*. *Fishery Bulletin*, 80(4):703-734, 7 figures. [Burgess, 1982]

Burgess, L.A.

1992. Squids of the genus *Abralia* (Cephalopoda) from the central equatorial Pacific with a description of *Abralia heminuchalis*, new species. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1-2):113-136. [Burgess, 1992]

Byern, J.v., and R.M. Marwoto

2009. Occurrence of *Idiosepius* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in Indonesian waters. *Jurnal Biologi Indonesia*, 6(1):13-23, 2 figures. [Byern and Marwoto, 2009]

Byern, J.v. and W. Klepal

2010. Re-evaluation of taxonomic characters of *Idiosepius* (Cephalopoda, Mollusca). *Malacologia*, 52(1):43-56. [Byern and Klepal, 2010]

Byern, J.v., R. Soller and G. Steiner

2012. Phylogenetic characterization of the genus *Idiosepius* (Cephalopoda; Idiosepiidae). *Aquatic Biology*, 17:19-27, 3 figures. [Byern et al., 2012]

Cadenat, J.

1935. Note sur la premiere capture dans le Golfe de Gascogne du cephalopode geant, *Architeuthis nawaji*. *Compte-Rendu de l'Association Francaise pour l'Avancement des Sciences*, 59:513. [Cadenat, 1935]

Cantraine, F.

1841. *Malacologie Mediterraneenne et littorale*. *Nouveaux memoires de l'Academie Royale, des Sciences et Belleslettres de Bruxelles*, 13(1):1-173, 6 plates. [Cantraine, 1841]

Cardosa, F. and F.G. Hochberg

2013. Revision of the genus *Lolliguncula* Steenstrup, 1881 (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) off the Pacific coast of South America. *Revista Peruana de Biología*, 20(2):129-136. [Cardosa and Hochberg, 2013]

Carpenter, P.P.

1864. Supplementary report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science*, 33:517-686. [Carpenter, 1864]

Castellanos, Z.J.A. de

1960. Una nueva especie de calamar Argentino, *Ommastrephes argentinus* sp. nov. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Neotropica*, 6(20):55-58, 5 figures. [Castellanos, 1960]

Castellanos, Z.J.A. de, and R.C. Menni

1969. Sobre dos pulpos costeros de la Argentina. *Neotropica*, 15(47):89-94, 2 plates. [Castellanos and Menni, 1969]

Cheng, R., X. Zheng, Y. Ma, and Q. Li

2013. The complete mitochondrial genomes of two octopods *Cistopus chinensis* and *Cistopus taiwanicus*: Revealing the phylogenetic position of the genus *Cistopus* within the Order

Octopoda. PloS One, 8(12), e84216. [Cheng et al., 2013]

delle Chiaie, S.

1823-1831. Memoire sulla storia e notomia degli Animali senza vertebre del Regno di Napoli. 4 volumes, atlas. Napoli. [Chiaie, 1823-1831] [dates of publication listed in Isis, 1836:291]

Children, J.G.

1823. Lamarck's genera of shells. Murray, London, 177 pages. [Children, 1823]

Chotiyaputta, C., T. Okutani, and S. Chaitiamvong

1991. A new pygmy cuttlefish from the Gulf of Thailand, *Idiosepius thailandicus* n. sp. (Cephalopoda: Idiosepiidae). *Venus*, 50(3):165-174, 13 figures. [Chotiyaputta et al., 1991]

Chun, C.

1900. Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres. 549 pages, 46 plates. Jena: Gustav Fischer. [Chun, 1900]

Chun, C.

1903a. Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres. 592 pages. Jena: Gustav Fischer, second edition. [Chun, 1903]

Chun, C.

1903b. Über Leuchtorgane und Augen von Tiefsee-Cephalopoden. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft*, 13:67-91, 14 figures. [Chun, 1903]

Chun, C.

1903c. *Rhynocoteuthis*. Eine merkwürdige Jugendform von Cephalopoden. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 26(708):716-717, 1 figure. [Chun, 1903]

Chun, C.

1906. System der Cranchien. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 31(2):82-86. [Chun, 1906]

Chun, C.

1908. Über Cephalopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 33(2):86-89. [Chun, 1908]

Chun, C.

1910. Die Cephalopoden. Oegopsida. *Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der deutschen tiefsee expedition auf dem dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899*, 18(1):1-401, 32 figures, 2 text-plates, atlas of 61 plates. [Chun, 1910]

Chun, C.

1911. *Cirrothauma*, ein blinder cephalopod. 21 pages. *Philosophiae Doctores Dissertatio*, Leipzig. [Chun, 1911]

Chun, C.

1913. Cephalopoda. Report on the scientific results of the "Michael Sars" North Atlantic Deep-sea Expedition 1910, 3(1):1-28, 11 figures, 2 plates. [Chun, 1913]

Chun, C.

1915. Die Cephalopoden. Myopsida, Octopoda. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der deutschen tiefsee expedition auf dem dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899, 18(2):405-552, 414 figures, 34 plates. [Chun, 1915]

Clarke, M.R.

1966. A review of the systematics and ecology of oceanic squids. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 4:91-300. [Clarke, 1966]

Clarke, M.R.

1980. Cephalopoda in the diet of sperm whales of the southern hemisphere and their bearing on sperm whale biology. *Discovery Reports*, 37:1-324, 236 figures, 4 plates. [Clarke, 1980]

Clarke, M.R.

1988. Evolution of Recent cephalopods - a brief review, pp. 331-340. In: M.R. Clarke and E.R. Trueman (eds.) *The Mollusca*, Vol. 12, Paleontology and Neontology of Cephalopods. Academic Press. [Clarke, 1988]

Coan, E.V., and A.E. Bogan

1988. The Recent invertebrate taxa described by William More Gabb, 1839-1878. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 140:273-284. [Coan and Bogan, 1988]

Coan, E.V., and B. Roth

1987. The malacological taxa of Henry Hemphill. *Veliger*, 29(3):322-339. [Coan and Roth, 1988]

Coen, G.S.

1914. Contributo allo studio della fauna malacologica Adriatica. *Memorie Reale Comitato Talassografico Italiano*, 46:1-34, 7 plates. [Coen, 1914]

Coen, G.S.

1915. Delle forme Adriatiche di *Argonauta* ed in particolare delle' *A. Monterosatoi* n. sp. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria, Genova*, (series 3)6:271-275, 1 plate. [Coen, 1915]

Cohen, A.

1976. The systematics and distribution of *Loligo* (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) in the western North Atlantic, with description of two new species. *Malacologia*, 15(2):299-367, 31 figures. [Cohen, 1976]

Collins, M.A.

2003. The genus *Grimpoteuthis* (Octopoda: Grimpoteuthidae) in the north-east Atlantic, with descriptions of three new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 139:93-127.



[Collins, 2003]

Collins, M.A.

2004. *Cryptoteuthis brevibracchiata*: a new species and genus of cirrate octopod (Octopoda: Cirrata). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 70:263-267. [Collins, 2004]

Collins, M.A.

2005. *Opisthoteuthis borealis*: a new species of cirrate octopod from Greenland waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 85:1475-1479. [Collins, 2005]

Collins, M.A. and C. Henriques

2000. A revision of the family Stauroteuthidae (Octopoda: Cirrata) with redescription of *Stauroteuthis syrtensis* and *S. gilchristi*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80:685-697. [Collins and Henriques, 2000]

Collins, M.A., V. Laptikhovskiy and J.M. Strugnell

2010. Expanded description of *Opisthoteuthis hardyi* based on new specimens from the Patagonian slope. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 90:605-611. [Collins et al., 2010]

Collins, M.A. and R. Villanueva

2006. Taxonomy, ecology and behavior of the cirrate octopods. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review*, 44:277-322. [Collins and Villanueva, 2006]

Conrad, T.A.

1849. Notes on shells, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, (series 2)1(3):210-214. [Conrad, 1849]

Conrad, T.A.

1854. Monograph of the genus *Argonauta*, Linne, with descriptions of five new species. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, (2)2:331-334, 1 plate. [Conrad, 1854]

Cotton, B.C.

1929. Contributions to the fauna of Rottneest Island. No. 4. Western Australian Sepiidae. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, 15:87-94, 1 figure, 3 plates. [Cotton, 1929]

Cotton, B.C.

1931. Cuttlebones from Robe, with description of a new species. *South Australian Naturalist*, 12(3):39-41, 9 figures. [Cotton, 1931]

Cotton, B.C.

1932. Notes on Australian Mollusca with descriptions of new genera and new species. *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 4(4):537-547, 9 figures. [Cotton, 1932]

Crosse, H., and P. Fischer

1862. Nouveaux documents sur les cephalopodes gigantesques. *Journal de Conchyliologie*,

10:124-140. [Crosse and Fischer, 1862]

Cuvier, G.

1797. *Tableau elementaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux*. 710 pages, 14 plates. Paris. [Cuvier, 1797]

Cuvier, G.

1829. *Memoire sur un ver parasite d'un nouveau genre (Hectocotylus octopodis)*. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, Paris, (series 1)18:147-156. [Cuvier, 1829]

Dall, W.H.

1869. *Notes on the Argonaut*. *American Naturalist*, 3(5):236-239. [Dall, 1869]

Dall, W.H.

1871. *Descriptions of sixty new forms of mollusks from the West Coast of North America and the North Pacific Ocean, with notes on others already described*. *American Journal of Conchology*, 7(2):93-160, 4 plates. [Dall, 1871]

Dall, W.H.

1872. *Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from the northwest coast of America*. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Science*, 4:302-303. [Dall, 1872]

Dall, W.H.

1889. *A preliminary catalogue of the shell-bearing marine mollusks and brachiopods of the south-eastern coast of the United States*. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 37:1-221, 73 plates. [Dall, 1889]

Dall, W.H.

1915. *An Index to the Museum Boltenianum*. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 2360*, Washington, 64 pages. [Dall, 1915]

Dall, W.H.

1923. *F.C. Meuschen in the Zoophylacium Gronovianum*. *Explanatory note*. *The Nautilus*, 37(1):44-52. [Dall, 1923]

Dance, S.P.

1966. *Shell collecting; an illustrated history*. University of California Press, Berkeley, 343 pages. [Dance, 1966]

Davila, P.F.

1767. *Catalogue systematique et raisonne des curiosities de la l'art, qui composent le cabinet De M. Davila, tome I*. Briasson, Paris. [Davila, 1767]

DeKay, J.E.

1843. *Zoology of New-York or the New-York Fauna. Part V. Mollusca*. Albany NY, Carroll and Cook, 271 pages, 40 plates. [DeKay, 1843]

Degner, E.

1925. Cephalopoda. Report on the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions 1908-10 to the Mediterranean and Adjacent Seas, 2(9):1-94, 52 figures. [Degner, 1925]

De Heij, A. and J. Goud

2010. *Sepiola tridens* spec. nov., an overlooked species (Cephalopoda, Sepiolidae) living in the North Sea and north-eastern Atlantic Ocean. *Basteria*, 74(1-3):51-62. [De Heij and Goud, 2010]

Dell, R.K.

1951. A new species of squid, *Histioteuthis cookiana* from New Zealand waters. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College*, 14:1-6. [Dell, 1951]

Dell, R.K.

1959. Some additional New Zealand cephalopods from Cook Strait. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University of Wellington*, 25:1-12, 8 figures. [Dell, 1959]

Dewhurst, H.W.

1834. The natural history of the Order Cetacea, and the oceanic inhabitants of the Arctic regions. 294 pages. London: Dewhurst. [Dewhurst, 1834]

Dillwyn, L.W.

1817. A descriptive catalogue of recent shells arranged according to the Linnaean method, with particular attention to the synonymy. 2 volumes, 1092 pages. London. [Dillwyn, 1817]

Dodge, H.

1953. A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 2. The Class Cephalopoda and the genera *Conus* and *Cypraea* of the Class Gastropoda. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 103(1):1-134. [Dodge, 1953]

Dodge, H.

1959. Evidential factors in the identification of the Linnaean molluscs. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 44(296):170-179. [Dodge, 1959]

Dong, Z.

1976. On three new species of the genus *Octopus* (Octopoda, Cephalopoda) from the Chinese waters. *Studia Marina Sinica*, 11:211-215, 6 figures. [Dong, 1976]

D'Orbigny, A.

1826. Tableau methodique de la Classe de Cephalopodes [Introduction, pages 96-120 by A.E. Ferussac]. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris*, (series 1)7:95-169, 245-314, 8 plates. [D'Orbigny, 1826]

D'Orbigny, A.

1834-1847. Mollusques. *Voyage dans l'Amerique Meridionale*, 5(3):1-758, Atlas of 85 plates. [D'Orbigny, 1834-1847] [See Sherborn and Griffin (1934) for dates of publication]

D'Orbigny, A.

1839. Mollusques. In: P.B. Webb, and S. Berthelot, 1836-1844, Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries, 2(2):1-17, 7 plates. [D'Orbigny, 1839]

D'Orbigny, A.

1841. Considerations paleontologiques et geographiques sur la distribution des Cephalopodes. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris, (series 2)16:17-32. [D'Orbigny, 1841]

D'Orbigny, A.

1841-1853. Natural History part 2, Mollusques volume 1 [1841]-1853. In R. de la Sagra, 1838-1857, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba. 12 volumes and atlases. Paris. [D'Orbigny, 1841-1853]

D'Orbigny, A.

1845-1847. Mollusques vivants et fossiles ou description de toutes les especes de Coquilles et de Mollusques. 605 pages, atlas of 36 plates. Paris. [D'Orbigny, 1845-1847]

Duc, N.X.

1994. New species of squid from Vietnam Sea, *Loligo vietnamensis* Nguyen sp.n. Journal of Biology, National Centre for Science and Technology of Vietnam, 16(4):13-15, 3 figures. [Duc, 1994]

Duc, N.X.

2005. [Three new species of *Sepia* Linnaeus available in Vietnam.] Journal of Biology, National Centre for Natural Science and Technology of Vietnam, 27(2):16-20, 3 plates. [Duc, 2005]

Dumeril, A.M.C.

1806. Zoologie analytique, ou methode naturelle de classification des animaux, rendue plus facile a l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. 344 pages. Paris. [Dumeril, 1806]

Dunker, G.

1852a. Argonauta Gruneri Dunker. Zeitschrift fur Malakozoologie, 1852(3):48. [Dunker, 1852a]

Dunker, G.

1852b. Diagnoses Molluscorum novorum. Zeitschrift fur Malakozoologie, 1852(4):49-62. [Dunker, 1852b]

Dunning, M.

1988. *Todarodes pacificus pusillus*, new subspecies (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from northern Australia. Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria, 49(1):149-157, 4 figures. [Dunning, 1988]

Dunning, M.

1998. A review of the systematics, distribution and biology of the arrow squid genera *Ommastrephes* Orbigny, 1835, *Sthenoteuthis* Verrill, 1880, and *Ornithoteuthis* Okada, 1927 (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae), pp. 425-433. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Dunning, 1998]

Dunning, M. and E.C. Forch

1998. A review of the systematics, distribution and biology of arrow squids of the genus *Nototodarus* Pfeffer, 1912 (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae), pp. 393-404. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Dunning and Forch, 1998]

Dunning, M. and J.H. Wormuth

1998. The ommastrephid squid genus *Todarodes*: a review of systematics, distribution and biology (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea), pp. 385-391. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Dunning and Wormuth, 1998]

Ehrenberg, C.G.

1831. Animalia invertebrata exclusis insectis. Volume 4, unpaginated [126 pages]. In C.G. Ehrenberg, 1828-1845. Symbolae Physicae, seu Icones et descriptiones Corporum Naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum... P.C. Hemprich et C.G. Ehrenberg... Pars Zoologica. 4 volumes, unpaginated. Berolini. [Ehrenberg, 1831]

Escanez, A., A. Roura, R. Riera, A.F. Gonzalez and A. Guerra.

2018. New data on the systematics of comb-fin squids *Ctenopteryx* spp. (Cephalopoda: Ctenopterygidae) from the Canary Islands. *Zoological Studies*, 57(40):[1-19], 6 figures. [Escanez et al., 2018]

Eschricht, D.F.

1836. *Cirroteuthis mulleri*, eine neue Gattung der Cephalopoden bildend. *Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum*, 18(2):627-634, 3 figures. [Eschricht, 1836]

Evans, A.B. and K.S.R. Bolstad

2015. Ontogeny of the deep-sea cranchiid squid *Teuthowenia pellucida* (Cephalopoda: Cranchiidae) from New Zealand waters. *Journal of Natural History*, 49(21-24):1327-1349. [Evans and Bolstad, 2015]

Fabricius, O.

1780. *Fauna Groenlandica*. 452 pages, 1 plate. Hafniae et Lipsiae. [Fabricius, 1780]

Ferussac, A.E. de

1823[in 1822-31]. *Dictionnaire classique d'Histoire Naturelle*, par Messieurs Audouin,...d'A. de Ferussac, andc. Vol. I-XVII, 1822-1831. Paris, Rey et Gravier. [Ferussac, 1823]

Ferussac, A.E. de

1834. Notice sur deux nouvelles especes des Cephalopodes appartenant aux genres Calmaret et Cranchie. L'Institut, Journal General des Societes et Travaux Scientifiques de la France et de l'Etranger, 2(77):355. [Ferussac, 1834] [also published twice in 1835]

Ferussac, A.E. de

1835. Note sur des Cephalopodes nouveaux. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, (series 2)3:339-390. [Ferussac, 1835]

Ferussac, A.E. de, and A. D'Orbigny

1834-1848. Histoire Naturelle Generale et Particuliere Cephalopodes Acetabuliferes Vivants et Fossiles. 96 pages + lvi pages + 361 pages, Atlas with 144 plates. Paris. [Ferussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848] [See Winkworth (1942) for dates of publication]

Filhol, H.

1885. La vie au fond des mers, les explorations sous-marines et les voyages du Travailleur et du Talisman. 301 pages. Paris: G. Masson. [Filhol, 1885]

Filippova, Y.A.

1968. A new species of the genus *Cycloteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). Malacological Review, 1:119-124, 2 figures. [Filippova, 1968]

Filippova, Y.A.

1972. New data on the squids (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the Scotia Sea. Malacologia, 11(2):391-406, 7 figures. [Filippova, 1972]

Filippova, Y.A., and D.N. Khromov

1991. New data on the cuttlefish fauna (Sepiidae, Cephalopoda) from western Indian Ocean. Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal, 70(8):63-70, 2 plates. [Filippova and Khromov, 1991]

Finn, J.K.

2013. Taxonomy and biology of the Argonauts (Cephalopoda: Argonautidae) with particular reference to Australian material. Molluscan Research, 33(3):143-222, 39 figures. [Finn, 2013]

Finn, J.K.

2016a. Family Alloposidae, pp. 225-227. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO. [Finn, 2016a]

Finn, J.K.

2016b. Family Argonautidae, pp. 228-236. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO. [Finn, 2016b]

Finn, J.K.

2016c. Family Ocythoidae, pp. 237-239. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO. [Finn, 2016c]

Finn, J.K.

2016d. Family Tremoctopodidae, pp. 240-243. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO. [Finn, 2016d]

Fischer, H.

1896. Note preliminaire sur le Pterygioteuthis Giardi, cephalopode nouveau recueilli dans le cours de l'Expedition scientifique du Talisman (1883). Journal de Conchyliologie, 43(4):205-211, 1 plate. [Fischer, 1896] [date of publication for 43(4) = 1/IX/96]

Fischer, H., and L. Joubin

1907. Cephalopodes. Expeditions Scientifiques du "Travailleur" et du "Talisman", 8:313-353. [Fischer and Joubin, 1907]

Fischer, P.

1880-1887. Manuel de conchyliologie et de palentologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivante et fossiles. 1369 pages, 23 plates. London. [Fischer, 1882]

Fischer, P.

1883. Note preliminaire dur une nouvelle espece du genre Cirroteuthis. Journal de Conchyliologie, 31(4):402-404. [Fischer, 1883]

Fischer, P., and H. Fischer

1892. Diagnoses d'especes nouvelles de Mollusques Cephalopodes, recueillis dans le cours de l'Expedition scientifique du Talisman (1883). Journal de Conchyliologie, 40(3):297-300, 2 figures. [Fischer and Fischer, 1892]

Forch, E.C.

1998. The marine fauna of New Zealand: Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Architeuthidae (giant squid). National Institute of Water and Atmosphere, Wellington N.Z., Biodiversity Memoir, 110: 113 pages, 28 figures. [Forch, 1998]

Fort, G.

1941. Eledone Leach et Acantheledone n.g., deux genres fondees sur la structure des spermatophores (Moll. Cephalopodes). Comptes rendus des seances de l'Academic des sciences, 212:724-726. [Fort, 1941]

Frizzell, D.L. and A.M. Keen

1949. On the nomenclature and generic position of Nautilus beccarii Linne (Foraminifera, "Rotaliidae"). Journal of Paleontology, 23(1):106-108. [Frizzell and Keen, 1949]

Furtado, A.

1887. Sur une nouvelle espece de cephalopode appartement an genre Ommatostrephs. *Memorias da Academia Real das Sciencas de Lisboa*, 6(2):3-16, 2 plates. [Furtado, 1887]

Gabb, W.M.

1862. Description of two new species of Cephalopods in the Museum of the California Academy of Natural Sciences. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences*, 2:170-172. [Gabb, 1862]

Gabb, W.M.

1863. Description of a new species of cephalopod from the coast of California. *Proceedings Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*, (series 2)6(10-12)(1862):483, 1 plate. [published 1863] [Gabb, 1863]

Gabb, W.M.

1868. Description of a new species of cephalopod from the South Pacific. *American Journal of Conchology*, 4(1):23-24, 1 plate. [Gabb, 1868]

Gabb, W.M.

1869. Description of a new species of Sepioteuthis from the West Indies. *American Journal of Conchology*, 4(4):193-194, 1 plate. [Gabb, 1869]

Gervais, P. and P.J.v. Beneden

1838. Sur les Malacozoaires du genre Sepiote (Sepiote). *Bulletin de l'Academie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles*, 5(7):421-430. [Gervais and Beneden, 1838]

Girard, A.A.

1890a. Nota sobre os cefalopodes de Portugal. *Jornal de Sciencas Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes*, (series 2)1(3):200-205. [Girard, 1890a]

Girard, A.A.

1890b. Revision des Mollusques du Museum de Lisbonne. 1. Cephalopodes. *Journal de Sciencas Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes*, (series 2)4:233-268, 1 plate. [Girard, 1890b]

Gistel, J.

1848. *Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs fur Schulen*. Stuttgart: Scheitlin & Kraus, 216 pages. [Gistel, 1848] [see Iredale (1918:35-36)]

Glaubrecht, M. and M.A. Salcedo-Vargas

2000. Annotated type catalogue of the Cephalopoda (Mollusca) in the Museum fur Naturkunde, Humboldt University of Berlin. *Zoosystematics and Evolution*, 76(2):269-282. [Glaubrecht and Salcedo-Vargas, 2000]

Gleadall, I.G.

1993. Identification of the long-ligula octopuses of Japan: a status report, pages 145-158. In: T.



Okutani, R.K. O'Dor and T. Kubodera (eds.). Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 752 pages. [Gleadall, 1993]

Gleadall, I.G.

2003. A note on the Cephalopoda type specimens in the Zoology Department of Tokyo University Museum. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 69:375-380. [Gleadall, 2003]

Gleadall, I.G.

2004. Some old and new genera of octopus. *Interdisciplinary Information Sciences*, 10(2):99-112. [Gleadall, 2004]

Gleadall, I.G.

2013. A molecular sequence proxy for *Muusoctopus januarii* and calibration of recent divergence among a group of mesobenthic octopuses. *Journal of Experimental Marine biology and Ecology*, 447:106-122. [Gleadall, 2013]

Gleadall, I.G.

2016. *Octopus sinensis* d'Orbigny, 1841 (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae): valid species name for the commercially valuable East Asian common octopus. *Species Diversity*, 21:31-42, 11 figures. [Gleadall, 2016]

Gleadall, I.G., J. Guerrero-Kommritz, F.G. Hochberg and V.V. Laptikhovsky

2010. The inkless octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) of the Southwest Atlantic. *Zoological Science*, 27:528-553. [Gleadall et al., 2010]

Gleadall, I.G. and M.A. Salcedo-Vargas

2004. Catalogue of the Cephalopoda specimens in the Zoology Department of Tokyo University Museum. *Interdisciplinary Information Sciences*, 10(2):113-142. [Gleadall and Salcedo-Vargas, 2004]

Gmelin, J.F.

1791. Tomus I (VI), Vermes [pp. 3021-3910]. *Caroli a Linne, Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio Decima Tertia, Aucta, Reformata. Georg. Emanuel. Beer, Lipsiae.* [Gmelin, 1791] [for dates see Hopkinson (1908); for editions see Kabat and Petit (1988)]

Gonzalez, A.F. and A. Guerra

1998. In: Gonzalez, A.F., A. Guerra, S. Pascual and P. Briard. *Vulcanoctopus hydrothermalis* gen. et sp. nov. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda): an octopod from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent site. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 39:169-184, 26 figures. [Gonzalez and Guerra, 1998]

Gonzalez-Gomez, R, I.D.L.A. Barriga-Sosa, R. Pliego-Cardenas, L. Jimenez-Badillo, U. Markaida, C. Meiners-Mandujano and P.S. Morillo-Velarde

2018. An integrative taxonomic approach reveals *Octopus insularis* as the dominant species in the Veracruz Reef System (southwestern Gulf of Mexico). *PeerJ* 6:e6015 DOI 10.7717/peerj.6015 [Gonzalez-Gomez et al., 2018]

Goodrich, E.S.

1896. Report on a collection of Cephalopoda from the Calcutta Museum. Transactions of the Linnaean Society of London, (series 2, Zoology)7(1):1-24, 5 plates. [Goodrich, 1896]

Goud, J. and A. De Heij

2012. Mediterranean *Sepiola aurantiaca* Jatta, 1896, versus the NE Atlantic *Sepiola pfefferi* Grimpe, 1921 (Cephalopoda, Sepiolinae). *Basteria*, 76(1-3):1-11, 12 figs. [Goud and De Heij, 2012]

Gould, A.A.

1852. Mollusca and Shells. United States Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 12:1-510, atlas of 52 plates. [Gould, 1852]

Gould, A.A.

1857. On the true *Nautilus umbilicatus* of Lister. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 25:20-21. [Gould, 1857]

Gowlett-Holmes, K.L. and W. Zeidler

1995. Mollusc type specimens in the South Australian Museum. 6. Additions and corrections to part 1 (Cephalopoda and Scaphopoda) and part 3 (Polyplacophora). *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 28(1):103-111. [Gowlett-Holmes and Zeidler, 1995]

Grant, R.E.

1827. On the structure and characters of the *Octopus ventricosus*, Gr. (*Sepia octopodia*, Pent.), a rare species of *Octopus* from the Firth of Forth. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, 2:309-317. [Grant, 1827]

Grant, R.G.

1833a. On the structure and characters of *Loligopsis*, and account of a new species (*Lol. guttata*, Grant) from the Indian Seas. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 1:21-28, 10 figures. [Grant, 1833a]

Grant, R.E.

1833b. On the Anatomy of the *Sepiola vulgaris*, Leach, and Account of a New Species (*Sep. stenodactyla*, Grant) from the Coast of Mauritius. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 1:77-86, 13 figures. [Grant, 1833b]

Gray, J.E.

1828. *Spicilegia Zoologica; or Original Figures and short systematic Descriptions of new and unfigured Animals. Part I.* Treuttel, Wurtz and Co. London, 8 pages, 6 plates. [Gray, 1828]

Gray, J.E.

1840. Mollusca, pages 146-152 In: *Synopsis of the Contents of the British Museum.* British Museum, edition 42. [Gray, 1840] [See Iredale (1913)]

- Gray, J.E.  
1847. A list of the genera of Recent Mollusca, their synonyms and types. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1847[15]:129-219. [Gray, 1847]
- Gray, J.E.  
1849. Catalogue of the Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I. Cephalopoda Antepedia. 164 pages. London. [Gray, 1849]
- Grimpe, G.  
1916. Chunioteuthis - Eine neue Cephalopodengattung. Zoologische Anzeiger, 46(12):349-359, 3 figures. [Grimpe, 1916]
- Grimpe, G.  
1917. Zur systematik der achtarmigen Cephalopoden. Zoologische Anzeiger, 48(11):320-329. [Grimpe, 1917]
- Grimpe, G.  
1920a. Teuthologische Mitteilungen. IV. Naefidium n.g. pro: Loligo picteti Joubin 1894. Zoologische Anzeiger, 51(8):208-214, 2 figures. [Grimpe, 1920a]
- Grimpe, G.  
1920b. Teuthologische Mitteilungen V. Zwei neue Cirraten-Arten. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 51(11):230-243, 6 figures. [Grimpe, 1920b]
- Grimpe, G.  
1921a. Teuthologische Mitteilungen VII. Systematische übersicht der Nordsee-cephalopoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 52(12/13):297-305. [Grimpe, 1921a]
- Grimpe, G.  
1921b. Teuthologische Mitteilungen VIII. Die Sepiولين der Nordsee. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 53(1-2):1-12, 5 figures. [Grimpe, 1921b]
- Grimpe, G.  
1922. Systematische übersicht der europäischen Cephalopoden. Sitzungsberichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig, 45:36-52. [Grimpe, 1922]
- Grimpe, G.  
1925. Zur kenntnis der Cephalopodenfauna der Nordsee. Wissenschaftliche Meeresunkrsuchungen Abteilung Helgoland, Neue Folge, 16(3):1-124, 1 plate. [Grimpe, 1925]
- Grimpe, G.  
1931. Teuthologische Mitteilungen. XIII. Über die Cephalopoden der Sunda-Expedition Rensch. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 95(5/8):149-174, 14 figures. [Grimpe, 1931]
- Grimpe, G.  
1932. Studien über die Cephalopoden des Sundagebietes. 1. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Loliolus

Steenstrup 1856. *Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft*, 67:469-486, 8 figures, 1 plate. [Grimpe, 1932]

Gronovius, L.T.

1763-1781. *Zoophylacium Gronovianum exhibens animalia ..... descripsit*, Laur. Theod.

Gronovius. *Lugduni Batavorum*, Apud J. Haak et socium et S. et J. Luchmans, 3 volumes, 21 plates. [volume 3 issued 1781, edited by Meuschen, pp. 250-352, pls. 18-19; see Dall (1923:44)] [Gronovius, 1781]

Gualtieri, N.

1742. *Index testarum conchyliorum quae adservantur in museo Nicolai Gualtieri*, xxiii pages.

Florence. [Gualtieri, 1742]

Guerra, A., T. Cortez and F. Rocha

1999. Redescription del pulpo de los Changos, *Octopus mimus* Gould, 1852, del litoral chileno-peruano (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Iberus*, 17(2):37-57, 7 figures. [Guerra et al., 1999]

Guerra, A., A.F. Gonzalez and Y. Cherel

2000. *Graneledone gonzalezi* sp. nov. (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): a new octopod from the Iles Kerguelen. *Antarctic Science*, 12(1):33-40, 6 figures. [Guerra et al., 2000]

Guerra, A., R. Villanueva, K.N. Nesis and J. Bedoya

1998. Redescription of the deep-sea cirrate octopod *Cirroteuthis magna* Hoyle, 1885, and consideration on the genus *Cirroteuthis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 63(1):51-81. [Guerra et al., 1998]

Guerrero-Kommritz, J.

2000. A new species of *Graneledone* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from the Southwest Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 66:543-549. [Guerrero-Kommritz, 2000]

Guerrero-Kommritz, J.

2001. Catalogue of the cephalopod type specimens in the Zoological Museum Hamburg. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut*, 98:171-174. [Guerrero-Kommritz, 2001]

Guerrero-Kommritz, J. and S. Camelo-Guarin

2016. Two new octopod species (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the southern Caribbean. *Marine Biodiversity*, 46(3):589-602, 9 figures. [Guerrero-Kommritz and Camelo-Guarin, 2016]

Guerrero-Kommritz, J. and A. Rodriguez-Bermudez

2017. Sepiolid (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the southern Caribbean, Colombian coast, and a redescription of *Nectoteuthis pourtalesii* Verrill, 1883. *Marine Biodiversity*, 47(1):203-224. [Guerrero-Kommritz and Rodriguez-Bermudez, 2017]

Guerrero-Kommritz, J. and A. Rodriguez-Bermudez

2018. Soft-bottom octopods (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) of the southern Caribbean with the

description of a new species of Macrotritonus. *Marine Biodiversity*, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12526-018-0903-8>. [19 pages, 12 figures] [Guerrero-Kommritz and Rodriguez-Bermudez, 2018]

Habe, T. and T. Okutani

1988. A new subspecies of living *Nautilus* (Cephalopoda: Nautiloidea) from the Sulu Sea. *Venus*, 47(2):91-94, 5 figures. [Habe and Okutani, 1988]

Haimovici, M.

1988. *Eledone gaucha*, a new species of sledonid octopod (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from southern Brazil. *Nautilus*, 102(2):82-87, 14 figures. [Haimovici, 1988]

Haimovici, M. and J.B.L. Sales

2019. In: Sales, J.B.L., M. Haimovici, J.S. Ready, R.F. Souza, Y. Ferreira, J.C.S. Pinon, L.F.C. Costa, N.E. Asp, I. Sampaio and H. Schneider. Surveying cephalopod diversity of the Amazon reef system using samples from red snapper stomachs and description of a new genus and species of octopus. <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-019-42464-8.pdf>. [doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42464-8](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42464-8). [16 pages]

Harman, R.F. and R.E. Young

1985. The larvae of ommastrephid squids (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea) from Hawaiian waters. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4):211-222. [Harman and Young, 1985]

Harting, P.

1860. Description de quelques fragments de deux cephalopodes gigantesques. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam*, 9(1)[1861]: 16 pages, 3 plates. [Published as separate, 1860] [Harting, 1860]

Heath, H.

1908. Additions to the museum.- Recent Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*, 59:582-583. [Heath, 1908]

Heilprin, A.

1888. Contributions to the natural history of the Bermuda Islands. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 40:302-328, 3 plates. [Heilprin, 1888]

Hemphill, H.

1892. Note on a Californian *Loligo*. *Zoe*, 3:51. [Hemphill, 1892]

Heppell, D.

1976. Cephalopoda, page 55. In: Smaldon, G., D. Heppell and K.R. Watt. The specimens of invertebrates (excluding insects) held at the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh. *Royal Scottish Museum Information Series, Natural History*, 4:1-81. [Heppell, 1976]

Hidaka, K. and T. Kubodera

2000. Squids of the genus *Abralia* (Cephalopoda: Enoploteuthidae) from the western tropical

Pacific with a description of *Abralia omiae*, a new species. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 66(2):417-443, 8 figures. [Hidaka and Kubodera, 2000]

Hilgendorf, F.

1880. Einen riesigen Dintenfisch aus Japan, *Megateuthis martensii* g.n., sp.n. *Sitzungsbericht Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde*, Berlin, 4:65-67. [Hilgendorf, 1880]

Ho, C.W. and C.C. Lu

2005. Two new species of *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*) (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from Taiwan, based on morphological and molecular data. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66:51-69. [Ho and Lu, 2005]

Hochberg, F.G.

1998. Class Cephalopoda, pages 175-236. In: P.V. Scott and J.A. Blake (eds.) *Taxonomic Atlas of the Benthic Fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and the western Santa Barbara Channel. Volume 8 The Mollusca Part 1, The Aplacophora, Polyplacophora, Scaphopoda, Bivalvia and Cephalopoda*. Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 250 pages. [Hochberg, 1998]

Hochberg, F.G., M. Nixon and R.B. Toll

1992. Order Octopoda Leach, 1818, pages 213-279. In: M.J. Sweeney et al. (Eds.) "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513:1-282. [Hochberg et al., 1992]

Hochberg, F.G., M.D. Norman and J. Finn

2006. *Wunderpus photogenicus* n. gen. and sp., a new octopus from the shallow waters of the Indo-Malayan Archipelago (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). *Molluscan Research*, 26(3):128-140. [Hochberg, et al., 2006]

Hochberg, F.G., M.D. Norman and J. Finn

2016a. Family Cirroctopodidae, pp. 245-247. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO*. [Hochberg, Norman and Finn, 2016a]

Hochberg, F.G., M.D. Norman and J. Finn

2016b. Family Cirroteuthidae, pp. 248-251. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO*. [Hochberg, Norman and Finn, 2016b]

Hochberg, F.G., M.D. Norman and J. Finn

2016c. Family Opisthoteuthidae, pp. 252-265. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO*. [Hochberg, Norman and Finn, 2016c]

Hochberg, F.G., M.D. Norman and J. Finn

2016d. Family Stauroteuthidae, pp. 266-267. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO. [Hochberg, Norman and Finn, 2016d]

Homenko, L.P. and D.N. Khromov

1984. A new species of the genus *Sepia* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae) from the Arabian Sea. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 63(8):1150-1157, 9 figures. [Homenko and Khromov, 1984]

Hopkins, J.

1908. Dates of publication of the separate parts of Gmelin's edition (13<sup>th</sup>) of the 'Systema Naturae' of Linnaeus. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1907:1035-1037. [Hopkins, 1908]

Howell, S.B.

1867. Description of two new species of cephalopods. *American Journal of Conchology*, 3(2):239-241, 2 plates. [Published September, 1867] [Howell, 1867]

Hoyle, W.E.

1883. On a new species of *Octopus* (*O. maculosus*). *Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh*, 7:319-322, 1 plate. [Hoyle, 1883]

Hoyle, W.E.

1885a. Narrative of the Challenger Expedition. Report on the Scientific results of the voyage of the H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76, Narrative, 1(1):269-274, 4 figures. [Hoyle, 1885a]

Hoyle, W.E.

1885b. Diagnosis of new species of Cephalopoda collected during the cruise of H.M.S. "Challenger" - I. The Octopoda. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 5)15:222-236. [Hoyle, 1885b]

Hoyle, W.E.

1885c. Diagnosis of new species of Cephalopoda collected during the cruise of H.M.S. Challenger.- II. The Decapoda. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 5)16:181-203. [Hoyle, 1885c]

Hoyle, W.E.

1885d. On *Loligopsis* and some other genera. *Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh*, 8:313-333. [Hoyle, 1885d]

Hoyle, W.E.

1886. Report on the Cephalopoda. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76, *Zoology*, 16(44):1-245, 33 plates. [Hoyle, 1886]

Hoyle, W.E.

1903. Notes from the Manchester Museum No. 14. Notes on the type specimen of *Loligo eblanae*, Ball. *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society*, 47(9):1-9. [Hoyle, 1903]

Hoyle, W.E.

1904a. *Sepia burupi* n.sp. from Natal. *Journal of Conchology*, 11(1):27-28, 1 plate. [Hoyle, 1904a]

Hoyle, W.E.

1904b. Reports on the Cephalopoda. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, in Cambridge*, 43(1):1-72, 12 plates. [Hoyle, 1904b]

Hoyle, W.E.

1904c. A diagnostic key to the genera of recent Dibranchiate Cephalopoda. *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society*, 48(3):1-20. [Hoyle, 1904c]

Hoyle, W.E.

1904d. Report on the Cephalopoda collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon, in 1902. Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Mannar, Supplementary Report, 14:185-200, 3 plates. [Hoyle, 1904d]

Hoyle, W.E.

1905. The Cephalopoda. *Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelago*, 2(1):975-988, 10 figures, 1 plate. [Hoyle, 1905]

Hoyle, W.E.

1909. A catalogue of the recent Cephalopoda, second supplement, 1897-1906. *Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh*, 17(6):254-299. [Hoyle, 1909]

Hoyle, W.E.

1910a. Mollusca: Cephalopoda. *Zoologische und anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Sudafrica ausgeführt in den Jahren 1903-1905*, 4(1):261-268, 10 figures, 1 plate. [Hoyle, 1910a]

Hoyle, W.E.

1910b. A list of the generic names of Dibranchiate Cephalopoda with their type species. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 32:407-413. [Hoyle, 1910b]

Hoyle, W.E.

1912. The Cephalopoda of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 48(14):273-283, 9 figures. [Hoyle, 1912]

Hoyle, W.E. and R. Standen

1901. On a new species of *Sepia* and other shells collected by Dr. R. Loettlitz in Somaliland.



Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, 45(6):1-6.  
[Hoyle and Standen, 1901]

Huffard, C.L.

2007. Four new species of shallow water pygmy octopus (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the Kingdom of Tonga. *Molluscan Research*, 27(3):147-170. [Huffard, 2007]

Huffard, C.L. and F.G. Hochberg

2005. Description of a new species of the genus *Amphioctopus* (Mollusca: Octopodidae) from the Hawai'ian Islands. *Molluscan Research*, 25(3):113-128. [Huffard and Hochberg, 2005]

Humphrey, G.

1797. *Museum Calonnianum. Sine nominae*, London. [Humphrey, 1797]

Hutton, F.W.

1880. *Manual of the New Zealand Mollusca*. Wellington: Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, 224 pages. [Hutton, 1880]

Hylleberg, J. and A. Nateewathana

1991a. Redescription of *Idiosepius pygmaeus* Steenstrup, 1881 (Cephalopoda: Idiosepiidae), with mention of additional morphological characters. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 55:32-42, 50 figures. [Hylleberg and Nateewathana, 1991]

Hylleberg, J. and A. Nateewathana

1991b. Morphology, internal anatomy, and biometrics of the cephalopod *Idiosepius biserialis* Voss, 1962. A new record for the Andaman Sea. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 56:1-9, 30 figures. [Hylleberg and Nateewathana, 1991]

Ibanez, C.M., M.C. Pardo-Gandarillas, F. Pena, I.G. Gleadall, E. Poulin, and J. Sellanes

2016. Phylogeny and biogeography of *Muusoctopus* (Cephalopoda: Enteroctopodidae). *Zoologica Scripta*, 45(5):494-503 (with online supplements). [Ibanez et al., 2016]

Ibanez, C.M., R.D. Sepulveda and J. Chong

2006. A new species of *Benthooctopus* Grimpe, 1921 (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from the southeastern Pacific Ocean. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 119(3):364. [Ibanez et al., 2006]

Ibanez, C.M., R.D. Sepulveda, J. Guerrero and J. Chong

2008. Redescription of *Robsonella fontaniana* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 88(3):617-624. [Ibanez et al., 2008]

Ijima, I. and S. Ikeda

1895a. Kikei no tako (*Opisthoteuthis depressa* n.sp.) nit suite. [On a deformed octopus, *Opisthoteuthis depressa* n.sp.]. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi*, 7:211-222. [Ijima and Ikeda, 1895a]

Ijima, I. and S. Ikeda

1895b. Description of *Opisthoteuthis depressa* n. sp. Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University, Tokyo, 8(2):323-337, 1 plate. [Ijima and Ikeda, 1895b]

Ijima, I. and S. Ikeda

1902. Notes on a specimen of *Amphitretus* obtained in the Sagami Sea. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 4(3):85-101, 3 figures, 1 plate. [Ijima and Ikeda, 1902]

Imber, M.J.

1978. The squid families Cranchiidae and Gonatidae (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) in the New Zealand region. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 5:445-484, 7 figures. [Imber, 1978]

Iredale, T.

1913. A collation of the molluscan parts of the Synopses of the Contents of the British Museum, 1838-1845. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 10(4):294-309. [Iredale, 1913]

Iredale, T.

1918. Molluscan nomenclatural problems and solutions - no. 1. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 13:28-40. [Iredale, 1918]

Iredale, T.

1926a. The cuttle-fish "bones" of the Sydney Beaches. *Australian Zoologist*, 4(3):186-196, 3 figures, 3 plates. [Iredale, 1926a]

Iredale, T.

1926b. The biology of North-West Islet, Capricorn Group. D. Marine Mollusca. *Australian Zoologist*, 4(4):237-240, 1 plate. [Iredale, 1926b]

Iredale, T.

1940. Marine Mollusca from Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, Australia, and New Caledonia. *Australian Zoologist*, 9(4):429-443, 3 plates. [Iredale, 1940]

Iredale, T.

1944. Australian Pearly Nautilus. *Australian Zoologist*, 10(3):294-298. [Iredale, 1944]

Iredale, T.

1954. Cuttle-fish "Bones" again. *Australian Zoologist*, 12(1):63-82, 2 plates. [Iredale, 1954]

Ishikawa, C.

1913. Einige bemerkungen über den leuchtenden Tintenfisch, *Watasea* n. gen. (Abstraktion der Autoren) *scintillans* Berry, aus Japan. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 43(4):162-172, 6 figures. [Ishikawa, 1913]

Ishikawa, C.

1914a. Berichtigung. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 43(7):336. [Ishikawa, 1914a]

Ishikawa, C.

1914b. *Über eine neue art von Enoploteuthis, Enoploteuthis chunii (spec. nov.), aus Uwodu, Japanisches Meer.* Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo, 4(7):401-413, 2 plates. [Ishikawa, 1914b]

Ishikawa, C. and Y. Wakiya

1914. *On a new species of Moroteuthis from the Bay of Sagami, M. lonnbergii.* Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo, 4(7):445-460, 2 plates. [Ishikawa and Wakiya, 1914]

Ishikawa, M.

1924. *On the Phylogenetic Position of the Cephalopod Genera of Japan Based on the Structure of Statocysts.* Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo, 7(3):165-210, 6 plates. [Ishikawa, 1924]

Ishikawa, M.

1926. *Loligo yokoyae, a new species of Myopsid Cephalopoda.* Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan, 2(1):30-32, 1 figure. [Ishikawa, 1926]

Ishikawa, M.

1929a. *On a new species of a luminous squid from the Sea of Japan.* Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan, 5(1):51-54, 1 figure. [Ishikawa, 1929a]

Ishikawa, M.

1929b. *On the statocyst of the American cephalopod genera.* Journal of Morphology and Physiology, 48(2):563-584. [Ishikawa, 1929b]

Isnard, P. and P. Cordier

1935. *Le musee de histoire naturelles de Nice. La Terre et la Vie,* 1935:123-128. [Isnard and Cordier, 1935]

Issel, R.

1908a. *Diagnosi preliminari di un nuovo genere e di due nuove specie di Cefalopodi appartenenti alla fam. Cranchiidae raccolti dalla R. Nave "Liguria."* Monitore Zoologico Italiano, 19(4):102-104. [Issel, 1908a]

Issel, R.

1908b. *Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave "Liguria" nel viaggio de circonavigazione del 1903-05, etc. vol. I, fasc. IV. Molluschi - Parte I. Cefalopodi planctonici.* Pubblicazioni del R. Istituto di Studi Superiori Pratici e di Perfezionamento in Firenze, (Sezione di Scienze Fisiche e Naturali), pages 201-243, plates 9-11. [Issel, 1908b]

Issel, R.

1927. *Larve di Chiroteuthis del Mediterraneo e del Golfo di Aden, con particolare riguardo alla variazione geografica.* Annali Idrografici, 11(Mem. 2):1-18, 16 figures. [Issel, 1927]

Ivanov, D.L. and A.V. Sysoev

2000. Types of Mollusca in the Zoological Museum of Moscow University. Archives of the Zoological Museum of Moscow State University, 40:1-187 (In Russian and English). [Ivanov and Sysoev, 2000]

Jatta, G.

1889. Elenco dei Cefalopodi delle "Vittor Pisani." Bollettino della Societa di Naturalisti in Napoli, (series 1)3(1):63-67. [Jatta, 1889]

Jatta, G.

1896. I. Cefalopodi viventi nel Golfo di Napoli (Sistematica). Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel, 23:1-268, 64 figures, 31 plates. [Jatta, 1896]

Jefferts, K.

1985. *Gonatus ursabrunae* and *Gonatus oregonensis*, two new species from the northeastern Pacific Ocean (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Gonatidae). *Veliger*, 28(2):159-174, 5 figures. [Jefferts, 1985]

Jeffreys, J.G.

1869. Last report on dredging among the Shetland Isles. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 38:232-247. [Jeffreys, 1869]

Jereb, P., R. Cannas, P. Maiorano, G. Bello, F. Garibaldi, M. Mereu, F.G. Ancona, G.

Ammendolia, P. Battaglia, O. Duysak, H.J.T. Hoving, E. Lefkaditou, M.R. Lipinski, R. Melis, P.N. Peristeraki, S. Ragonese, T. Romeo, A. Salman, B.M. Santos, A. Villari, and D. Cuccu

2016. The deep-water squid *Octopoteuthis sicula* Ruppell, 1844 (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae) as the single species of the genus occurring in the Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Biology*, 163(9):[18 pages, 13 figures]. doi: 10.1007/s00227-016-2965-0. [Jereb et al., 2016]

Jereb, P., C.F.E. Roper, and M. Vecchione

2010. Family Austriliteuthidae, pp. 35-37. In: P. Jereb, and C.F.E. Roper eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and Oegopsid Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 2.* Rome, FAO. [Jereb et al., 2010a]

Jereb, P., M. Vecchione, and C.F.E. Roper

2010. Family Loliginidae, pp. 38-117. In: P. Jereb, and C.F.E. Roper eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and Oegopsid Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 2.* Rome, FAO. [Jereb et al., 2010b]

Johnson, R.I.

1964. The Recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. United States National Museum, Bulletin 239:1-182, 45 plates. [Johnson, 1964]

Johnson, R.I.

1970. Perry's Conchology (1811) – more than one edition. *Journal of the Society of Bibliography of Natural History*, 5(4):287. [Johnson, 1970]

Johnson, R.I.

1977. Arnold Edward Ortmann, a bibliography of his work on mollusks, with a catalogue of his Recent molluscan taxa. *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*, 4(58):229-244. [Johnson, 1977]

Johnson, R.I. 1989.

Molluscan taxa of Addison Emery Verrill and Katharine Jeannette Bush, including those introduced by Sanderson Smith and Alpheus Hyatt Verrill. *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*, 5(67): 1-143, pls 1-19. [Johnson, 1989]

Jorgensen, E.M.

2007. Identification, distribution and relative abundance of paralarval gonatid squids (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Gonatidae) from the Gulf of Alaska, 2001-2003. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 73:155-165. [Jorgensen, 2007]

Jorgensen, E.M.

2009. Field guide to squids and octopods of the eastern North Pacific and Bering Sea. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska Fairbanks, 93 pages. [Jorgensen, 2009]

Jorgensen, D.M., J.M. Strugnell and A.L. Allcock

2010. Description and phylogenetic relationships of a new genus of octopus, *Sasakiopus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae), from the Bering Sea, with a redescription of *Sasakiopus salebrosus* (Sasaki, 1920). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 76:57-66. [Jorgensen et al., 2010]

Jothinayagam, J.T.

1987. Cephalopoda of the Madras Coast. *Zoological Survey of India, Technical Monograph*, 15:1-85, 29 figures, 3 plates. [Jothinayagam, 1987]

Joubin, L.

1888. Recherches sur la morphologie comparee des glandes salivaires. These pour le Doctorat en Medecine. *Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale*, (series 2)5, suppl. mem.3:1-66, 3 plates. [Joubin, 1888]

Joubin, L.

1894a. Cephalopodes d'Amboine. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musee d'Historie Naturelle le Geneva*, 2:23-64, 4 plates. [Joubin, 1894a]

Joubin, L.

1894b. Note sur les Cephalopodes recueillis dans l'estomoc d'un Dauphin de la Mediterranee. *Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France*, 19:61-68, 1 figure. [Joubin, 1894b]

Joubin, L.

1895a. Contribution a l'Estude des Cephalopodes de l'Atlantique Nord. Resultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco, 9:1-63,

6 plates. [Joubin, 1895a]

Joubin, L.

1895b. Cephalopodes recueillis dans l'estomac d'cachalot, capture aux isles Acores. Comptes rendus des seances de l'Academie des Sciences, 121:1172-1174, 1 figure. [Joubin, 1895b]

Joubin, L.

1896a. Resultats scientifiques de la Campagne du "Caudan." Annales de l'Universite de Lyon, (series 4)26:247-250. [Joubin, 1896a]

Joubin, L.

1896b. Observations sur divers Cephalopodes. Premiere Note: Abraliopsis pfefferi (nov. gen. et spec.). Bulletin de la Societe Scientifique et Medicale de l'Ouest, 5(1):19-35, 10 figures. [Joubin, 1896b]

Joubin, L.

1898a. Note sur une nouvelle famille de Cephalopodes. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie, (series 8)6:279-292, 9 figures. [Joubin, 1898a]

Joubin, L.

1898b. Observations sur divers Cephalopodes. Quatrieme note: Grimalditeuthis richardi. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 23:101-113, 2 figures. [Joubin, 1898b]

Joubin, L.

1898c. Sur quelques cephalopodes du Musee Royale de Leyde et description de trois especes nouvelles. Notes from the Leyden Museum, 20(2):21-28. [Joubin, 1898c]

Joubin, L.

1899. Liste des cephalopodes recueillis pendant les dernieres campagnes de la "Princesse Alice" (1895-1897). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 24:62-74. [Joubin, 1899]

Joubin, L.

1900. Cephalopodes provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1891-1897). Resultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco, 17:1-135, 15 plates. [Joubin, 1900]

Joubin, L.

1902a. Observations sur divers Cephalopodes. Sixieme note: Sur une nouvelle espece du genre Rossia. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 27:138-143, 2 figures. [Joubin, 1902a]

Joubin, L.

1902b. Observations sur divers Cephalopodes. 7e note: Heteroteuthis weberi n. sp. Bulletin de la Societe scientifique et medicale de l'Ouest, 11:401-404, 4 figures. [Joubin, 1902b]

Joubin, L.

1902c. Revision des Sepiolidae. Memoires de la Societe Zoologique de France, 15:80-145, 38

figures. [Joubin, 1902c]

Joubin, L.

1903. Sur quelques Cephalopodes recueillis pendant les dernieres campagnes de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco (1901-1902). *Compte Rendu des Seances de l'Academic des Sciences*, 136(2):100-102. [Joubin, 1903]

Joubin, L.

1905. Description de deux Eledons provenant de l'expedition du Dr. Charcot dans l'Antarctique. *Memoires de la Societe Zoologique de France*, 18:22-31, 1 plate. [Joubin, 1905]

Joubin, L.

1912a. Etude preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes recuillis au cours des croisieres le S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 1re Note: *Melanoteuthis lucens* nov. gen. et sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 220:1-14, 12 figures. [Joubin, 1912a]

Joubin, L.

1912b. Sur les Cephalopodes captures en 1911 par S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. *Comptes Rendus des seances de l'academic des Sciences*, 154:395-397. [Joubin, 1912b]

Joubin, L.

1912c. Etudes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes recueillis au cours des croisieres de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 2e Note: *Cirroteuthis grimaldii*, nov. sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 226:1-13, 7 figures. [Joubin, 1912c]

Joubin, L.

1913. Estudes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes recueillis au cours des croisieres de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 3e Note: *Mastigoteuthis magna* nov. sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 275:1-11, 1 figure. [Joubin, 1913]

Joubin, L.

1916. Estudes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes recueillis au cours des croisieres de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 4e Note: *Chiroteuthis portieri* nov. sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 317:1-10, 3 figures. [Joubin, 1916]

Joubin, L.

1918a. Etude preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes recueillis au cours des croisieres de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 5e Note: *Moschites verrucosa* (Verrill). *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 339:1-9, 4 figures. [Joubin, 1918a]

Joubin, L.

1918b. Estudes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes recueillis au cours des croisieres de S.A.S. Le Prince de Monaco. 6e Note: *Vitreledonella richardi* Joubin. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 340:1-40, 29 figures. [Joubin, 1918b]

Joubin, L.

1919. Etudes preliminaires dur les Cephalopodes recueillis au cours des croisieres de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 7e Note: *Cycloteuthis sirventi* nov. gen. et sp. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique, 351:1-7, 2 figures. [Joubin, 1919]

Joubin, L.

1920. Cephalopodes provenant des Campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1898-1910). Resultats des Campagnes scientitiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco, 54:1-95, 16 plates. [Joubin, 1920]

Joubin, L.

1924. Contributin a l'Estude des Cephalopodes de l'Atlantique nord. Resultats des Campagnes scientifiques accomlies sur son yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco, 67:1-113, 14 plates. [Joubin, 1924]

Joubin, L.

1929a. Notes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes des croisieres du DANA (1921-1922). Octopodes - 1re Partie. Annals de l'Institut Oceanographique, (new series)6(4):363-394, 23 figures. [Joubin, 1929a]

Joubin, L.

1929b. Notes preliminaires dur les Cephalopodes des croisieres du DANA (1921-1922). Octopodes - 2e Partie. Annales de l'Institut Oceanographique, (new series)7(1):1-24, 21 figures. [Joubin, 1929b]

Joubin, L.

1931. Notes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes des croisieres du DANA (1921-1922), 3e Partie. Annals de l'Institut Oceanographique, (new series)10(7):169-211, 48 figures. [Joubin, 1931]

Joubin, L

1932. Note sur l'appareil reproducteur d'un cephalopode nouveau: *Chiropsis mega*. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 57:288-291. [Joubin, 1932]

Joubin, L.

1933. Notes preliminaires sur les Cephalopodes des croisieres du DANA (1921-1922), 4e Partie. Annals de l'Institut Oceanographiques, 13(1):1-49, 48 figures. [Joubin, 1933]

Joubin, L. and G.C. Robson

1929. On a new species of *Macrotritopus* obtained by Dr. J. Schmidt's 'Dana' Expedition, with remarks on the genus. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1929(1):89-94, 1 figure. [Joubin and Robson, 1929]

Kaneko, N. and T. Kubodera

2005. A new species of shallow water Octopus, *Octopus laqueus*, (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from Okinawa, Japan. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, series A, 31(1):7-20. [Kaneko and Kubodera, 2005]



Kaneko, N. and T. Kubodera

2007a. A new intertidal octopus species, *Octopus incella* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae), from Okinawa, southern Japan. *Zootaxa*, 1140:39-49. [Kaneko and Kubodera, 2007a]

Kaneko, N. and T. Kubodera

2007b. First records of two *Abdopus* octopuses, *A. abaculus* (Norman and Sweeney, 1997) and *A. aculeatus* (d'Orbigny, 1834) from Japan. *Taxa*, Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology, 22:38-42. [Kaneko and Kubodera, 2007b]

Kaneko, N. and T. Kubodera

2008. Two new species of pygmy octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from deep water off the Ryukyu Archipelago, southern Japan. *Molluscan Research*, 28(3):145-157. [Kaneko and Kubodera, 2008]

Kaneko, N., Y. Oshima and Y. Ikeda

2006. Egg brooding behavior and embryonic development of *Octopus laqueus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). *Molluscan Research*, 26(3):113-117. [Kaneko et al., 2006]

Katugin, O.N.

2000. A new species of the schoolmaster gonate squid, *Berryteuthis magister* (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae), from the Japan Sea. *The Veliger*, 43(1):82-97, 11 figures.

Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov and M.A. Zuev

2010. The morphology and biology of *Gonatus tinro* and *Gonatopsis okutanii* (Teuthida: Gonatidae) indicate that they are conspecific. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 67:1464-1477. [Katugin et al., 2010]

Keferstein, W.

1866. *Kopffusser: Cephalopoda Cuv.*, pages 1307-1464, plates 110-136. In H.G. Bronn, *Die Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-reiches: Weichthiere (Malacozoa)*. 1500 pages, 136 plates. Leipzig und Heidelberg, 1862-1866. [Keferstein, 1866]

Kent, W.S.

1874. Note on a gigantic cephalopod from Conception Bay, Newfoundland. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1874(2):178-182. [Kent, 1874]

Khromov, D.N.

1982. A new species of the genus *Sepia* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae) from the South-West Indian Ocean. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 61(1):137-139, 7 figures. [Khromov, 1982]

Khromov, D.N.

1987a. A new species of *Sepia* (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from the northwestern South China Sea. *Asian Marine Biology*, 4:35-40. [Khromov, 1987a]

Khromov, D.N.

1987b. System[atics] and phylogeny of the cuttlefish family Sepiidae (Cephalopoda).

Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal, 66(8):1164-1176. [Khromov, 1987b]

Khromov, D.N.

1988. Two new species of the genus *Sepia* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae) from the Sokotra Island (People's Democratic Republic of Yemen) waters. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 67(5):785-790, 2 figures. [Khromov, 1988]

Khromov, D.N.

1996. Some notes on the shelf and slope cephalopod fauna of Vietnam, and a new species of *Sepia* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae) from this region. *Ruthenica*, 5(2):139-145, 4 figures. [Khromov, 1996]

Khromov, D.N., Lu, C.C., Guerra, A., Dong, Zh. and Boletzky, S.v.

1998. A synopsis of Sepiidae outside Australian waters (Cephalopoda: Sepioidea), pp. 77-139. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Khromov et al., 1998]

Khromov, D.N., Nikitina, I.V. and Nesis, K.N.

1991. Three new species of cuttlefish *Sepia* (*Doratosepion*) from western Indian Ocean with new data on *S. (D.) mascarensis* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 70(6):12-24, 4 plates. [Khromov, Nikitina and Nesis, 1991]

Kirk, T.W.

1882. Descriptions of new Cephalopods. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 14(42):283-286, 1 plate. [Kirk, 1882]

Kirk, T.W.

1884. On a new cuttle-fish, *Tremoctopus robsonianus*, obtained by C.H. Robson at Napier. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 16(1883):549-550. [published May 1884] [Kirk, 1884]

Kirk, T.W.

1885. Description of a new species of paper Nautilus (*Nautilus gracilis*). *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 17:58-59, 1 plate. [Kirk, 1885]

Kirk, T.W.

1886. On a new paper nautilus (*Argonauta bulleri*). *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 18(31):138-139, 1 plate. [Kirk, 1886]

Kirk, T.W.

1888. Brief description of a new species of large decapod (*Architeuthis longimanus*). *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 20(6):34-39, 3 plates. [Kirk, 1888]

Knebelberger, T., E. Schwabe, and M. Schrodli

2005. Molluscan types of the Bavarian state collection of Zoology Munich (ZSM) Part 1.

Polyplacophora, Scaphopoda, Cephalopoda. *Spixiana*, 28(2):97-108, 5 plates. [Knebelsberger et al., 2005]

Koelreuter, J.G.

1761. J.G. Koelreuters vorläufige Nachricht von einigen das Geschlecht der Pflanzen betreffenden Versuchen und Beobachtungen, Leipzig, 50 pages. [Koelreuter, 1761]

Kohler, F. and M. Glaubrecht

2004. Addendum to the catalogue of cephalopod types in the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, with remarks on *Onychoteuthis* taxa described by Hinrich Lichtenstein. *Zoosystematics and Evolution*, 80(2):275-282. [Kohler and Glaubrecht, 2004]

Krauss, F.

1848. Die sudafrikanischen Mollusken. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Mollusken des Kap- und Natallandes und zur geographischen Verbreitung derselben mit Beschreibung und Abbildung der neuen Arten. 140 pages, 6 plates. Stuttgart. [Krauss, 1848]

Kristensen, T.K.

1981. The genus *Gonatus* Gray, 1849 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the North Atlantic. A revision of the North Atlantic species and description of *Gonatus steenstrupi* n. sp. *Steenstrupia*, 7(4):61-99, 29 figures. [Kristensen, 1981]

Kristensen, T.K. and J. Knudsen

1983. A catalogue of the type specimens of Cephalopoda (Mollusca) in the Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen. *Steenstrupia*, 9(10):217-227. [Kristensen and Knudsen, 1983]

Krohn, A.

1845. Ueber einen neuen cephalopoden (*Octopodoteuthis*). *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 11:47-49, 6 figures. [Krohn, 1845]

Krohn, A.

1847. Nachträge zu den Aufsätzen über *Tiedemannia*, *Octopodoteuthis* und *Alciopa*. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 13:36-40, 1 plate. [Krohn, 1847]

Kubodera, T.

2000a. Cephalopoda, pages 1048-1089. In: T. Okutani, editor, *Marine Mollusks in Japan*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 1173 pages. [Kubodera, 2000a]

Kubodera, T.

2000b. Cephalopods found in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum, Tokyo*, 33:117-126. [Kubodera, 2000b]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

1977. Description of a new species of gonatid squid, *Gonatus madokai*, n. sp., from the northwest Pacific, with notes on morphological changes with growth and distribution in immature stages (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Venus*, 36(3):123-151, 3 figures, 4 plates.

[Kubodera and Okutani, 1977]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

1981. *Gonatus middendorffi*, a new species of gonetid squid from the northern North Pacific, with notes on morphological changes with growth and distribution in immature stages (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo*, (series A)7(1):7-26, 1 plate. [Kubodera and Okutani, 1981]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

1986. New and rare cephalopods from the Antarctic waters. *Memoirs of National Institute of Polar Research, Special Issue*, 44:129-143. [Kubodera and Okutani, 1986]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

1987. In T. Okutani, M. Tagawa and H. Horikawa. *Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan*. 194 pages. Tokyo: Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association. [Kubodera and Okutani, 1987]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

1994. Eledonine octopods from the Southern Ocean: systematics and distribution. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2):205-214. [Kubodera and Okutani, 1994]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

2002. A new species of bobtail squid, *Euprymna megaspadicea*, from Okinawa, Japan. *Venus*, 61(3-4):159-168. [Kubodera and Okutani, 2002]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

2011. New additions of luminous bobtail squids to the Japanese cephalopod fauna (Sepiolida: Sepiolidae: Heteroteuthinae). *Venus*, 69(3):145-161. [Kubodera and Okutani, 2011]

Kubodera, T. and T. Okutani

2014. An unusual squid from the Sea of Japan, *Enigmocranchia nipponica*, new genus and new species (Cephalopoda: Decembrachiata: Cranchiidae). In: T. Fujita (ed.) *Deep-sea Fauna of the Sea of Japan*. National Museum of Nature and Science Monographs, No. 44. [Kubodera and Okutani, 2014]

Kubodera, T., T. Okutani and T. Kosuge

2009. A new bobtail squid ex-pisce from Yonaguni Island, southwestern Japan (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). *Venus*, 67(3):173-179. [Kubodera et al., 2009]

Kubodera, T., U. Piatkowski, T. Okutani and M.R. Clarke

1998. Taxonomy and zoogeography of the family Onychoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida), pp. 277-291. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Kubodera et al., 1998]

Kubodera, T., and K. Tsuchiya (eds.)

1993. Catalogue of Specimens of the Class Cephalopoda (Phylum Mollusca) in the National Science Museum, Tokyo. National Science Museum, Tokyo, 1993, unpaginated. [Kubodera and Tsuchiya, 1993]

Kubodera, T. and H. Yamada

1998. Cephalopod fauna around the continental shelf of the East China Sea. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum, Tokyo*, 31:187-210. [Kubodera and Yamada, 1998]

Lafont, A.

1868. Extrait d'une communication faite a la Societe Linneenne de Bordeaux dans la Seance du 1er Juillet. *Bulletin Hebdomadaire de l'Association scientifique de France*, (series 1)4(81):120-121. [Lafont, 1868]

Lafont, A.

1869. Note sur une nouvelle espece de Sepia des cotes de France. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 17:11-14. [Lafont, 1869]

Lafont, A.

1871. Note pour servir a la fauna de la Gironde contenant la liste des animaux marins dont la presence a ete constatee a Arcochon pendant les annees 1869-1870. *Actes de la Societe Linneenne Bordeaux*, 28:237-279, 5 plates. [Lafont, 1871]

Lagatu, H.

1888. Caracteres distinctifs de l'espece et du sexe dans les coquilles types de quatre Sepia. *Actes de la Societe Linneenne de Bordeaux*, 42:105-120, 4 plates. [Lagatu, 1888]

Lamarck, J.B.

1798. Extrait d'un Memoire sur le genre de la seche, du Calmar et Poulpe, vulgairement nommes, Polypes de Mer. *Bulletin des Sciences, par la Societe Philomatique de Paris*, 1(17):129-131. [Lamarck, 1798]

Lamarck, J.B.

1799a. Sur les genres de la seche, du calmar et du poulpe. *Memoires de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris*, 1:1-25, 2 plates. [Lamarck, 1799a]

Lamarck, J.B.

1799b. Prodrôme d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles. *Memoires de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris*, 1:63-91. [Lamarck, 1799b]

Lamarck, J.B.

1801. *Systeme des Animaux sans vertebres, ou tableau general des classes, des ordres et des genres de ces animaux*. 432 pages. Paris. [Lamarck, 1801]

Lamarck, J.B.

1815-1822. *Histoire naturelle des Animaux sans vertebres, presentant les caracteres generaux et particuliers des ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la*

citation des principales especes qui s'y raportent. 7 volumes [volume 7, 1822]. Paris. [Lamarck, 1815-1822]

Lamarck, J.B.

1816. Tableau encyclopedique et methodique des trois regnes de la nature. [volume 4, plates 391-488] Paris, Mme. veuve Agasse. [Lamarck, 1816]

Lane, F.W.

1957. Kingdom of the Octopus, the life-history of the Cephalopoda. 287 pages. London. [Lane, 1957]

Lankester, E.R.

1884. On Procalistes, a young cephalopod with pedunculate eyes, taken by the "Challenger" Expedition. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, (series 2)24:311-318, 2 figures. [Lankester, 1884]

Laptikhovskiy, V.

2000. Fecundity, egg masses and hatchlings of Benthoctopus spp. (Octopodidae) in Falkland waters. Journal of the Marine Biological Association, U.K., 81:267-270. [Laptikhovskiy, 2000]

Laptikhovskiy, V., A. Arkhipkin and K.S. Bolstad

2008. A second species of the squid genus Kondakovia (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) from the sub-Antarctic. Polar Biology, 32:21-26. [Laptikhovskiy et al., 2008]

La Pylaie, 1825

1825. Notice sur l'encornet des pecheurs; Loligo piscatorum. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris, 4:319-335, plate 16. [La Pylaie, 1825]

Latreille, P.A.

1825. Familles naturelles du regne animal, exposees succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. Paris, J.B. Bailliere, 570 pages. [Latreille, 1825]

Leach, W.E.

1817a. Observations on the genus Ocythoe of Rafinesque, with a description of a new species. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, 107(2):293-296, 1 plate. [Leach, 1817a]

Leach, W.E.

1817b. Synopsis of the orders, families, and genera of the class Cephalopoda. The Zoological Miscellany; being descriptions of new or interesting animals, 3(30):137-141. [Leach, 1817b]

Leach, W.E.

1818. Sur plusier especes nouvelles de la classe des cephalopodes et sur une nouvelle distribution systematique des ordres, familles et genres de cette classe. Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle, 86:393-396. [Leach, 1818]

Lee, B.Y, S.K. Tan, and M.E.Y. Low

2015. Singapore Mollusca: 9, The family Argonautidae, with a new record of *Argonauta hians* (Cephalopoda: Octopoda: Argonautoidea). *Nature in Singapore*, 8:15-24. [Lee et al., 2015]

Leite, T.S., M. Haimovici

2008. In: Leite, T.S., M. Haimovici, W. Molina and K. Warnke. 2008. Morphological and genetic description of *Octopus insularis*, a new cryptic species in the *Octopus vulgaris* complex (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from the tropical southwestern Atlantic. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 74:63-74. [Leite and Haimovici, 2008]

Lesson, R.P.

1830-1831. Mollusques, Annelides et Vers. *Voyage Autour du Monde, sur la Corvette de la Majeste, La Coquille, pendant les anees 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825, sous le commandement du capitaine Duperrey*. Paris, *Zoologie* 2(1), 471 pages (pp 1-24 = 1830, pp 25-471 = 1831); *Atlas, Mollusques*, 16 plates (pls 1-9 = 1830, pls 10-16 = 1831). [Lesson, 1830-1831] [See Sherborn and Woodward (1906) for dates of publication]

Lesueur, C.A.

1821. Description of several new species of Cuttle-fish. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 2(1):86-101, 7 plates. [Lesueur, 1821]

Lesueur, C.A.

1824. Description of a new species of cephalopod of the genus *Loligo*. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia*, 3(2):282-284, 1 plate. [Lesueur, 1824]

Lesueur, C.A. and Petit, N.M.

1807. *Atlas Historique*, 41 plates. In: F. Peron, editor, *Voyage de decouvertes aux terres Australes sur les corvettes le Geographe, le Naturaliste, et la Geolette le Casuarina, pendant 1800-1804*. 2 volumes, atlas and 14 maps, 1807-1816. [Lesueur and Petit, 1807]

Leta, H.

1987. Primer hallazgo de *Lycoteuthis diadema* y *Octopoteuthis megaptera* para aguas uruguayas y descripcion de un nueva especie del genero *Pholidoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Publ. Cient. INAPE, Montevideo*, 1(1):9-25. [Leta, 1987]

Levy, F.

1912a. Observations sur les Sepioles des cotes de France. *Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale*, (series 5)9, Notes et Revue, 3:LIV-LIX, 1 figure. [Levy, 1912a] [antedates Levy, 1912, *Zool. Anz.*, 39 and Naef, 1912, *Teuth. Not.* 3, fide Naef]

Levy, F.

1912b. Bemerkungen zu Naefs 7. Teuthologischer Notiz. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 41:87-90. [Levy, 1912b]

Li, F. and Q. Chen

1989. A new species of *Sepia* (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) in the waters of the Nansha Islands of

China. *Tropic Oceanology*, 8(2):6-12, 4 figures. [Li and Chen, 1989]

Li, F.X. and Z.Y. Dong

2003. A new species of *Octopus* (Cephalopoda, Cephalopoda) in the south-east coastal waters of China. Collections of the 11th Symposium and 7th Conference of National Society of Mollusca. National Society of Mollusca of China, p. 122. [Li and Dong, 2003]

Liao, J.X. and C.C. Lu

2009. A new species of *Cistopus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from Taiwan and morphology of mucous pouches. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 75:269-278. [Liao and Lu, 2009]

Lichtenstein, H.C.

1818. *Onychoteuthis*, Sepien mit Krallen. *Isis oder Encyclopadische Zeitung*, 1818(9):1591-1592, 1 plate. [Lichtenstein, 1818]

Lightfoot, J.

1786. *A Catalogue of the Portland Museum*. 194 pages. London. [Lightfoot, 1786]

Lindgren, A.R.

2010. Systematics and distribution of the squid genus *Pterygioteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 76(4):389-398. [Lindgren, 2010]

Link, H.F.

1806. *Beschreibung der Naturalien-Sammlung der Universitat zu Rostock*. 165 pages. Rostock. [Link, 1806]

Linnaeus, C.

1758. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Editio decima, reformata. 824 pages. Holmiae. [Linnaeus, 1758]

Lipinski, M.R.

1983. A description of a new species of enoploteuthid cephalopod, *Abralia siedleckyi* spec. nov., with some remarks on *Abralia redfieldi* G. Voss, 1955. *Veliger*, 25(3):255-265, 8 figures. [Lipinski, 1983]

Lipinski, M.R.

2001. Preliminary description of two new species of cephalopods (Cephalopoda: Brachioteuthidae) from South Atlantic and Antarctic waters. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute*, 1(152):3-14, 11 figures. [Lipinski, 2001]

Lipinski, M.R. and R.W. Leslie

2018. A new species of *Sepia* (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from South African waters with a re-description of *Sepia dubia* Adam et Rees, 1966. *Folia Malacologica*, 26(3):125-147. [Lipinski and Leslie, 2018]



Lipinski, M.R., F.A. Naggs, and M.A. Roeleveld  
2000. Catalogue of types of Recent cephalopods in the collection of the Natural History Museum, London. *Annales Zoologici (Warszawa)*, 50(1):101-120. [Lipinski et al., 2000]

Lischka, A., H.E. Braid, and K.S.R. Bolstad  
2018. DNA barcoding from the hooked squids (Cephalopods: Onychoteuthidae) of the Sargasso Sea. *Hydrobiology*, 808(1):107-113. [Lischka et al., 2018]

Lister, M.  
1685. *Historiae sive Synopsis Methodicae Conchyliorum quorum Omnium Pictura, ad vivum delineate exhibetur Liber Primus qui est de Cochleis Terrestribus. Sumptibus authoris*, London. [Lister, 1685]

LoBianco, S.  
1903. Le pesche abissali eseguite de F.A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze de Capri ed in altre localita del Mediterraneo. *Mitteilungun Zoologischen Station Neapel*, 16(1-2):109-279, 3 plates. [LoBianco, 1903]

Lonnberg, E.  
1896a. Notes on some rare cephalopoda. *Ofversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar*, 53(8):603-612, 4 figures. [Lonnberg, 1896a]

Lonnberg, E.  
1896b. Two cephalopods from Teneriffe collected by A. Tullgren. *Ofversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar*, 53(10):697-706. [Lonnberg, 1896b]

Lonnberg, E.  
1896c. Notes on *Spirula reticulata* Owen and its phylogeny, pages 99-119, 1 plate. In J.M. Hulth, *Zoologiska Studier. Festskrift W. Lilljeborg tillegnad pa hans attionde fodelsedag af Svenska Zoologer*. 360 pages, 17 plates. Uppsala. [Lonnberg, 1896c]

Lonnberg, E.  
1898. On the cephalopods collected by the Swedish Expedition to Tierra del Fuego, 1895-96. *Svenska Expeditionen till Magellanslanderna*, 2(4):49-64, 2 plates. [Lonnberg, 1898]

Lorois, E.L.  
1852. Description d'une nouvelle espece du genre *Argonaute*. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie*, (series 2)4:9-10, 1 plate. [Lorois, 1852]

Loven, S.  
1845. *Malacologiska notiser. [Om nordiska Cephalopoder.]*. *Ofversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar*, 2(5):120-123. [Loven, 1845]

Low, M.E.Y. and S.K. Tan  
2014. On the identities of the molluscan names described in *A Short Zoology of Tahiti* in the

Society Islands by Anthony Curtiss in 1938. *Zootaxa*, 3764(3):394-400, 1 figure. [Low and Tan, 2014]

Loyning, P.

1930. *Benthoctopus sibiricus*, a supposed new species of Cephalopoda from the Siberian Arctic Ocean. *Meddelelser fra det Zoologiske Museum, Oslo*, 21:1-11, 2 plates. [Norwegian North Polar Expedition with the "Maud" 1918-1925, *Scientific Results*, 5(11)] [Loyning, 1930]

Lu, C.C.

1977. A new species of squid, *Chiroteuthis acanthoderma*, from the Southwest Pacific (Cephalopoda, Chiroteuthidae). *Steenstrupia*, 4:179-188, 14 figures. [Lu, 1977]

Lu, C.C.

1983. The Recent Cephalopoda in the collection of the National Museum of Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44:65. [Lu, 1983]

Lu, C.C.

1998a. A Synopsis of Sepiidae in Australian Waters (Sepioidea: Cephalopoda), pp. 159-190. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Lu, 1998a]

Lu, C.C.

1998b. Order Sepioidea, pages 504-514. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross and A. Wells (eds.) *Mollusca, The Southern Synthesis*. *Fauna of Australia Vol. 5*. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A, 563 pages. [Lu, 1998b]

Lu, C.C.

2005. A new family of myopsid squid from Australasian waters (Cephalopoda: Teuthida). *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66:71-82. [Lu, 2005]

Lu, C.C.

2010. A new species of *Opisthoteuthis*, *O. dongshaensis* sp. nov., from the South China Sea (Octopoda: Cirrata: Opisthoteuthidae). *Zoological Studies*, 49(3):405-420. [Lu, 2010]

Lu, C.C. and R. Boucher-Rodoni

2001. Cephalopods from the waters around Wallis and Futuna Islands in the central South Pacific. In: P. Bouchet and B.A. Marshall (eds.), *Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos* volume 22. *Memoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, 185:369-399, 37 figures. [Lu and Boucher-Rodoni, 2001]

Lu, C.C. and R. Boucher-Rodoni

2006. A new genus and species of sepiolid squid from the waters around Tonga in the central South Pacific (Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). *Zootaxa*, 1310:37-51. [Lu and Boucher-Rodoni, 2006]

Lu, C.C., R. Boucher-Rodoni and A. Tillier

1995. Catalogue of types of recent Cephalopoda in the Museum national d'Histoire Naturelle (France). Bulletin du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, (series 4)17(3-4):307-343. [Lu et al., 1995]

Lu, C.C. and M.R. Clarke

1974. Two new species of cranchiid cephalopod from the North Atlantic, *Uranoteuthis bilucifer* n. gen., n. sp. and *Galiteuthis triluminosa* n. sp. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 54:985-994, 4 figures. [Lu and Clarke, 1974]

Lu, C.C. and A. Reid

1997. Two new cuttlefishes (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from the North West Shelf, and a redescription of *Sepia sulcata* Hoyle, 1885. Records of the Western Australian Museum, 18:277-310, 25 figures. [Lu and Reid, 1997]

Lu, C.C., C. Roper and R.W. Tait

1985. A revision of *Loliolus* (Cephalopoda; Loliginidae), including *L. noctiluca*, a new species of squid from Australian waters. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, 97(2):59-85, 10 figures. [Lu, Roper and Tait, 1985]

Lu, C.C. and T.N. Stranks

1992. *Eledone palari*, a new species of Octopus (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from Australia. Bulletin of Marine Science, 49(1-2)(1991):73-87. [Lu and Stranks, 1992]

Lu, C.C. and T.N. Stranks

1994. Synopsis of *Pareledone* and *Megaleledone* species, with description of two new species from East Antarctica (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria, 54:221-242. [Lu and Stranks, 1994]

Lu, C.C. and R.W. Tait

1983. Taxonomic studies on *Sepioteuthis Blainville* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the Australian region. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, 4:181-204, 10 figures. [Lu and Tait, 1983]

MacAlaster, E.

1977. Cephalopods in the Nova Scotia Museum collection. Curatorial Report, Nova Scotia Museum, 33:1-26, 2 figures. [MacAlaster, 1977]

MacDonald, R. and W.J. Clench

1934. Descriptions of a new genus and two new species of squids from the North Atlantic. Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History, 8:145-152, 9 figures. [MacDonald and Clench, 1934]

Maltzan, H. von

1881. Description de deux especes nouvelles. Journal de Conchyliologie, 29(2):162-163, 1 plate. [Maltzan, 1881]

Mangold, K.

1998. The Octopodinae from the eastern Atlantic Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea, pp. 521-528. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Mangold, 1998]

Marshall, B.A.

1996. Molluscan name-bearing types in the Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa. Tuhinga: Records of the Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa, 9:1-85. [Marshall, 1996]

von Martens, E.

1867. Conchological gleanings. VI. On the species of Argonauta. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 3)20:103-106. [Von Martens, 1867]

Massy, A.L.

1907. Preliminary notice of new and remarkable cephalopods from the South-west Coast of Ireland. Annals and Magazines of Natural History, (series 7)20:377-384. [Massy, 1907]

Massy, A.L.

1916. The Cephalopoda of the Indian Museum. Records of the Indian Museum, 12(part 5)(16):185-247, 2 plates. [Massy, 1916]

Massy, A.L.

1925. On the Cephalopoda of the Natal Museum. Annals of the Natal Museum, 5(2):201-229, 5 plates. [Massy, 1925]

Massy, A.L.

1927. The Cephalopoda of the South African Museum. Annals of the South African Museum, 25(4):151-167, 2 plates. [Massy, 1927]

McCoy, F.

1888. Natural History of Victoria. Ommastrephes gouldi (McCoy). Prodrromous of the Zoology of Victoria, Decade 17:255-257, 2 plates. [McCoy, 1888]

McGowan, J.A. and T. Okutani

1968. A new species of enoploteuthid squid, *Abraliopsis* (*Watasenia*) *felis*, from the California Current. *Veliger*, 11(1):72-79, 2 plates. [McGowan and Okutani, 1968]

Mermod, G.

1950. Les collections malacologiques du Musee d'Histoire naturelle de Geneve. *Journal Conchyliologie*, 90(1):58-59. [Mermod, 1950]

Meuschen, D.C.

1787. *Museum Geversianum sive index rerum naturalium continens instructissimam copiam pretiosissimorum omnis generis ex tribus regnis naturae obiectorum quam dum in vivis erat magna diligentia multaque cura comparavit Abrahamus ... cura F.C.M. Rotterodami, Apud P. et*

I. Holsteyn, 659 pages. [Meuschen, 1787]

Meyer, W.T.

1909. Cephalopoda. Die Fauna Sudwest-Australiens, 2(19):329-335, 11 figures. [Meyer, 1909]

Middendorff, A.T.

1849. Beitrage zu einer Malacozoologica Rossica. II-III. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der zur Meeresfauna Russlands gehorigen Einschaler. Memoires de l'Academie imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg, (series 6)6:329-610, 21 plates. [Middendorff, 1849]

Mienis, H.K.

1994. Three descriptions of Argonauta monterosatoi. Levantina, A Journal of Malacology, 81:3-4. [Mienis, 1994]

Mienis, H.K.

'2008.' Provisional catalogue of type specimens in the mollusc collection of the Tel Aviv University. The National Collections of Natural History Tel Aviv University Annual Report 2009, 43-49 (2008). [Mienis, '2008']

Miske, V. and J. Kirchhauser

2006. First record of brooding and early life history in Wunderpus photogenicus Hochberg, Norman and Finn, 2006 (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). Molluscan Research, 26(3):169-171. [Miske and Kirchhauser, 2006]

Mitchell, D.R. and A. Reid

2017. Octopus kapalae, sp. nov.: A new species of Octopus from southeastern Australia. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 139:57-67, 6 figures. [Mitchell and Reid, 2017]

Mitsukuri, K. and S. Ikeda

1895. Notes on a gigantic cephalopod. [In Japanese] Dobotsu-Gaku Zasshi, 7(77):39-50, 1 plate. [Mitsukuri and Ikeda, 1895]

Molina, G.I.

1782. Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chili. Bologna, Stamperia di S. Tommaso d'Aquino, 367 pages. [Molina, 1782]

Molina, G.I.

1789. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili. Paris, Chez Nee de la Rochelle, 351 pages. [Molina, 1789]

Moller, H.P.C.

1842. Index Molluscorum Groenlandiae. Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift, Copenhagen, 4(1):76-97. [Moller, 1842]

Monterosato, M. de

1889. Coquilles marines Marocaines. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 37:20-40,112-121.  
[Monterosato, 1889]

Monterosato, M. de

1914. Note sur les Argonauta de la Mediterranee. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 61:385-390, 4 plates. [Monterosato, 1914]

Montfort, P. Denys de

1802. Histoire naturelle, generale et particuliere des Mollusques, animaux sans vertebres et a sang blanc. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerc de Buffon, et partie du Cours complet d'Histoire naturelle redige par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs Societes savantes. 6 volumes. Paris: F. Dufart, [1801-1805; volume 3 = 1802]. [Taxa invalid, non-binomial] [Montfort, 1802]

Montfort, P. Denys de

1808. Conchyliologie systematique, et classification methodique des coquilles. Volume 1 Coquilles univalves, cloisonnees. Paris, F. Schoell, 410 pages. [Montfort, 1808]

Montfort, P. Denys de

1810. Conchyliologie systematique, et classification methodique des coquilles. Volume 2 Coquilles univalves, non-cloisonnees. Paris, F. Schoell, 676 pages. [Montfort, 1810]

Moolenbeek, R.G.

2008. The genus Argonauta (Cephalopoda: Argonautidae) as figured in Rumphius, 1739 and listed in the Portland Catalogue, 1786. *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 3:25-30. [Moolenbeek, 2008]

Morch, O.A.L.

1857. Fortegnelse over Gronlands bloddyr. Tilloeg nr. 4, pages 75-100. In: Rink, Gronland Geographisk og Statistisk beskrevet af Rink. [Morch, 1857]

More, A.G.

1875. Notice of a gigantic cephalopod (*Dinoteuthis proboscideus*) which was stranded at Dingle, in Kerry, two hundred years ago. *The Zoologist*, London, (series 2) 118:4526-4532. [More, 1875]

Muratov, I.V. and L. Davis

2011. Primary types in the collection of molluscs in the KwaZulu-Natal Museum: Scaphopoda and Cephalopoda. *African Invertebrates*, 52(2):255-263. [Muratov and Davis, 2011]

Muus, B.J.

1962. The Godthaab Expedition 1928.- Cephalopoda. *Meddelelser om Gronland*, 81(5):1-23, 5 figures. [Muus, 1962]

Muus, B.J.

2002. The Bathypolypus-Benthooctopus problem of the North Atlantic (Octopodidae, Cephalopoda). *Malacologia*, 44(2): 175-222. [Muus, 2002]

Naef, A.

1912a. Teuthologische Notizen. 1. Die familien der Myopsiden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 39(7):241-244. [Naef, 1912a]

Naef, A.

1912b. Teuthologische Notizen. 2. Die Gattungen der Sepioliden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 39(7):244-248. [Naef, 1912b]

Naef, A.

1912c. Teuthologische Notizen. 3. Die Arten du Gattungen Sepiola und Sepietta. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 39(7):262-271, 2 figures. [Naef, 1912c]

Naef, A.

1912d. Teuthologische Notizen. 4. Die Gattungen der Loliginidae. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 39(25):741-745. [Naef, 1912d]

Naef, A.

1912e. Teuthologische Notizen. 7. Zur Morphologie und Systematik der Sepiola- und Sepietta-Arten. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 40(2):78-85, 3 figures. [Naef, 1912e]

Naef, A.

1916a. Ueber neue Sepioliden aus dem Golf von Neapel. Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli, 1:1-10, 2 figures. [Naef, 1916a]

Naef, A.

1916b. Systematische uebersicht der mediterranen Cephalopoden. Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli, 1:11-19. [Naef, 1916b]

Naef, A.

1921a. Das system der dibranchiaten Cephalopoden und die mediterranen arten derselben. Mitteilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel, 22(16):527-542, 1 figure. [Naef, 1921a]

Naef, A.

1921b. Die Cephalopoden. Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel, Monograph 35, 1(1)(part 1):1-148, figures 1-62, plates 1-56. [Naef, 1921b]

Naef, A.

1922. Die Fossilen Tintenfische. 322 pages, 101 figures. Jena: Gustav Fischer. [Naef, 1922]

Naef, A.

1923. Die Cephalopoden. Fauna e Flora de Golfo di Napoli, Monograph 35, 1(1)(part 2):149-863, figures 63-473. [Naef, 1923]

Natewathana, A.

1996. The Sepiidae (Cephalopoda) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 16:145-175. [Natewathana, 1996]

Nateewathana, A.

1997a. The octopod fauna (Cephalopoda: Octopoda) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 17(2):407-452, 13 figures. [Nateewathana, 1997a]

Nateewathana, A.

1997b. The Sepiolidae (Cephalopoda) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand, with description of *Euprymna hyllebergi* sp. nov. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 17(2):465-481, 7 figures. [Nateewathana, 1997b]

Nateewathana, A.

1998. A new record of cuttlefish *Metasepia tullbergi* (Appelhof, 1886) (Sepiidae: Cephalopoda), Gulf of Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 18(2):323-330, 1 figure. [Nateewathana, 1998]

Nateewathana, A. and M.D. Norman

1999. On three new species of ocellate octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopoda) from Thai waters. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 19(2):445-462, 3 figures. [Nateewathana and Norman, 1999]

Natsukari, Y.

1983. Taxonomic and morphological studies on the loliginid squids-III. *Nipponololigo*, a new subgenus of the genus *Loligo*. *Venus*, 42(4):313-318, 6 figures. [Natsukari, 1983]

Natsukari, Y.

1984a. Taxonomical and morphological studies on the loliginid squids-IV. Two new genera of the family *Loliginidae*. *Venus*, 43(3):229-239, 4 figures. [Natsukari, 1984]

Natsukari, Y.

1984b. Taxonomical and morphological studies on the loliginid squids-V. Re-description on the type specimen of *Loligo sumatrensis* d'Orbigny, [1835]. *Venus*, 43(3):259-263, 2 figures. [Natsukari, 1984]

Natsukari, Y. and T. Okutani

1975. Taxonomic and morphological studies on the loliginid squids-I. Identity of *Loligo chinensis* Gray, 1849, re-description of the type specimen and taxonomic review (Cephalopoda: *Loliginidae*). *Venus*, 34(3-4):85-91, 4 figures. [Natsukari and Okutani, 1975]

Neave, S.A (editor)

1939. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. Zoological Society of London, 4 volumes, London. [Neave, 1939]

Neethiselvan, N.

2001. A new species of cuttlefish *Sepia ramani* sp. nov. (Class: Cephalopoda) from Tuticorn Bay, southeast coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 30:81-86. [Neethiselvan,



2001]

Neethiselvan, N. and V.K. Venkataramani

2002. *Sepia prabahari* sp. nov. (Molluca/Cephalopoda), a new species of *Acanthosepion* species complex from Tuticorin bay, southeast coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 31(1):45-51. [Neethiselvan and Venkataramani, 2002]

Neethiselvan, N. and V.K. Venkataramani

2010. A new species of cuttlefish, *Sepia vecchioni* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae) from Colachal coast, South India. *Journal of American Science*, 6(4):12-21, 5 figs. [Neethiselvan and Venkataramani, 2010]

Nesis, K.N.

1971. A new form of squid, genus *Histioteuthis*, from the eastern Pacific. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 50(10):1463-1471, 2 figures. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1971]

Nesis, K.N.

1972a. A review of the squid genera *Taonius* and *Belonella* (Oegopsida, Cranchiidae). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 51(3):341-350, 4 figures. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1972a]

Nesis, K.N.

1972b. Two new species of gonatid squids from the North Pacific. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 51(9):1300-1307, 2 figures. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1972b]

Nesis, K.N.

1974. A revision of the squid genera *Corynomma*, *Megalocranchia*, *Sandalops*, and *Liguriella* (Oegopsida, Cranchiidae). *Transactions of the Institute of Oceanology, USSR*, 96:6-22. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1974]

Nesis, K.N.

1977. *Mastigoteuthis psychophila* sp. n. (Cephalopoda, Mastigoteuthidae) from the Southern Ocean. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 56(6):835-842. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1977]

Nesis, K.N.

1978. The subfamily *Ancistrocheirinae* (Enoploteuthidae). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 57(3):446-449. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1978]

Nesis, K.N.

1980. Taxonomic position of *Chiroteuthis famelica* Berry (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). *Biulleten Moskoskoe Obschestvo Ispytatek Prirody, Otdel Biolodicheskii*, 85(4):59-66. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1980]

Nesis, K.N.

1982. *Abridged key to the cephalopod Molluscs of the world's oceans*. Moscow: Light and Food Industry Publishing House, 385 pages. (In Russian; see Nesis, 1987a for abridged English translation) [Nesis, 1982]

Nesis, K.N.

1987a. *Cephalopods of the World; Squids, cuttlefishes, Octopuses, and Allies*. T.F.H. Publications, Neptune City, NJ, USA, 351 pages. [Nesis, 1987a]

Nesis, K.N.

1987b. In: Nesis, K.N. and I.V. Nikitina. Resescription of *Abralia steindachneri* and revision of subgenus systematics of the genus *Abralia* (Cephalopoda, Enoploteuthidae). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 66(11):1693-1705, 9 figures. [In Russian] [Nesis, 1987b]

Nesis, K.N.

2000. Squids of the family Onychoteuthidae: phylogeny, biogeography, and way of life. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 79(3):272-281. [In Russian] [Nesis, 2000]

Nesis, K.N., A.I. Arkhipkin, I.V. Nikitina, D.A.J. Middleton and P. Brickle

2001. A new subspecies of the bathyal sepiolid cephalopod *Neorossia caroli* (Joubin, 1902) from the southwestern Atlantic off the Falkland Islands. *Ruthenica*, 11(1):51-56. [Nesis et al., 2001]

Nesis, K.N. and I.V. Nikitina

1986a. A new family of abyssal squids (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the south-eastern Atlantic. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 65(1):47-54, 3 figures. [In Russian] [Nesis and Nikitina, 1986a]

Nesis, K.N. and I.V. Nikitina

1986b. New genus and species of squid of the family Neoteuthidae (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the south-eastern part of the Pacific Ocean. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 65(2):290-294, 2 figures. [In Russian] [Nesis and Nikitina, 1986b]

Nesis, K.N. and I.V. Nikitina

1990. Revision of the squid family Lepidoteuthidae. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 69(10):38-49. [Nesis and Nikitina, 1990]

Nesis, K.N. and I.V. Nikitina

1992. New records of oceanic squids *Walvisteuthis virilis* Nesis et Nikitina, 1986 and *Nototeuthis dimegacotyle* Nesis et Nikitina, 1986 (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the South Atlantic and the South Pacific. *Ruthenica*, 2(1):55-58. [Nesis and Nikitina, 1992]

Nesis, K.N., M.A.C. Roeleveld and I.V. Nikitina

1998. A new genus and species of onychoteuthid squid (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the Southern Ocean. *Ruthenica*, 8(2):153-168. [Nesis et al., 1998]

Nigmatullin, C.M.

1992. Systematics, phylogeny and morpho-functional evolution of squids of the family Ommastrephidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1-2)(1991):666. [Abstract] [Nigmatullin, 1992]

Ninni, A.P.

1884. Catalogo dei cefalopodi dibranchiati osservati nell' Adriatico. Atti della Societa Veneto-Trentina de Scienze Naturali in Padova, 9(1):159-174, 1 plate. [Ninni, 1884]

Nishikawa, T.

1906. On a rare cephalopod. The Zoological Magazine, Tokyo, 18:109-113, 1 plate. [In Japanese] [Nishikawa, 1906]

Norman, A.M.

1890. Revision of British Mollusca. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 6)5(30):452-484. [Norman, 1890]

Norman, M.D.

1992a. *Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in Australian waters. Bulletin of Marine Science, 49(1-2)(1991):20-38. [Norman, 1992a]

Norman, M.D.

1992b. *Ameloctopus litoralis* gen. et sp. nov. (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae), a new shallow-water octopus from tropical Australian waters. Invertebrate Taxonomy, 6:567-582. [Norman, 1992b]

Norman, M.D.

1992c. Systematics and biogeography of the shallow-water octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopodinae) of the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Ph.D. Dissertation, 1992, University of Melbourne (Australia), 281 pages. [Norman, 1992c]

Norman, M.D.

1993a. Four new octopus species of the *Octopus macropus* group (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria, 53(2)(1992):267-308. [Published 19 April 1993] [Norman, 1993a]

Norman, M.D.

1993b. Ocellate octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) of the Great Barrier Reef, Australia: Description of two new species and redescription of *Octopus polyzenia* Gray, 1849. Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria, 53(2)(1992):309-344. [Published 19 April 1993] [Norman, 1993b]

Norman, M.D.

2000. Cephalopods, a world guide. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, Germany, 320 pages. [Norman, 2000]

Norman, M.D.

2001. New octopus species from Queensland. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 46(2):677-690, 10 figures. [Norman, 2001]

Norman, M.D., R. Boucher and F.G. Hochberg

2004. The sharkclub octopus, *Galeoctopus lateralis*, a new genus and species of deep-water octopus from the western Pacific Ocean (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). Journal of Molluscan

Studies, 70:247-256. [Norman et al., 2004]

Norman, M.D., R. Boucher-Rodoni and F.G. Hochberg  
2009. A new genus and two new species of mesobenthic octopuses from Australia and New Caledonia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 75:323-336. [Norman et al., 2009]

Norman, M.D. and J. Finn  
2001. Revision of the *Octopus horridus* species-group, including erection of a new subgenus and description of two member species from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, 15:13-35, 10 figures. [Norman and Finn, 2001]

Norman, M.D. and J. Finn  
2016a. Family Amphitretidae, pp. 217-219. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO.* [Norman and Finn, 2016a]

Norman, M.D. and J. Finn  
2016b. Family Bolitaenidae, pp. 219-222. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO.* [Norman and Finn, 2016b]

Norman, M.D. and J. Finn  
2016c. Family Vitreledonellidae, pp. 223-224. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO.* [Norman and Finn, 2016c]

Norman, M.D., J.K. Finn and F.G. Hochberg  
2016. Family Octopodidae, pp. 36-215. In: P. Jereb, C.F.E. Roper, M.D. Norman & J.K. Finn eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and Vampire Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 3. Rome, FAO.* [Norman, Finn and Hochberg, 2016]

Norman, M.D. and F.G. Hochberg  
2005. The "Mimic Octopus" (*Thaumoctopus mimicus* n. gen et sp.), a new octopus from the tropical Indo-West Pacific (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). *Molluscan Research*, 25(2):57-70. [Norman and Hochberg, 2005a]

Norman, M.D. and F.G. Hochberg  
2005. The current state of octopus taxonomy. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66:127-154. [Norman and Hochberg, 2005b]

Norman, M.D., F.G. Hochberg and R. Boucher-Rodoni  
2004. *Microeledone mangoldi* n. gen. and n. sp., a deep-water pygmy octopus from the Norfolk

ridge, New Caledonia (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). *Molluscan Research*, 24:193-209. [Norman et al., 2004]

Norman, M.D., F.G. Hochberg and R. Boucher-Rodoni

2005. A revision of the deep-water octopus genus *Scaevurgus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) with description of three new species from the southwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 71:319-337. [Norman et al., 2005]

Norman, M.D., F.G. Hochberg and C.C. Lu

1997. Mollusca Cephalopoda: Mid-depth octopuses (200-1000m) of the Banda and Arafura Seas (Octopodidae and Alloposidae). In: A. Crosnier and P. Bouchet (eds.), *Resultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, volume 16. *Memoirs de Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, 172:357-383. [Norman, Hochberg and Lu, 1997]

Norman, M.D. and T. Kubodera

2006. Taxonomy and biogeography of an Australian subtropical octopus with Japanese affinities. *National Science Museum Monographs*, Tokyo, (34):171-189. [Norman and Kubodera, 2006]

Norman, M.D. and C.C. Lu

1997. Redescription of the southern dumpling squid *Euprymna tasmanica* and a revision of the genus *Euprymna* (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77:1109-1137, 9 figures. [Norman and Lu, 1997]

Norman, M.D. and C.C. Lu

2000. Preliminary checklist of the cephalopods of the South China Sea. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, Supplement 8:539-567. [Norman and Lu, 2000]

Norman, M.D. and A. Reid

2000. A guide to squid, cuttlefish and octopuses of Australasia. CSIRO Publishing, Victoria, 96 pages. [Norman and Reid, 2000]

Norman, M.D. and M.J. Sweeney

1997. The shallow-water octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) of the Philippines. *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, 11(1):89-140, 8 figures. [Norman and Sweeney, 1997]

Nunn, J.D.

2005. The Irish marine Mollusca in the collections of the National Museum of Ireland, Dublin. *Porcupine Marine Natural History Society Newsletter*, 17:24-29. [Nunn, 2005]

Odhner, N.H.

1923. Die Cephalopoden. Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903, 1(4):1-7, 1 plate. [Odhner, 1923]

Okada, Y.K.

1927a. Contribution a l'etude des cephalopodes lumineux (notes preliminaires). I. Organes photogenes d'*Onychoteuthis*; etablissement d'une nouvelle espece: *Onychoteuthis*

borealijaponicus. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique, 494:1-7. [Okada, 1927a]

Okada, Y.K.

1927b. Contribution a l'etude des cephalopodes lumineux (notes preliminaires). IV. Ommastrephes volatilis Sasaki est une forme lumineux: establishment d'un nouveau genre: Ornithoteuthis. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique, 494:13-16. [Okada, 1927b]

Okada, Y.K.

1927c. Cephalopodes japonais des collections du Museum. Bulletin du Mudeum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 33(1):93-98, 1 figure. [Okada, 1927c]

Oken, L.

1813-1826. Oken's Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte. Volume 3, number 1, Zoologie. Leipzig. [Oken, 1815]

Okiyama, M.

1969. A new species of Gonatopsis from the Japan Sea, with the record of a specimen referable to Gonatopsis sp. Okutani 1967 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Gonatidae). Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, 17(1):19-32, 4 figures, 4 plates. [Okiyama, 1969]

Okutani, T.

1981. Two new species of the squid genus Onykia from the Tropical Indian Ocean (Cephalopoda, Onychoteuthidae). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, (series A)7(4):155-163, 14 figures. [Okutani, 1981]

Okutani, T.

1983a. A new species of an oceanic squid, Moroteuthis pacifica from the North Pacific (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, (series A)9(3):105-112, 10 figures, 1 plate. [Okutani, 1983a]

Okutani, T.

1983b. Abralia marisarabica, a new enoploteuthid squid from the Arabian Sea (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, (series A)9(4):161-168, 14 figures. [Okutani, 1983b]

Okutani, T.

2005. Past, present and future studies on cephalopod diversity in tropical West Pacific. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 66:39-50. [Okutani, 2005]

Okutani, T. and H. Horikawa

1987. In: T. Okutani, M. Tagawa and H. Horikawa, Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan. 194 pages. Tokyo: Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association. [Okutani and Horikawa, 1987]

Okutani, T. and E. Horita

1987. Identity of Euprymna berryi Sasaki, 1929 (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). Venus, 46(2):91-

107, 9 figures. [Okutani and Horita, 1987]

Okutani, T. and T. Kubodera

1987. In: T. Okutani, M. Tagawa and H. Horikawa, Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan. 194 pages. Tokyo: Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association. [Okutani and Kubodera, 1987]

Okutani, T. and T. Nemoto

1964. Squids as the food of sperm whales in the Bering Sea and Alaskan Gulf. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, 18:111-121, 5 plates. [Okutani and Nemoto, 1964]

Okutani, T. and M. Tagawa

1987. In: T. Okutani, M. Tagawa and H. Horikawa, Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan. 194 pages. Tokyo: Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association. [Okutani and Tagawa, 1987]

Okutani, T., M. Tagawa, and H. Horikawa

1987. Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan. 194 pages. Tokyo: Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association. [Okutani et al., 1987]

Okutani, T. and K. Tsuchiya

1987. *Abralia similis*, a new enoploteuthid from the Northwest Pacific (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, (series A)13(4):141-150, 15 figures. [Okutani and Tsuchiya, 1987]

Okutani, T. and K. Uemura

1973. Rare and interesting squid from Japan - II. A new species of the genus *Nototodarus* from Japan (Oegopsida: Ommastrephidae). *Venus*, 32(2):39-47, 15 figures, 2 plates. [Okutani and Uemura, 1973]

Oliveira, H.P. de

1940. Sobre dois cefalopodos da Guanabara. *Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura*, 29(10):29-35, 4 figures. [Oliveira, 1940]

Oommen, V.P.

1966. The Octopoda of the Kerala Coast. 1. A new species of the genus *Berrya* Adam, 1943. *Bulletin of the Department of Marine Biology and Oceanography, University of Kerala*, 2:51-60, 6 figures. [Oommen, 1966]

Oommen, V.P.

1971. *Octopus varunae*, a new species from the west coast of India. *Bulletin of the Department of Marine Biology and Oceanography, University of Kerala*, 5:69-76. [Oommen, 1971]

Oommen, V.P.

1976. A new species of the genus *Opisthoteuthis* Verrill, 1883 (Cephalopoda: Mollusca) from the Southwest coast of India. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 18(2):368-

374, 1 figure. [Oommen, 1976]

Oommen, V.P.

1977. Two octopods new to Arabian Sea. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 24(1+2):25-32, 1 figure. [Oommen, 1977]

Ortmann, A.

1888. Japanische Cephalopoden. *Zoologische Jahrbucher, (Systematik)*, 3:639-670, 6 plates. [Ortmann, 1888]

Ortmann, A.

1891. Cephalopoden von Ceylon, gesammelt von den Herren Dres. Sarasin. *Zoologische Jahrbucher, (Systematik)*, 5:669-678, 1 plate. [Ortmann, 1891]

O'Shea, S.

1999. The marine fauna of New Zealand: Octopoda (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). National Institute of Water and Atmosphere, Wellington N.Z., Biodiversity Memoir, 112: 280 pages, 156 figures. [O'Shea, 1999]

O'Shea, S., G. Jackson and K.S. Bolstad

2007. The nomenclatural status, ontogeny and morphology of *Pholidoteuthis massyae* (Pfeffer, 1912) new comb (Cephalopoda: Pholidoteuthidae). *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17:425-435. [O'Shea et al., 2007]

O'Shea, S. and C.C. Lu

2002. A new species of *Luteuthis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Octopoda: Cirrata) from the South China Sea. *Zoological Studies*, 41(2):119-126, 10 figs. [O'Shea and Lu, 2002]

Owen, R.

1832. Memoir on the pearly Nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius*, Linn.): with illustrations of its external form and internal structure. London: Richard Taylor, 68 pages. [Owen, 1832]

Owen, R.

1834. Mollusca Cephalopoda, pages xcii-xcix. In J. Ross, Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North West Passage, 1829-1833. (Volume II, Appendix, Natural History), 120 + cxliv pages. London: A.B. Webster. [Owen, 1834]

Owen, R.

1836. Descriptions of some new or rare Cephalopoda, collected by Mr. George Bennett, Corr. Memb. Z.S. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 37:19-24. [Owen, 1836]

Owen, R.

1842. Descriptions of some new and rare Cephalopoda. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 2(2):103-130, 1 plate. [Owen, 1842]

Owen, R.



1848. Description of two mutilated specimens of *Spirula peronii*, with some observations on *S. australis* and *reticulata*, pages 6-17, 1 plate. In: A. Adams, and L. Reeve, 1848-1850, *The Zoology of the Voyage of HMS "Samarang" under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher*. 88 pages, 24 plates. Paris. [Owen, 1848]

Owen, R.

1881. Descriptions of some new and rare Cephalopoda (Part II). *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 11(5):131-170, 4 figures, 13 plates. [Owen, 1881]

Palacio, F.J.

1978. *Vosseledone charrua*: a new Patagonian cephalopod (Octopodidae) with notes on related genera. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 28(2):282-296, 6 figures. [Palacio, 1978]

Park, J.

1885. Description of a new Octopus. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 17(21):198-199. [Park, 1885]

Parkinson, J.C.

1856. Descriptions of two new Argonauts, *A. Conradi*, and *A. fragilis*. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 5:386-388. [Parkinson, 1856]

Pearcy, W.G. and G.L. Voss

1963. A new species of gonatid squid from the Northeastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 76:105-112, 2 figures. [Percy and Voss, 1963]

Perez, J.A., and M. Haimovici

1991. Cephalopod collection of "Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de Sao Paulo", Sao Paulo, Brazil. *Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia*, 37(16):251-258. [Perez and Haimovici, 1991]

Perrier, E. and A. Rochebrune

1894. Sur Octopus nouveau de la basse Californie, habitant les coquilles des Mollusques bivalves. *Comptes Rendus des seances de l'Academie des sciences*, 118:770-773. [Perrier and Rochebrune, 1894]

Perry, G.

1811. *Conchology, or the natural history of shells: containing a new arrangement of the genera and species, illustrated by coloured engravings executed from the natural specimens, and including the latest discoveries*. London: W. Miller, 4 pages, 61 plates. [Perry, 1811] [see Johnson (1970) for date of publication]

Pfeffer, G.

1884. Die Cephalopoden des Hamburger Naturhistorischen Museums. *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften*, Hamburg, 8(1):1-30, 37 figures. [Pfeffer, 1884]

Pfeffer, G.

1900. Synopsis der oegopsiden Cephalopoden. *Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen*

Museum Hamburg, 17(2):147-198. [Pfeffer, 1900]

Pfeffer, G.

1908a. Teuthologische Bemerkungen. Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg, 25:289-295. [Pfeffer, 1908a]

Pfeffer, G.

1908b. Die Cephalopoden. Nordisches Plankton, 2(part 9)(4):9-116, 120 figures. [Pfeffer, 1908b]

Pfeffer, G.

1912. Die Cephalopoden der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich eine monographische übersicht der Oegopsiden Cephalopoden. Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-stiftung, 2:1-815, 48 plates. [Pfeffer, 1912]

Philippi, R.A.

1884. Enumeratio molluscorum Siciliae cum viventium tum in Tellure Tertiaria fossilium quae in itinere suo observavit. Volume 2. Halis Saxonum, 303 pages, 16 plates. [Philippi, 1884]

Pickford, G.E.

1936. A new order of dibranchiate Cephalopoda. The Anatomical Record, 67(1)(supplement 1):77-78. [Pickford, 1936]

Pickford, G.E.

1939. A re-examination of the types of *Melanoteuthis lucens* Joubin. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique, 777:1-12. [Pickford, 1939]

Pickford, G.E.

1946. *Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun an archaic dibranchiate cephalopod I. Natural history and distribution. Dana Report, 29:1-40, 8 figures. [Pickford, 1946]

Pickford, G.E.

1949. *Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun an archaic dibranchiate cephalopod II. External anatomy. Dana Report, 32:1-132. [Pickford, 1949]

Pickford, G.E.

1955. A revision of the Octopodidae in the collection of the British Museum. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology, 3(3):151-167. [Pickford, 1955]

Pickford, G.E.

1964. *Octopus dofleini* (Wulker). Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection, 19(1):1-70, 5 figures. [Pickford, 1964]

Pickford, G.E. and B.H. McConnaughey

1949. The *Octopus bimaculatus* problem: a study in sibling species. Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection, 12(4):1-66, 28 figures. [Pickford and McConnaughey, 1949]

Pilsbry, H.A.

1894. Notices of new Japanese mollusks, I. *Nautilus*, 7:143-144. [Pilsbry, 1894]

Pimenta, A.D., J.C.Monteiro, A.F. Barbosa, N.C. Salgado, A.C.D.S. Coelho

2014. Catalogue of the type specimens deposited in the Mollusca collection of the Museu Nacional / UFRJ, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Zootaxa*, 3780(1):51-107. [Pimenta et al., 2014]

Posselt, H.J.

1891. *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lmk.) Stp. En anatomisk Studie. Med Bemaerkninger om Slaegtskabsforholdet mellem Ommatostrephfamiliens Genera. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn, 1890:301-359, 2 plates. [Posselt, 1891]

Prosch, V.

1847. Nogle nye Cephalopoder, beskrevne og Anatomisk undersøgte. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk, (series 5)1[1849]:53-72, 7 figures. [Prosch, 1847] [Separates, 20 pp., dated 1847]

Quoy, J.R. and J.P. Gaimard

1824-1826. Zoologie. In: Louis de Freycinet. Voyage autour du Monde....execute sur les corvettes de S.M. L'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les annees 1817, 1818, 1819, et 1820. 712 pages, atlas of 96 plates. Paris. [Quoy and Gaimard, 1824-1826] [See Sherborn and Woodward (1901:392) for dates of publication]

Quoy, J.R. and J.P. Gaimard

1832. Mollusques. Voyage de decouvertes de l'Astrolabe pendant les annees 1826-1827-1828-1829, Zoologie, 2(1):1-320. Atlas of 93 plates [1833]. [Quoy and Gaimard, 1832]

Rafinesque, C.S.

1814. *Precis des Decouvertes et Travaux Somnologiques de Mr. C.S. Rafinesque-Schmaltz entre 1800 et 1814 ou choix raisonne de ses principales Decouvertes en Zoologie et en Botanique*. 56 pages. Palermo. [Rafinesque, 1814]

Rafinesque, C.S.

1915. *Analyse de la Nature, ou Tableau de l'Univers et des Corps Organises*. Palermo. [Rafinesque, 1815]

Rafinesque, C.S.

1840. On the 3 genera of cephalopodes, *Ocythoe*, *Todarus* and *Anisoctus*, pp. 63-65. *The Good Book, and Amenities of Nature, or Annals of Historical and Natural Sciences*. 84 pages. Philadelphia. [Figures never published] [Rafinesque, 1840]

Ramakrishna, A.D. and S.C. Mitra

2004. Catalogue of type species (Bivalvia, Scaphopoda & Cephalopoda) present in the Mollusca section of Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper*, 228:1-97. [Ramakrishna and Mitra, 2004]

Rancurel, P.

1970. Les contenus stomacaux d'*Alepisaurus ferox* dans le sud-ouest Pacifique (Cephalopodes). Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., (series Oceanographique)8(4):1-87, 41 figures, 3 plates. [Rancurel, 1970]

Rancurel, P.

1972. *Mastigoteuthis inermis* espèce nouvelle de Chiroteuthidae du Golfe de Guinée (Cephalopoda - Oegopsida). Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, 97(1):25-34, 5 figures. [Rancurel, 1972]

Rancurel, P.

1976. Présence dans le sud-ouest Pacifique du calmar grand *Ommastrephes caroli* Furtado, 1887 (Cephalopoda - Oegopsida) et description du mâle. Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., (series Oceanographique)14(1):81-96. [Rancurel, 1976]

Rancurel, P. and T. Okutani

1990. A new species of squid genus *Onychoteuthis* from the Southwest Pacific. Venus, 49(1):25-30, 7 figures. [Rancurel and Okutani, 1990]

Rang, M.S.

1837. Documents pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des céphalopodes caryophoriques. Magasin de Zoologie, 7(Cl.V.):1-77, 16 plates. [Rang, 1837]

Rathke, H.

1833. *Perotheris*, ein neues Genus der Cephalopoden. Mémoires présentés à l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg par divers Savants, 2(1/2):149-175, 18 figures in 2 plates. [Separate date, 1833; volume date, 1835] [Rathke, 1833]

Re, M.E.

1980. Estudio taxonómico de *Enteroteuthis megalocyathus* (Gould) (Cephalopoda, Octopoda) con notas sobre su biología y pesca. Centro Nacional patagónico Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Técnicas, 53:1-34. [Re, 1980]

Rees, W.J.

1954. The *Macrotritopus* problem. Bulletin British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, 2(4):67-100, 17 text-figures, 1 plate. [Rees, 1954]

Rehder, H.A.

1945. A new genus and species of squids from the Philippines. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 58:21-26, 1 plate. [Rehder, 1945]

Rehder, H.A.

1967. Valid zoological names of the Portland Catalogue. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum, 121(3579):1-51. [Rehder, 1967]

Reid, A.

1992. Taxonomic review of the Australian Rossiinae (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae), with a description of a new species, *Neorossia leptodons*, and redescription of *N. caroli* (Joubin, 1902). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(3):748-831. [Published 1992, not 1991] [Reid, 1992]

Reid, A.

1998. A complete description of *Sepia mira* (Cotton, 1932) (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from eastern Australia. *Proceedings of the Linnæan Society of New South Wales*, 119:155-171. [Reid, 1998]

Reid, A.

2000. Australian cuttlefishes (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae): the 'doratosepion' species complex. *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, 14:1-76. [Reid, 2000]

Reid, A.

2001a. A new cuttlefish, *Sepia grahami*, sp. nov. (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from eastern Australia. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 123:159-172, 5 figures. [Reid, 2001a]

Reid, A.

2001b. *Sepia hedleyi* Berry, 1918 (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae): a complete description and clarification of the status of *S. dannevigii* Berry, 1918 and *S. rex* (Iredale, 1926). *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 34(2):79-97, 7 figures. [Reid, 2001b]

Reid, A.

2009. *Sepioloidea magna* sp. nov.: a new bottletail squid (Cephalopoda: Sepiadariidae) from northern Australia. *The Beagle, Records of the Museum and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory*, 25:103-109. [Reid, 2009]

Reid, A.

2011. *Euprymna pardalota* sp. nov. (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae), a new dumpling squid from northern Australia. *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory*, 27:135-142, 9 figures. [Reid, 2011]

Reid, A., P. Jereb and C.F.E. Roper

2005. Cuttlefishes, pp. 56-152. In: P. Jereb and C.F.E. Roper, eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of species known to date. Volume 1. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes, No. 4, Vol. 1. Rome FAO*. [Reid et al., 2005]

Reid, A. and C.C. Lu

1998. A new *Sepiella* Gary, 1849 (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from northern Australia, with a redescription of *Sepiella weberi* Adam, 1939. *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory*, 14:71-102, 18 figures. [Reid and Lu, 1998]

Reid, A. and C.C. Lu

2005. A new cuttlefish, *Sepia filibrachia* n. sp., from the South China Sea with a redescription of

*Sepia mestus* Gray, 1849 (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from eastern Australia. *Zootaxa*, 911:1-22. [Reid and Lu, 2005]

Reid, A.L. and N.G. Wilson

2015. Octopuses of the Kermadec Islands: Discovery and description of a new member of the Octopus 'vulgaris' complex (*O. jollyorum*, sp. nov.) and the first description of a male *Callistoctopus kermadecensis* (Berry, 1914). *Bulletin of the Auckland Museum*, 20:349-368. [Reid and Wilson, 2015]

Reid, A.L. and J.M. Strugnell

2018. A new pygmy squid, *Idiosepius hallami* n. sp. (Cephalopoda: Idiosepiidae) from eastern Australia and elevation of the southern endemic 'notoides' clade to a new genus, *Xipholeptos* n. gen. *Zootaxa*, 4369(4):451-486. [Reid and Strugnell, 2018]

Reinhardt, J.T. and V. Prosch

1846. *Om Sciadephorus mulleri* (Eschr.). *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs naturvidenskabelige og Mathematisk Afhandlinger*, 12[1846]:185-224, 5 plates. [Reinhardt and Prosch, 1846]

Reynaud, A.

1831a. *L'Onychotheute de Fleury*, pages 61-62, pl. 17. In: R.P. Lesson, *Centurie Zoologique ou choix d'animaux rares, nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus*. 244 pages, Paris: F.G. Levrault. [Reynaud, 1831a]

Reynaud, A.

1831b. *P. mycrostome*. *O. mycrostoma*. Reynaud. *Magasin de Zoologie*, 1:species 23, 1 plate. [Reynaud, 1831b]

Riddell, D.J.

1985. The Enoploteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) of the New Zealand region. *Fisheries Research Bulletin* (N.Z. Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries), 27:1-52, 33 figures. [Riddell, 1985]

Risso, J.A.

1826. *Aperçu sur l'histoire naturelle des Mollusques. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe Meridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes*, 4:1-439, 12 plates. [Risso, 1826]

Risso, J.A.

1854. *Mollusques Cephalopodes vivants observes dans les parage mediterraneen du Comte de Nice*. 81 pages, 33 plates, Nice. [Risso, 1854]

Ritschard, E.A., J. Guerrero-Kommritz and J.A. Sanchez

2019. First molecular approach to the octopus fauna from the southern Caribbean. *Peer J.*, 7:e7300. <http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.7300> [Ritschard et al., 2019]

Robson, C.W.

1887. On a new species of giant cuttlefish stranded at Cape Campbell, June 30th 1886 (*Architeuthis kirkii*). Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 19(17):155-157. [Robson, 1887]

Robson, G.C.

1914. Cephalopods from the Monte Bello Islands. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1814:677-680, 1 figure. [Robson, 1914]

Robson, G.C.

1921. On the Cephalopoda obtained by the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, (series 2, Zoology)17(4):429-442, 2 plates. [Robson, 1921]

Robson, G.C.

1924a. Preliminary report on the Cephalopoda (Decapoda) procured by the S.S. "Pickle." Report of the Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey of the Union of South Africa, 3:1-14. [Robson, 1924a]

Robson, G.C.

1924b. On new species, etc of Octopoda from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 9)13:202-210, 1 figure. [Robson, 1924b]

Robson, G.C.

1924c. On the Cephalopoda obtained in South African waters by Dr. J.D.F. Gilchrist in 1920-21. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1924(2):589-686, 51 figures, 2 plates. [Robson, 1924c]

Robson, G.C.

1925. On *Mesonychoteuthis*, a new genus of oegopsid Cephalopoda. Annals and Magazine Natural History, (series 9)16:272-277, 2 figures. [Robson, 1925]

Robson, G.C.

1926a. Notes on the Cephalopoda, I. Description of two new species of *Octopus* from southern India and Ceylon. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 9)17:159-167, 7 figures. [Robson, 1926a]

Robson, G.C.

1926b. Notes on the Cephalopoda II.B. On a new Species of *Sepioteuthis* from Tobago. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 9)18:352-356, 4 figures. [Robson, 1926b]

Robson, G.C.

1926c. The Cephalopoda obtained by the S.S. Pickle. Supplementary Report. Union of South Africa, Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey. Report 4(1925)(special report 8):1-6, 2 figures. [Robson, 1926c]

Robson, G.C.

1927a. Notes on the Cephalopoda. III. On the anatomy and classification of the North Atlantic species of *Bathypolypus* and *Benthoctopus*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 9)20:249-263, 9 figures. [Robson, 1927a]

Robson, G.C.

1927b. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Report on the Mollusca (Cephalopoda). *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 22(3):321-329, 4 figures. [Robson, 1927b]

Robson, G.C.

1928a. On the giant octopus of New Zealand, with remarks on the systematic value of the octopod web. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1928(1):257-264, 6 figures. [Robson, 1928a]

Robson, G.C.

1928b. Notes on the Cephalopoda. VI. On *Grimpella*, a new genus of Octopoda, with remarks on the classification of the Octopodidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 10)2(7):108-114, 4 figures. [Robson, 1928b]

Robson, G.C.

1928c. *Cephalopodes des mers d'Indochine*. Service Oceanographique des Peches de l'Indochine, Station Maritime de Cauda, 10:1-53, 31 figures. [Robson, 1928c]

Robson, G.C.

1929a. Notes on the Cephalopoda. - VII. On *Macrotritopus* Grimpe, with a description of a new species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 10)3:311-313. [Robson, 1929a]

Robson, G.C.

1929b. Notes on the Cephalopoda. - VIII. The genera and subgenera of Octopodinae and Bathypolypodinae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 10)3:607-608. [Robson, 1929b]

Robson, G.C.

1929c. Notes on the Cephalopoda. - IX. Remarks on the Atlantic Octopoda etc. in the Zoologisch Museum, Amsterdam. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 10)3:609-618, 3 figures. [Robson, 1929c]

Robson, G.C.

1929d. A Monograph of the Recent Cephalopoda. Part I Octopodinae. 236 pages, 89 figures, 7 plates. London: British Museum. [Robson, 1929d]

Robson, G.C.

1929e. On the rare abyssal octopod *Melanoteuthis beebei* (sp. n.): a contribution to the phylogeny of the Octopoda. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1929(3):469-486, 8 figures. [Robson, 1929e]



Robson, G.C.

1930a. Notes on the Cephalopoda. - No. 11. On a new species of Benthoctopus from Patagonia, with remarks on Magellanic octopods. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 10)5:330-334, 3 figures. [Robson, 1930a]

Robson, G.C.

1930b. Cephalopoda, I. Octopoda. *Discovery Report*, 2:371-401, 18 figures, 2 plates. [Robson, 1930b]

Robson, G.C.

1932a. A Monograph of the Recent Cephalopoda. Part II. The Octopoda. 359 pages, 79 figures, 6 plates. London: British Museum. [Robson, 1932a]

Robson, G.C.

1932b. Report on the Cephalopoda in the Raffles Museum. *Bulletin Raffles Museum*, 7:21-33. [Robson, 1932b]

Robson, G.C.

1933. On *Architeuthis clarkei*, a new species of giant squid, with observations on the genus. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1933(3):681-697, 8 figures, 1 plate. [Robson, 1933]

Robson, G.C.

1948. The Cephalopoda Decapoda of the "Arcturus" Oceanographic Expedition, 1925. *Zoologica, Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society*, 33(3):115-132, 18 figures. [Robson, 1948]

Robson, G.C., and A. Bidder

1933. On the modification of the alimentary canal in abyssal cephalopods. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, 145(3):125-126. [Robson and Bidder, 1933]

Rochebrune, A.T. de

1882. Documents sur la fauna malacologique de la Cochinchine et du Cambodge. *Bulletin de la Societe Philomathique de Paris*, (series 7)6(1):35-74, 1 plate. [Rochebrune, 1882]

Rochebrune, A.T. de

1884a. Etude monographique sur la famille des Loliopsidae. *Bulletin de la Societe Philomathique de Paris*, (series 7)8(1):7-28, 2 plates. [Rochebrune, 1884a]

Rochebrune, A.T.

1884b. Etude monographique de la famille des Sepiadae. *Bulletin de la Societe Philomathique de Paris*, (series 7)8(2):74-122, 4 plates. [Rochebrune, 1884b]

Rochebrune, A.T. de

1884c. Etude monographique de la famille des Eledonidae. *Bulletin de la Societe*

Philomathique de Paris, (series 7)8(3):152-163, 1 plate. [Rochebrune, 1884c]

Rochebrune, A.T. de

1885. Note sur un nouveau genre de Cephalopodes. *Bulletin de la Societe Philomathique de Paris*, (series 7)9:82-85. [Rochebrune, 1885]

Rochebrune, A. and J. Mabilie

1889. Mollusques. *Mission Scientifiques du Cap Horn, 1882-83, 6(Zoologie):H1-H129*, 8 plates. [Rochebrune and Mabilie, 1889]

Roeding, P.F.

1798. *Museum Boltenianum sive catalogus cimeliorum e tribus regnis naturae quae olim collegerat Joa. Fried Bolten*. Hamburg, 299 pages. [Roeding, 1798] [see Dance (1966:18) & Dall (1915)]

Roeleveld, M.A.

1972. A review of the Sepiidae (Cephalopoda) of southern Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 59(10):193-313, 20 figures, 6 plates. [Roeleveld, 1972]

Roeleveld, M.A.C. and C.J. Augustyn

2005. Description of a new species of *Uroteuthis* (Photololigo) from the Mozambique Channel. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66:97-107. [Roeleveld and Augustyn, 2005]

Roeleveld, M.A.C., J. Goud and I.G. Gleadall

2003. Types of Recent Cephalopoda in the National Museum of Natural History, Leiden. *Zoologische Mededelingen (Leiden)*, 77(13):253-257. [Roeleveld et al., 2003]

Roeleveld, M.A. and W.R. Liltved

1985. A new species of *Sepia* (Cephalopoda, Sepiidae) from South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 96(1):1-18, 14 figures. [Roeleveld and Liltved, 1985]

Rondeletius, G.

1554. *Libri de piscibus marinis, in quibus verae Piscium effigies expressae sunt*. 583 pages. Lugduni. [Rondeletius, 1554]

Roper, C.F.E.

1964. *Enoploteuthis anapsis*, a new species of enoploteuthid squid (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the Atlantic Ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 14(1):140-148, 2 figures. [Roper, 1964]

Roper, C.F.E.

1966. A study of the genus *Enoploteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) in the Atlantic Ocean with a redescription of the type species *E. leptura* (Leach, 1817). *Dana Report*, 66:1-46, 24 figures. [Roper, 1966]

Roper, C.F.E.

1968. Preliminary descriptions of two new species of the bathypelagic squid *Bathyteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 81:161-172, 7 plates. [Roper, 1968]

Roper, C.F.E.

1969. Systematics and zoogeography of the worldwide bathypelagic squid *Bathyteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 291:1-210. [Roper, 1969]

Roper, C.F.E. and P. Jereb

2010a. Family Architeuthidae, pp. 121-123. In: P. Jereb, and C.F.E. Roper eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and Oegopsid Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 2.* Rome, FAO. [Roper and Jereb, 2010a]

Roper, C.F.E. and P. Jereb

2010b. Family Magnapinnidae, pp. 247-249. In: P. Jereb, and C.F.E. Roper eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and Oegopsid Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 2.* Rome, FAO. [Roper and Jereb, 2010b]

Roper, C.F.E. and P. Jereb

2010c. Family Neoteuthidae, pp. 257-261. In: P. Jereb, and C.F.E. Roper eds. *Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and Oegopsid Squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes. No. 4, Vol. 2.* Rome, FAO. [Roper and Jereb, 2010c]

Roper, C.F.E., C.C. Lu and K. Mangold

1969. A new species of *Illex* from the western Atlantic and distributional aspects of other *Illex* species (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 82:295-322, 10 plates. [Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969]

Roper, C.F.E., C.C. Lu and M. Vecchione

1998. A revision of the systematics and distribution of *Illex* species, pp. 405-423. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Roper et al., 1998]

Roper, C.F.E. and K.M. Mangold

1992. *Octopus schultzei* (Hoyle, 1910): a redescription with designation of *Aphrodoctopus* new genus (Cephalopoda; Octopodinae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1-2):57-72. [Roper and Mangold, 1992]

Roper, C.F.E. and M.J. Sweeney

1978. A catalog of the type-specimens of Recent Cephalopoda in the National Museum of Natural History. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 278:1-19. [Roper and Sweeney, 1978]

Roper, C.F.E., M.J. Sweeney and F.G. Hochberg

1995. Cefalopodos, pp. 305-353. In: W. Fischer, F. Krupp, W. Schneider, C. Sommer, K.E. Carpenter, V.H. Niem (eds.). *Guia FAO para la identificacion de especies para los fines de la pesca. Pacifico centro-oriental*. Volumen I. Plantas e invertebrados, 646 pages. [Roper et al., 1995]

Roper, C.F.E. and M. Vecchione

1993. A geographic and taxonomic review of *Taningia danae* Joubin, 1931 (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae), with new records and observations on bioluminescence, pp. 441-456. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor and T. Kubodera (eds.) *Recent Advances in Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo. [Roper and Vecchione, 1993]

Roper, C.F.E. and M. Vecchione

2001. *Pickfordiateuthis bayeri*, a new species of squid (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the western North Atlantic Ocean discovered by submersible. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, 10:301-310, 3 figures. [Roper and Vecchione, 2001]

Roper, C.F.E. and R.E. Young

1968. The family Promachoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). I. A re-evaluation of its systematic position based on new material from Antarctic and adjacent waters. *Antarctic Research Series*, 2:203-214, 3 plates. [Roper and Young, 1968]

Roper, C.F.E., R.E. Young, and G.L. Voss

1969. An illustrated key to the families of the order Teuthoidea (Cephalopoda). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 13:1-32, 16 plates. [Roper et al., 1969]

Rudman, W.B.

1983. The cephalopod collections of the Australian Museum. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44:67-70. [Rudman, 1983]

Rumphius, G.E.

1705. *D'Ambroinsche rariteitkamer, behelzende eene beschryvinge van allerhande zoo weeke als harde schaalvisschen, te weeten raare krabben, kreeften, en diergelyke Zeedieren.... Francoishalma*, Amsterdam, 340 pages, 60 plates. [Rumphius, 1705]

Rumphius, G.E.

1739. *Thesaurus imaginum piscium testaceorum: quales sunt cancri, echini, echinometra, stellae marinae, &c. ut et cochlearum: inter quas....quibus accedunt conchylia, ut Nautilus, Cornu Ammonis, &c: Conchae univalviae et bivalviae...denique Mineralia.... Petrum de Hondt, Hagrae Comitum*, 14 pages, 60 plates. [Rumphius, 1739]

Ruppell, E.

1844. *Intorno ad alcuni cefalopodi del mare di Messina: lettera del Dr. Eduardo Ruppell di Frankfort sul Meno al Prof. Anastasio Cocco. Giornale del Gabinetto Letterario di Messina*, 5(27-28):129-135, 2 figures. [Ruppell, 1844]

Ruppell, E. and F.S. Leuckart

1828. Neue wirbellose thiere des rothen Meeres. 47 pages, 12 plates. In: Atlas zu der reise im nordlichen Afrika, von Eduard Ruppell. 1826-1828, Frankfurt am Main. [Ruppell and Leuckart, 1828]

Russell, E.S.

1909. Preliminary notice on the Cephalopoda collected by the Fishery Cruiser Goldseeker 1903-1908. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 8)3:446-455. [Russell, 1909]

Russell, E.S.

1922. Report on the Cephalopoda collected by the research steamer "Goldseeker," during the years 1903-1908. Scientific Investigations of the Fishery Board for Scotland, 1921(3):1-45, 25 figures. [Russell, 1922]

Sagra, R. de la

1841-1853. Mollusques. Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba. Paris, 2 volumes and atlas. [Sagra, 1841-1853] [See Aguayo (1943) for dates of publication]

Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.

1996. Cephalopods from the Netherlands Indian Ocean Programme (NIOP)-I. *Chiroteuthis spoeli* n.sp. and *Chiroteuthis picteti somaliensis* n.subspec. *Beaufortia*, 46(2):11-26, 6 figures. [Salcedo-Vargas, 1996]

Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.

1997. Cephalopods from the Netherlands Indian Ocean Programme (NIOP)-II. Mastigoteuthid lineage and related forms. *Beaufortia*, 47(3):91-108, 6 figures. [Salcedo-Vargas, 1997]

Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.

1999. An asperoteuthid squid (Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Chiroteuthidae) from New Zealand misidentified as *Architeuthis*. *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum fur Naturkunde in Berlin*, 75(1):47-49, 1 figure. [Salcedo-Vargas, 1999]

Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. and J. Guerrero-Kommritz

2000. Three new cephalopods from the Atlantic Ocean. *Mitteilungen Hamburgisches Zoologische Museum and Institut*, 97:31-44, 25 figures. [Salcedo-Vargas and Guerrero-Kommritz, 2000]

Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. and T. Okutani

1994. New classification of the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Venus*, 53(2):119-127, 6 figures. [Salcedo-Vargas and Okutani, 1994]

Sanchez, G., J. Jolly, A. Reid, C. Sugimoto, C. Azama, F. Marletaz, O. Simakov and D.S. Rokhsar

2019. New bobtail squid (Sepiolidae: Sepiolinae) from the Ryuku Islands revealed by molecular and morphological analysis. *Communications Biology*, 465:1-15. doi:10.1038/s42003-019-0661-6. [Sanchez et al., 2019]

Sanchez, P. and A. Guerra

1989. A new species of cirrate octopod *Opisthoteuthis vossi* from the Southeast Atlantic (Cephalopoda: Octopoda). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 44(3):1159-1165, 2 figures. [Sanchez and Guerra, 1989]

Sandberg, L. and A. Waren

1993. Molluscan taxa introduced by Nils Hjalmar Odhner. *Malakologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden*, 16(15):117-134. [Sandberg and Waren, 1993]

San Giovanni, G.

1829. Des divers ordres de couleurs des globules cromophores chez plusieurs Mollusques cephalopodes; Description de quelques especes nouvelles, et particulierement de l'Argonaute. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris*, (series 1)16:315-330. [San Giovanni, 1829]

Sasaki, M.

1913. Decapod cephalopods found in Japan. *Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi* [Zoological Magazine Tokyo], 25:73-86 and 247-252 and 397-403, 4 figures, 1 plate. [In Japanese] [Sasaki, 1913]

Sasaki, M.

1914. Notes on the Japanese Myopsida. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 8(5):587-629, 1 figure, 2 plates. [Sasaki, 1914]

Sasaki, M.

1915a. On three interesting new oegopsids from the Bay of Sagami. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Tohoku Imperial University, Sapporo*, 6(6):131-150, 4 figures, 1 plate. [Sasaki, 1915a]

Sasaki, M.

1915b. On a new species of oegopsid from the Bay of Toyama, *Gonatus septemdentatus*. *Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society*, 5(3):185-189. [Sasaki, 1915b]

Sasaki, M.

1916. Notes on oegopsid cephalopods found in Japan. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 9(2):89-120, 1 plate. [Sasaki, 1916]

Sasaki, M.

1917. Notes on the Cephalopoda. II. Diagnoses of four new species of *Polypus*. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 9(3):364-367, 2 figures. [Sasaki, 1917]

Sasaki, M.

1918. On *Iniotheuthis iniotheuthis* (Naef) and *Sepiola birostrata* n. sp. *Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi* [Zoological Magazine Tokyo], 30:235-236. [In Japanese] [Sasaki, 1918]

Sasaki, M.

1920. Report on cephalopods collected during 1906 by the United States Bureau of Fisheries

steamer "Albatross" in the northwestern Pacific. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 57(2310):163-203, 4 plates. [Sasaki, 1920]

Sasaki, M.

1923. On a new eight-armed squid from Hokkaido, *Gonatopsis borealis* n. sp. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 10(6):203-207, 1 figure. [Sasaki, 1923]

Sasaki, M.

1929. A monograph of the dibranchiate cephalopods of the Japanese and adjacent waters. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University*, 20(supplement):1-357, 159 figures, 30 plates. [Sasaki, 1929]

Saunders, W.B.

1981. A new species of *Nautilus* from Palau. *Veliger*, 24(1):1-7, 14 figures. [Saunders, 1981]

Saunders, W.B.

1987. The species of *Nautilus*, pages 35-64. In: W.B. Saunders and N.H. Landman (eds.) *Nautilus; The biology and paleobiology of a living fossil*. Plenum Press, 632 pages. [Saunders, 1987]

Saunders, W.B.

1998. Family Nautilidae, pages 494-496. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross and A. Wells (eds.) *Mollusca, The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia Vol. 5*. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A, 563 pages. [Saunders, 1998]

Savigny, J.C.

1817. *Description de l'Egypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont ete faites en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'armee francaise, publiee par ordre du gouvernement. Histoire naturelle. Planches, vol. II*. Imprimerie royale, Paris. [Savigny, 1817]

Savigny, J.C.

1826. (same title as previous), 2<sup>eme</sup> edition, dediee au roi. Panckoucke, Paris. [Savigny, 1826]

Say, T.

1819. On the genus *Ocythoe*; being an extract of a letter from Thomas Say, Esq. of Philadelphia, to Wm. Elford Leach, M.D.F.R.S. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 109(1):107-111. [Say, 1819]

Schafer, W.

1938. Die typen de von Ruppell 1844 beschriebenen Cephalopoden. *Senckenbergiana*, 20(1/2):80-94. [Schafer, 1938]

Schiotte, T. and A. Waren

1992. An annotated and illustrated list of the types of Mollusca described by H.P.C. Moller from West Greenland. *Meddelelser om Gronland, Bioscience*, 35:1-34, 119 figures. [Schiotte and Waren, 1992]

Schneider, J.C.

1784. Charakteristik des ganzen geschlechts und der einzelnen arten von Blackfischen, pages 105-134. Sammlung vermischter Abhandlungen zur Aufklärung der Zoologie und der Handlungsgeschichte. 348 pages. Berlin: J.F. Unger. [Schneider, 1784]

Schumacher, C.F.

1817. Essai d'un nouveau systeme des habitations des vers testaces. Schultz, Copenhagen. [Schumacher, 1817]

Scott, P.H., F.G. Hochberg and B. Roth

1990. Catalog of Recent and fossil molluscan types in the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. I. Caudofoveata, Polyplacophora, Bivalvia, Scaphopoda and Cephalopoda. The Veliger, 33(Suppl. 1):1-27. [Scott et al., 1990]

Seba, A.

1734-1765. Locupletissimi rerum naturalium thesauri accurata descriptio et iconibus artificiosissimis expressio per universam physices historiam, 1 [1734], 2 [1735], 3 [1759], and 4 [1765]. [Seba, 1759] [Taxa invalid, non-binomial fide Sherborn (1902)]

Sherborn, C.D.

1902. Index Animalium, 1758-1800. Cambridge University Press, London, 1195 pages. [Sherborn, 1902]

Sherborn, C.D.

1922[-1932]. Index Animalium, 1801-1850. British Museum, London. [Sherborn, 1922]

Sherborn, C.D. and F.J. Griffin

1934. On the dates of publication of the Natural History portions of Alcida d'Orbigny's 'Voyage Amerique Meridionale.' Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (series 10)13:130-134. [Sherborn and Griffin, 1934]

Sherborn, C.D. and B.B. Woodward

1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages.- Part I. 'Amerique meridionale'; 'Indes orientales'; Pole Sud ('Astrolabe' and 'Zelee'); 'La Bonite'; .... Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (ser 7) 7:388-392. [Sherborn and Woodward, 1901]

Sherborn, C.D. and B.B. Woodward

1906. Notes on the dates of publication of natural history portions of some French voyages. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 7(17):335-336. [Sherborn and Woodward, 1906]

Singh, Y.B., V.K. Venkataramani, N. Neethiselvan, and H. Saha

2012. Length-weight relationship of *Sepia ramani*, Neethiselvan (Class: Cephalopoda) from Thoothukudi coast, Southeast coast of India. World Journal of Fish and Marine Science, 4(3):237-239. [Singh et al., 2012]



Slack-Smith, S.M.

1983. The cephalopod collection of the Western Australian Museum. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44:71-75. [Slack-Smith, 1983]

Smith, A.G.

1974. Type and other cephalopods in the collection of the Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences. *Veliger*, 16(3):319-333. [Smith, 1974]

Smith, E.A.

1881. Account of the zoological collection made during the survey of H.M.S. "Alert," in the Straits of Magellan, and on the Coast of Patagonia. IV. Mollusca and Molluscoidea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1881(1):22-44, 3 plates. [Smith, 1881]

Smith, E.A.

1884. Mollusca, pages 34-116, plates 4-7. Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Alert' 1881-2. 684 pages. London: British Museum. [Smith, 1884]

Smith, E.A.

1902. VII. Mollusca, pages 201-213, plates 24-25. Report on the collections of natural history made in the Antarctic regions during the voyage of the "Southern Cross". 344 pages. London: W. Clowes and Sons. [Smith, 1902]

Smith, E.A.

1916. On the shells of the South African species of the Sepiidae. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 12(1):20-26, 1 plate. [Smith, 1916]

Souleyet, F.L.

1841-1852. Mollusques, volume 2, 664 pages (1852). In: Voyage autour du monde execute pendant les annees 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette La Bonite. Zoologie par MM. Eydoux et Souleyet. 2 volumes and atlas of 101 plates [atlas published 1841, but without Latin species names]. Paris. [Souleyet, 1852]

Sowerby, G.B.

1848. Monograph of the genus Nautilus. *Thesaurus Conchylorum*, 2:463-465, 2 plates. [Sowerby, 1848]

Spamer, E.E. and A.E. Bogan

1992. Catalog of the types of neontological Mollusca of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Part 7: Cephalopoda and Scaphopoda. *Tryonia*, 24:1-13. [Spamer and Bogan, 1992]

Sreeja, V., M.D. Norman and A.B. Kumar

2015. A new species of pouched octopus, *Cistopus* Gray, 1849 (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from the southwest coast of India. *Zootaxa*, 4058(2):244-256. [Sreeja et al., 2015]

Steenstrup, J.

1855. Kjaeber af en kolossal Blaeksprutte. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1855(5/6):199-200. [Steenstrup, 1855]

Steenstrup, J.

1856. Hectoctyldannelsen hos Octopodslægterne Argonauta og Tremoctopus, oplyst ved Iagttagelse af lignende Dannelser hos Blacksprutterne i Almindelighed. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, 5 Række, Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk, 4:185-216, 2 plates. [Steenstrup, 1856]

Steenstrup, J.

1857a. Prof. Steenstrup foreviste og beskrev nogle nye blaeksprutter, *Dosidicus Eschrichtii* Stp. og *Onychoteuthis* (?). Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn, 1856-57:120-121. [Steenstrup, 1857a]

Steenstrup, J.

1857b. Oplysninger om Atlanterhavets colossale Blacksprutter. Forhandlinger ved de Skandinaviske Naturforskeres Syvende Mode, 7[1856]:182-185. [Steenstrup, 1857b]

Steenstrup, J.

1857c. Oplysning om en ny Art af Blaeksprutter, *Dosidicus Eschrichtii*. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1857(1/2):11-14. [Steenstrup, 1857c]

Steenstrup, J.

1859. Prof. Stp. gav en meddelelse om to nye cephalopodslægter *Bolitaena* og *Haliphron*. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobennavn, 1858:183. [Steenstrup, 1859]

Steenstrup, J.

1861a. Foreviste derpaa en Afdeling af Museets seneste Forogelser af Blaeksprutteklassen, saerligen Octopodformer fra Middelhavet, og gav Bemaerkninger om de enkelte Arter, fornemlig efter det Veranyske Cephalopodvaerk. Videnskabelige Meddelekser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn, 1860:332-333. [Steenstrup, 1861a]

Steenstrup, J.

1861b. Overblik over de i Kjobenhavns Museer opbevarede Blaeksprutter fra det aabne Hav (1860-61). Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1861:69-86. [Steenstrup, 1861b]

Steenstrup, J.

1862. Prof. Stp. gav en oversigt over de ved de danske kyster forekommende blaeksprutter. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn, 1861:288-289. [Steenstrup, 1862]

Steenstrup, J.

1875. *Hemisepius*, en ny Slægt af *Sepia*-Blæksperutternes Familie, med Bemaerkninger om *Sepia*-Formerne i Almindelighed. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 5 Række, *Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, 10(7):465-482, 2 plates. [Steenstrup, 1875]

Steenstrup, J.

1880. De *Ommatostrephagtige* Blæksprutter indbyrdes Forhold. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1880:73-110, 12 figures, 1 plate. [Steenstrup, 1880]

Steenstrup, J.

1881. *Sepiadarium* og *Idiosepius* to nye Slægter af *Sepiernes* Familie. Med Bemaerkninger om de to beslaegtede Former *Sepiolidea* D'Orb. og *Spirula* Lmk. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 6 Raekke, *Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, 1(3):211-242, 1 plate. [Steenstrup, 1881]

Steenstrup, J.

1882a. En ny Blæksprutteslaegt: *Tracheloteuthis*. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn*, 1881:293-294. [Steenstrup, 1882a]

Steenstrup, J.

1882b. *Notae teuthologicae*, 3. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1882:53-164. [Steenstrup, 1882b]

Steenstrup, J.

1887a. *Notae teuthologicae*, 6. *Species generis Sepiolae Maris Mediterranei*. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1887:47-66. [Steenstrup, 1887a]

Steenstrup, J.

1887b. *Notae Teuthologicae*, 7. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1887:67-126. [Steenstrup, 1887b]

Steenstrup, J.

1898. *Spolia atlantica*. Kolossale Blæksprutter fra det nordlige Atlanterhav. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 5 Række, *Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, 4(3)[1898]:409-456, figures A-G, 4 plates. [Steenstrup, 1898]

Stephen, A.

1962. The species of *Architeuthis* inhabiting the North Atlantic. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 68(2):147-161, 2 plates. [Stephen, 1962]

Stranks, T.N.

1990. Three new species of *Octopus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from south-eastern Australia. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria*, 50(2):457-465, 3 figures. [Stranks, 1990]

Stranks, T.N.

1998. The systematic and nomenclatural status of the Octopodinae described from Australia (Mollusca: Cephalopoda), pp. 529-547. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Stranks, 1998]

Stranks, T.N. and M.D. Norman

1993. Review of the *Octopus australis* complex from Australia and New Zealand, with description of a new species (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria*, 53(2):345-373. [Stranks and Norman, 1993]

Strugnell, J., J.R. Voight, P.C. Collins and A.L. Allcock

2009. Molecular phylogenetic analysis of a known and a new hydrothermal vent octopod: their relationships with the genus *Benthoctopus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae). *Zootaxa*, 2096:442-459. [Strugnell et al., 2009]

Stuart, H.C.

1941. A new cephalopod mollusk collected on the presidential cruise of 1938. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 99(11):1-6, 2 figures. [Stuart, 1941]

Sweeney, M.J. and C.F.E. Roper

1998. Classification, type localities and type repositories of Recent Cephalopoda, pp. 561-599. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Sweeney and Roper, 1998]

Sweeney, M.J., C.F.E. Roper, and F.G. Hochberg

1988. Catalog of the type specimens of Recent Cephalopoda described by S. Stillman Berry. *Malacologia*, 29(1):7-19. [Sweeney et al., 1988]

Sweeney, M.J. and M. Vecchione

1998. Generic and specific names introduced in the squid family Loliginidae (Cephalopoda: Myopsida), pp. 223-237. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Sweeney and Vecchione, 1998]

Takayama, K. and T. Okutani

1992. Identity of *Sepiola parva* Sasaki, 1913 and *S. birostrata* Sasaki, 1918 in the Northwest Pacific (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 51(3):203-214. [Takayama and Okutani, 1992]

Taki, I.

1942. The Mollusca of the Island Sea of Japan (1). *Venus*, 12(1-2):64-80, 15 figures. [Taki, 1942]

Taki, I.

1961. On two new eledonid octopods from the Antarctic Sea. *Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries*

and Animal Husbandry, Hiroshima University, 3(2):297-316, 15 figures, 3 plates. [Taki, 1961]

Taki, I.

1962. On species newly added to the fauna of Japanese Cephalopoda. *Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi* [Zoological Magazine Tokyo], 71(11-12):397-398. [In Japanese] [Taki, 1962]

Taki, I.

1964. On eleven new species of the Cephalopoda from Japan, including two new genera of the Octopodinae. *Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries and Animal Husbandry, Hiroshima University*, 5(2):297-343, 68 figures, 7 plates. [Taki, 1964]

Taki, I. and T. Igarashi

1967. A list of cephalopod specimens in the Fisheries Museum, Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University (Sasaki collection and specimens collected by the Marine Zoological Laboratory). *Fisheries Museum, Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University, Contribution*, 7:1-27. [Taki and Igarashi, 1967]

Tapparone-Canefri, C.

1877. Contribuzioni per una fauna malacologica delle Isole Papuana. IV. Molluschi raccolti dal sig. L.M. D'Albertis nell'Isola di Sorong (Costa Nord-Ovest della Nuova Guinea) nell'anno 1872. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova*, 9:278-300. [Tapparone-Canefri, 1877]

Targioni-Tozzetti, A.

1869a. Estratto di una catalogo sistematico e critico dei molluschi Cefalopodi del Mediterraneo, posseduti del R. Museo di Firenze, con alcune specie nuove. *Atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali, Milano.*, 12:587-599. [Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869a]

Targioni-Tozzetti, A.

1869b. Commentario sui Cefalopodi Mediterranei del R. Museo di Firenze (cont.). *Bullettino Malacologico Italiano*, 2(6):209-248. [Targioni-Tozzetti, 1869b]

Thiele, J.

1916. Bemerkungen uber die Systematik der achtarmigen Cephalopoden. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 48(1):3-4. [Thiele, 1916]

Thiele, J.

1920. Die Cephalopoden der deutschen Sudpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. *Deutsche Sudpolar-Expedition 1901-1903*, 16(Zoology 8):433-465, 4 plates. [publication date Dec. 1920] [Thiele, 1920]

Thomas, R.F.

1977. Systematics, distribution and biology of cephalopods of the genus *Tremoctopus* (Octopoda: Tremoctopodidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 27(3):353-392, 18 figures. [Thomas, 1977]

Thore, S.

1945. On the Cephalopoda of Professor O. Carlgren's expedition to South Africa in 1935. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapet i Lund. Forhandlingar*, 15(7):49-57, 5 figures. [Thore, 1945]

Thore, S.

1949. Investigations on the "Dana" Octopoda. I. Bolitaenidae, Amphitreliidae, Vitreledonellidae, and Allopsidae. *Dana Report*, 33:1-85, 69 figures. [Thore, 1949]

Thore, S.

1959. Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-49, number 33. Cephalopoda. *Lunds Universitets Arsskrift*, 55(1):1-19, 9 figures. [Thore, 1959]

Tilesius [von Tilenau], W.G.

1813. *Naturhistorische fruchte der ersten Kaiserlich - Russischen, unter dem kommando des Herrn v. Krusenstern glücklich vollbrachten erdumseeglunggesammelt*. 130 pages, 5 plates, St. Petersburg. [Tilesius, 1813]

Tilesius [von Tilenau], W.G.

1831. *Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Medusen. I. Cassiopeae*. *Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum*, 15(2):249-288, 5 plates. [Tilesius, 1831]

Tillier, A., and R. Boucher-Rodoni

1994. *Ferussac and d'Orbigny's "Histoire naturelle generale et particuliere des Cephalopodes acetabuliferes"*: Dates of Publication of Plates and Text. *Nautilus*, 107(3)[1993]:97-103. [Actual publication date 2 Feb. 1994] [Tillier and Boucher-Rodoni, 1994]

Toll, R.B.

1981. *Benthoctopus oregonae*, a new species of octopod (Mollusca; Cephalopoda) from the southern Caribbean with a redescription of *Benthoctopus januarii* (Hoyle, 1885). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 31(1):83-95, 4 figures. [Toll, 1981]

Toll, R.B.

1983. The lycoteuthid genus *Oregoniateuthis* Voss, 1956, a synonym of *Lycoteuthis* Pfeffer, 1900 (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 96(3):365-369. [Toll, 1983]

Toll, R.B.

1985. The reinstatement of *Bathypolypus faeroensis* (Russell, 1909) (Octopoda: Bathypolypodinae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 98(3):598-603. [Toll, 1985]

Toll, R.B.

1998. The systematics and nomenclatural status of the Octopodinae described from the Indian Ocean (excluding Australia) and the Red Sea, pp. 475-487. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Toll, 1998]

Toll, R.B. and G.L. Voss

1998. The systematics and nomenclatural status of the Octopodinae described from the West Pacific region, pp. 489-520. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Toll and Voss, 1998]

Tomlin, J.R. le B.

1931. Some preoccupied generic names - III. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 19(4):174-175. [Tomlin, 1931]

Tripathy, B., A. Mukhopadhyay, Md. Hafiz, and R. Venkitesan

2013. Cephalopoda in NZC of the Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata. Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper, 342:1-60. [Tripathy et al., 2013]

Troschel, F.H.

1857. Bemerkungen über die Cephalopoden von Messina. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 23(1):40-76, 2 plates. [Troschel, 1857]

Tryon, G.W.

1879. Manual of Conchology; Structural and Systematic, with Illustrations of the Species. Volume 1, Cephalopoda, 316 pages, 112 plates. Philadelphia. [Tryon, 1879]

Tsuchiya, K.

1991. *Abralia fasciolata*, a new species of enoploteuthid squid from the western Indian Ocean (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, (series A) 17(2):69-79, 16 figures. [Tsuchiya, 1991]

Tsuchiya, K.

1993. Distribution and zoogeography of the family Enoploteuthidae in the Northwest Pacific, pp. 571-585. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor and T. Kubodera (eds.), Recent Advances in Fisheries Biology. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 752 pp. [Tsuchiya, 1993]

Tsuchiya, K. and T. Okutani

1988. Subgenera of *Enoploteuthis*, *Abralia* and *Abraliopsis* of the squid family Enoploteuthidae (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, (series A)14(3):119-136, 29 figures. [Tsuchiya and Okutani, 1988]

Tsuchiya, K. and T. Okutani

1990. *Abraliopsis pacificus*, a new species of the squid family Enoploteuthidae from the Northwest Pacific. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, (series A)16(2):47-60, 21 figures. [Tsuchiya and Okutani, 1990]

Tsuchiya, K. and T. Okutani

1992. Growth stages of *Moroteuthis robusta* (Verrill, 1881) with the re-evaluation of the genus. Bulletin of Marine Science, 49(1-2)(1991):137-147. [Tsuchiya and Okutani, 1992]

Vecchione, M., L. Allcock and U. Piatkowski

2005. Unusual incirrate octopods from the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica, including *Bathypurpurata profunda*, a newly discovered genus and species of deepwater octopod (Cephalopoda). *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66:109-115. [Vecchione et al., 2005]

Vecchione, M., L. Allcock, U. Piatkowski and J. Strugnell

2009. *Benthoctopus rigbyae*, n.sp., a new species of cephalopod (Octopoda; Incirrata) from near the Antarctic Peninsula. *Malacologia*, 51(1):13-28. [Vecchione et al., 2009]

Vecchione, M., T.F. Brakoniecki, Y. Natsukari and R.T. Hanlon

1998. A provisional generic classification of the family Loliginidae, pp. 215-222. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Vecchione et al., 1998]

Vecchione, M., A. Sosnowski and R.E. Young

2015. *Walvisteuthis jeremiahi* n. sp. (Mollusca: Cephalopoda), an onychoteuthid squid from the Gulf of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 128(2):164-175, 9 figs. [Vecchione et al., 2015]

Vecchione, M. and R.E. Young

1998. The Magnapinnidae, a newly discovered family of oceanic squid (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida), pp. 429-437. In: A.I.L. Payne, L. Lipinski, M.R. Clarke and M.A.C. Roeleveld (Eds.). *Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, volume 20, 469 pages. [Vecchione and Young, 1998]

Vecchione, M. and R.E. Young

2006. The squid family Magnapinnidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Atlantic Ocean, with a description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 119(3):365-372. [Vecchione and Young, 2006]

Vega, M.A.

2009. *Cefalopodos de aguas chilenas: sistematica y biogeografia*. RIL Editores, Chile. 288 pages. [Vega, 2009]

Velain, C.

1875. Observations effectuees a l'ile Saint-Paul. *Comptes Rendus Habbdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, 80:998-1003. [Velain, 1875]

Velain, C.

1877. Passage de Venus sur le Soleil (9 December 1874). *Expedition Francaise aux Iles Saint-Paul et Amsterdam. Zoologie. Observations generales sur la fauna des deux Iles Suivies d'une description des Mollusques*. *Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale*, 6:1-143, 9 figures, 5 plates. [Velain, 1877]



Verany, J.B.

1839a. Memoire sur six nouvelles especes de Cephalopodes trouves dans la Mediterranee a Nice. Memoire della Reale Accademia della Science di Torino, (series 2)1:91-98, 6 plates. [Verany, 1839a]

Verany, J.B.

1839b. Memoire sur deux nouvelles especes de Cephalopdes trouvees dans l'ocean. Memoire della Reale Accademia della Science di Torino, (series 2)1:99-101, 2 plates. [Verany, 1839b]

Verany, J.B.

1841. Cephalopodes de la Mediterranee observes a Nice ou a Genes par J B Verany Mem. Corr. de l'Acad. R. des Sciences de Turin and Presentes a la Seance du 2 Congress Scientifique Italien, tenu a Turin en 7 1840. Atti della Seconda Riunione degli Scienziata Italiani tenuta in Torino nel Settembre del 1840, plate. [Verany, 1841]

Verany, J.B.

1846. Catalogo delgi animali invertebrati marini del Golfo di Genova e Nizza. 30 pages, 3 plates. Genoa. [Verany, 1846]

Verany, J.B.

1847. [On six new species from the Mediterranean.] Atti della Ottava Riunione degli Scienziati Italiani tenuta in Genova dal XIV al XXXIX Settembre MDCCXLVI, pp. 512-514. [Plates in Verany, 1846 Catalogo degli animali ...] [Verany, 1847]

Verany, J.B.

1851. Cephalopdes de la Mediterranee. Mollusques Mediterraneens Observes, Decrits, Figures et Chromolithographies a apres le vivant ouvrage dedii ASM le roi Charles Albert, I:1-132, 41 plates. [Verany, 1851]

Verco, J.C.

1907. Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. - Part VI. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia, 31:213-230, 2 plates. [Verco, 1907]

Verrill, A.E.

1873a. Results of recent dredging expeditions on the coast of New England. American Journal of Science and Arts, 5(25):1-16. [Verrill, 1873a]

Verrill, A.E.

1873b. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region, pp. 295-747, pls. 1-38. In: S.F. Baird. 1873. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part I. Report on the Condition of the Sea Fisheries of the South Coast of New England in 1871 and 1872. Washington: Government Printing Office, 852 pages. [Reprinted and repaginated in 1874] [Verrill, 1873b]

Verrill, A.E.

1875a. The colossal cephalopods of the North Atlantic. *American Naturalist*, 9(1):21-36, 11 figures. [Verrill, 1875a]

Verrill, A.E.

1875b. The colossal cephalopods of the North Atlantic, II. *American Naturalist*, 9(2):78-86, 4 figures. [Verrill, 1875b]

Verrill, A.E.

1876. Note on gigantic cephalopods, - a correction. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)12:236-237. [Verrill, 1876]

Verrill, A.E.

1878a. Notice of recent additions to the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)16(20):207-215. [Verrill, 1878a]

Verrill, A.E.

1878b. Notice of recent additions of the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America, No. 2. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)16(46):371-378. [Verrill, 1878b]

Verrill, A.E.

1879a. Notice of recent additions to the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America, No. 3. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)17(29):239-243. [Verrill, 1879a]

Verrill, A.E.

1879b. Notice of recent additions to the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America, No. 7. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)18(58):468-470. [Verrill, 1879b]

Verrill, A.E.

1879-1880. The cephalopods of the north-eastern coast of America. Part 1. - The gigantic squids (*Architeuthis*) and their allies; with observations on similar large species from foreign localities. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences*, 5(5):177-257, 14 plates. [Verrill, 1879-1880]

Verrill, A.E.

1880a. Notice of recent additions to the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America, No.8. *American Journal of Science*, 19(19):137-140. [Verrill, 1880a]

Verrill, A.E.

1880b. Synopsis of the Cephalopoda of the northeastern coast of America. *American Journal of Science*, 19(34):284-295, 5 plates. [Verrill, 1880b]

Verrill, A.E.

1880c. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England. *American Journal of Science*, (series 3)20(41):390-403. [Verrill, 1880c]

Verrill, A.E.

1880-1881. The cephalopods of the north-eastern coast of America. Part II. The smaller cephalopods, including the "squids" and the octopi, with other allied forms. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences, 5(6):259-446, 33 plates. [Verrill, 1880-1881]

Verrill, A.E.

1881a. Report on the cephalopods, and some additional species dredged by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Fish Hawk," during the season of 1880. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 8(5):99-116, 8 plates. [Verrill, 1881a]

Verrill, A.E.

1881b. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks of the southern coast of New England, No.2. American Journal of Science, (series 3)22(41):292-303. [Verrill, 1881b]

Verrill, A.E.

1882a. Report on the cephalopods of the north-eastern coast of America. Annual Report of the Commissioner for Fish and Fisheries for 1879:211-455, 46 plates. [Verrill, 1882a]

Verrill, A.E.

1882b. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England, No.7. American Journal of Science, (series 3)24(40):360-371. [Verrill, 1882b]

Verrill, A.E.

1882c. [Review of] Description of new Cephalopoda; by T.W. Kirk. American Journal of Science (series 3)24:477. [Verrill, 1882c]

Verrill, A.E.

1883a. Supplementary report on the "Blake" cephalopods. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 11(5):105-115, 3 plates. [Verrill, 1883a]

Verrill, A.E.

1883b. Descriptions of two species of Octopus from California. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 11(6):117-123, 2 plates. [Verrill, 1883b]

Verrill, A.E.

1884. Second catalogue of the Mollusca, recently added to the fauna of the New England coast and the adjacent parts of the Atlantic, consisting mostly of deep sea species, with notes on others previously recorded. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences, 6(1):139-294, 6 plates. [Verrill, 1884]

Verrill, A.E.

1885a. Third catalogue of Mollusca, recently added to the fauna of the New England coast and the adjacent parts of the Atlantic, consisting mostly of deep-sea species, with notes on others previously recorded. Transaction of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences, 6(2):395-452, 3 plates. [Verrill, 1885a]

Verrill, A.E.

1885b. Results of the Exploration Made by the Steamer Albatross off the Northern Coast of the United States in 1883. Washington: Government Printing Office, pages 503-699, 44 plates. [Verrill, 1885b]

Verrill, A.E.

1896. The Opisthoteuthidae. A remarkable new family of deep sea Cephalopoda, with remarks on some points in molluscan morphology. American Journal of Science, (series 4)2(11):74-80, 8 figures. [Verrill, 1896]

Verrill, A.E.

1897a. Additional information concerning the giant cephalopod of Florida. American Journal of Science, (series 4)3(14):162-163. [Verrill, 1897a]

Verrill, A.E.

1897b. The Florida monster. Science, 5(114):392. [Verrill, 1897b]

Villanueva, R., M.A. Collins, P. Sanchez and N.A. Voss

2002. Systematics, distribution and biology of the cirrate octopods of the genus *Opisthoteuthis* (Molluca, Cephalopoda) in the Atlantic Ocean, with description of two new species. Bulletin of Marine Science, 71(2):933-985. [Villanueva et al., 2002]

Villanueva, R. and P. Sanchez

1993. Cephalopods of the Benguela Current off Namibia: new additions and considerations on the genus *Lycoteuthis*. Journal of Natural History, 27:15-46. [Villanueva and Sanchez, 1993]

Villanueva, R., P. Sanchez and M.A. Compagno Roeleveld

1992. *Octopus magnificus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae), a new species of large octopod from the southeastern Atlantic. Bulletin of Marine Science, 49(1-2)(1991):39-56. [Villanueva et al., 1992]

Vivanti, A.

1912. *Charibditeuthis maculata* n.g. n.sp., nuovo cefalopodo abissale dello Stretto di Messina. Nota preliminare. Rivista Mensile di Pesca e Idrobiologia, 14(4-6):89-96, 5 figures. [Vivanti, 1912]

Vivanti, A.

1914. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Cefalopodi abissali del Mediterraneo. Ricerche sulla *Carybditeuthis maculata* n.g. n.sp. dello Stretto di Messina. Archivio Zoologico Italino, 7(4):55-79, 35 figures. [Vivanti, 1914]

Volsoe, A., J. Knudsen and W. Rees

1962. The cephalopod papers of Japetus Steenstrup; a translation into English. Danish Science Press, Copenhagen, 330 pages. [Volsoe et al., 1962]

Voss, G.L.

1950. Two new species of cephalopods from the Florida Keys. Revista de la Sociedad

Malacologica Carlos de la Tarre, 7(2):73-79, 3 figures. [Voss, 1950]

Voss, G.L.

1953. A new family, genus and species of myopsid squid from the Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 2(4):602-609. 16 figures. [Voss, 1953]

Voss, G.L.

1955. The Cephalopoda obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba in 1938-39. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 5(2):81-115, 5 figures. [Voss, 1955]

Voss, G.L.

1956. A review of the Cephalopods of the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 6(2):85-178, 18 figures. [Voss, 1956]

Voss, G.L.

1959. The cephalopods collected by the R/V Atlantis during the West Indian Cruise of 1954. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 8(4)(1958):369-389, 3 figures. [Actual publication date, February 1959] [Voss, 1959]

Voss, G.L.

1960. Bermudan Cephalopoda. *Fieldiana, Zoology*, 39(40):419-446, 3 figures. [Voss, 1960]

Voss, G.L.

1962a. Six new species and two new subspecies of cephalopods from the Philippine Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 75:169-176. [Voss, 1962a]

Voss, G.L.

1962b. A monograph of the Cephalopoda of the North Atlantic. I. The family Lycoteuthidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 12(2):264-305, 15 figures. [Voss, 1962b]

Voss, G.L.

1962c. *Ascocranchia joubini*, a new genus and species of cranchiid squid from the North Atlantic. *Bulletin de L'Institut Oceanographique, Monaco*, 1242:1-6, 1 figure. [Voss, 1962c]

Voss, G.L.

1962d. South African Cephalopods. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 36(4):245-272, 3 figures, 1 plate. [Voss, 1962d]

Voss, G.L.

1962e. List of the types and species of cephalopods in the collections of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Notulae Naturae*, 356:1-7. [Voss, 1962e]

Voss, G.L.

1963a. A new species of cranchiid squid, *Phasmatopsis lucifer* from the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 13(1):77-83, 2 figures. [Voss, 1963a]

Voss, G.L.

1963b. Cephalopods of the Philippine Islands. United States National Museum Bulletin, 234:1-180, 36 figures, 4 plates. [Voss, 1963b]

Voss, G.L.

1964. A note on some cephalopods from Brazil with a description of a new species of octopod, *Eledone massyae*. Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean, 14(3):511-516, 1 figure. [Voss, 1964]

Voss, G.L.

1965. A note on *Loligo corolliflora* Tilesius, 1829, a long forgotten squid from eastern seas. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 78:155-158. [Voss, 1965]

Voss, G.L.

1967. Some bathypelagic cephalopods from South African waters. Annals of the South African Museum, 50(5):61-88, 9 plates. [Voss, 1967]

Voss, G.L.

1968. Octopods from the R/V Pillsbury southwestern Caribbean Cruise, 1966, with a description of a new species, *Octopus zonatus*. Bulletin of Marine Science, 18(3):645-659, 4 figures. [Voss, 1968]

Voss, G.L.

1971. Cephalopods collected by the R/V John Elliott Pillsbury in the Gulf of Panama in 1967. Bulletin of Marine Science, 21(1):1-34, 6 figures. [Voss, 1971]

Voss, G.L.

1974. *Loligo surinamensis*, a new species of loliginid squid (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) from northeastern South America. Zoologische Mededelingen Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden, 48(6):43-53, 3 figures. [Voss, 1974]

Voss, G.L.

1975. *Euaxoctopus pillsburyae*, new species, (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the southern Caribbean and Surinam. Bulletin of Marine Science, 25(3):346-352, 4 figures. [Voss, 1975]

Voss, G.L.

1976. Two new species of octopods of the genus *Graneledone* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the Southern Ocean. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 88(42):447-458, 3 figures. [Voss, 1976]

Voss, G.L.

1977. Classification of Recent Cephalopods, pp. 575-579. In: M. Nixon and J.B. Messenger (eds.) The Biology of Cephalopods. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London, 38, 615 pages. [Voss, 1977]

Voss, G.L.

1979. *Octopus rapanui*, new species, from Easter Island (Cephalopoda: Octopoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 92(2):360-367, 2 figures. [Voss, 1979]

Voss, G.L.

1981. A redescription of *Octopus ornatus* Gould, 1852 (Octopoda: Cephalopoda) and the status of *Callistoctopus* Taki, 1964. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 94(2):525-534, 3 figures. [Voss, 1981]

Voss, G.L.

1982. *Grimpoteuthis bruuni*, a new species of finned octopod (Octopoda: Cirrata) from the southern Pacific. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 32(2):426-433, 2 figures. [Voss, 1982]

Voss, G.L.

1988a. The biogeography of the deep-sea Octopoda. *Malacologia*, 29(1):295-307, 8 figures. [Voss, 1988a]

Voss, G.L.

1988b. Evolution and phylogenetic relationships of deep-sea octopods (Cirrata and Incirrata), pages 253-276. In: M.R. Clarke and E.R. Trueman (Eds.). *The Mollusca, Volume 12, Paleontology and Neontology of Cephalopoda*. Academic Press, San Diego, 355 pages. [Voss, 1988b]

Voss, G.L. and W.G. Pearcy

1990. Deep-water octopods (Mollusca; Cephalopoda) of the northeastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 47(3):47-94, 20 figures. [Voss and Pearcy, 1990]

Voss, G.L. and M. Solis Ramirez

1966. *Octopus maya*, a new species from the Bay of Campeche, Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 16(3):615-625, 2 figures. [Voss and Solis Ramirez, 1966]

Voss, G.L. and R.B. Toll

1998. The systematics and nomenclatural status of the Octopodinae described from the western Atlantic Ocean, pp. 457-474. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Voss and Toll, 1998]

Voss, N.A.

1969. A monograph of the Cephalopoda of the North Atlantic. The family *Histioteuthidae*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 19(4):713-867, 37 figures. [Voss, 1969]

Voss, N.A.

1974. Studies on the cephalopod family *Cranchiidae*, a redescription of *Egea inermis* Joubin, 1933. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 24(4):939-956. [Voss, 1974]

Voss, N.A.

1980. A generic revision of the Cranchiidae (Cephalopoda; Oegopsida). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 39(2):365-412, 13 figures. [Voss, 1980]

Voss, N.A.

1985. Systematics, biology and biogeography of the cranchiid cephalopod genus *Teuthowenia* (Oegopsida). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 36(1):1-85, 24 figures. [Voss, 1985]

Voss, N.A., K.N. Nesis and P.G. Rodhouse

1998. The cephalopod family *Histioteuthidae* (Oegopsida): systematics, biology and biogeography, pp. 293-372. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Voss et al., 1998]

Voss, N.A. and G.L. Voss

1962. Two new species of squids of the genus *Calliteuthis* from the western Atlantic with a redescription of *Calliteuthis reversa* Verrill. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 12(2):169-200, 6 figures. [Voss and Voss, 1962]

Wakiya, Y. and M. Ishikawa

1921. Review of myopsid cephalopods in Japan. [In Japanese] *Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi* [Zoological Magazine, Tokyo], 33:279-292, 12 figures. [Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921]

Wallin, L.

1991. Catalogue of type specimens. 2. General Zoology. *Uppsala University Zoological Museum*, 80 pages. [Wallin, 1991]

Ward, P., F. Dooley, and G.J. Barord

2016. *Nautilus*: biology, systematics, and paleobiology as viewed from 2015. *Swiss Journal of Palaeontology*, 135(1): 169-185, 19 figures. [Ward et al., 2016]

Ward, P.D. and W.B. Saunders

1997. *Allonautilus*: a new genus of living nautiloid cephalopod and its bearing on phylogeny of the Nautilida. *Journal of Paleontology*, 71(6):1054-1064, 8 figures. [Ward and Saunders, 1997]

Watase, S.

1906. On luminous cephalopods. *Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi* [Zoological Magazine, Tokyo], 18:195-196. [Watase, 1906]

Watkinson, G.B.

1908. Untersuchungen über die sogenannten geruchsorgane der cephalopoden. *Jenaischen Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft*, 44:353-414, 2 plates. [Watkinson, 1908]

Weindl, T.

1912. Vorläufige mitteilung über die von S.M. Schiff 'Pola' im Roten Meere gefundenen Cephalopoden. *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse Wien*, 49(17):270-275. [Weindl, 1912]



Willey, A.

1896. Zoological observations in the South Pacific. III. On some variations in the shell of *Nautilus*, with description of a new variety (*N. pompilius*, var. *moretoni*, nov. var.). *Quarterly Journal Microscopical Science*, 39(2):227-231, 5 figures. [Willey, 1896]

Winckworth, R.

1936. Marine Mollusca from South India and Ceylon. IV. A new Indian *Sepia*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 22(1):16-17, 1 plate. [Winckworth, 1936]

Winkworth, R.

1942. Notes on the publication of Ferussac and Orbigny's *Histoire des Cephalopodes*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 25(1):34-36. [Winkworth, 1942]

Wormuth, J.H.

1998. Workshop deliberations on the Ommastrephidae: a brief history of their systematics and a review of the systematics, distribution and biology of the genera *Martialia* Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889, *Todaropsis* Girard, 1890, *Dosidicus* Steenstrup, 1857, *Hyaloteuthis* Gray, 1849, and *Eucleoteuthis* Berry, 1916, pp. 373-383. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Wormuth, 1998]

Wulker, G.

1910. *Über Japanische Cephalopoden. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Systematik und Anatomie der Dibranchiaten.* *Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physikalischen Klasse der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 3(Suppl. 1):1-77, 58 figures. [Wulker, 1910]

Wulker, G.

1913. *Cephalopoden der Aru- und Kei-inseln. Anhang: Revision der Gattung Sepioteuthis.* *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 34:451-488, 7 figures, 1 plate. [Wulker, 1913]

Wulker, G.

1920. *Über Cephalopoden des Roten Meeres.* *Senckenbergiana*, 2(1):48-58. [Wulker, 1920]

Young, R.E.

1972. The systematics and areal distribution of pelagic cephalopods from the seas off southern California. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 97:1-159, 15 figures, 38 plates. [Young, 1972]

Young, R.E.

1992. Chiroteuthid and related paralarvae from Hawaiian waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1-2)(1991):162-185. [Published 27 January 1992] [Young, 1992]

Young, R.E., L.A. Burgess, C.F.E. Roper, M.J. Sweeney and S.J. Stephen

1998. Classification of the *Enoploteuthidae*, *Pyroteuthidae* and *Ancistrocheiridae*, pp. 239-255.

In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney (Eds.) Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 586(I-II), 599 pages. [Young et al. 1998]

Young, R.E., A. Lindren and M. Vecchione

2008. *Mastigoteuthis microlucens*, a new species of the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 121(2):276-282. [Young et al., 2008]

Young, R.E. and C.F.E. Roper

1968. The Batoteuthidae, a new family of squid (Cephalopoda; Oegopsida) from Antarctic waters. Antarctic Research Series, 2:185-202, 6 plates. [Young and Roper, 1968]

Young, R.E. and C.F.E. Roper

1969. A monograph of the Cephalopoda of the North Atlantic: the family Cycloteuthidae. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 5:1-24, 3 figures, 9 plates. [Young and Roper, 1969]

Young, R.E. and M. Vecchione

2005. *Narrowteuthis nesis*, a new genus and new species of the squid family Neoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 118(3):566-569. [Young and Vecchione, 2005]

Young, R.E., M. Vecchione and H.E. Braid

2014. *Mastigotragus*, a new generic name for *Mastigoteuthis pyrodes* Young, 1972 (Cephalopoda: Mastigoteuthidae). European Journal of Taxonomy, 105:1-6. [Young et al., 2014]

Young, R.E., M. Vecchione and U. Piatkowski

2006. *Promachoteuthis sloani*, a new species of the squid family Promachoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 119(2):287-292. [Young et al., 2006]

Young, R.E., M. Vecchione, U. Piatkowski and C.F.E. Roper

2006. A redescription of *Planctoteuthis levimana* (Lonnberg, 1896) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda), with a brief review of the genus. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 119(4):586-591. [Young et al., 2006]

Young, R.E., M. Vecchione and C.F.E. Roper

2007. A new genus and three new species of decapodiform cephalopods (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries, 17:353-365. [Young et al., 2007]

Zheng, X., X. Lin, C. Lu and R. Ma

2012. A new species of *Cistopus* Gray, 1849 (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from the East and South China Seas and phylogenetic analysis based on the mitochondrial COI gene. Journal of Natural History, 46(5-6):355-368. [Zheng et al., 2012]